

Inspiring Great Spaces®

Inspiring
Great
Spaces®

PRODUCT GUIDE

2017



Let the Buyer Have Faith

Armstrong Flooring, Inc. is the trusted, global leader in the design and manufacture of flooring solutions. We create innovative flooring solutions that inspire spaces where people live, work, learn, heal, and play. We are a company of amazing people working together to provide the highest level of service and quality to ensure that our company is as strong and vital as our heritage. Every day, our actions embody Thomas Armstrong's founding motto: "Let the buyer have faith."

Our Diamond Standard of Quality affirms our century-long commitment to being the most trusted flooring resource known for superior service and support, uncompromising quality, and persistent innovation. From developing visuals and color palettes that inspire fresh, exciting designs, to providing rigorously tested, high-performance flooring solutions for optimum durability, our Diamond Standard of Quality is evident in everything we do — and it's why people confidently choose, specify, and trust Armstrong Flooring products again and again.

We invite you to take a look.

Our Product Guide offers quick and easy access to specification information required to select the right flooring products for your interior design projects. This guide contains a full spectrum of beautiful choices — including new collections and colors — that meet multiple design, performance, maintenance, and installation requirements. We also offer a complete selection of companion products including adhesives, transition strips, weld rods, wall base, and tools for installation.

We invite you to take a look, see what inspires you, and find the right floor to fulfill your vision.



A Guide to Flooring

This Product Guide was designed as a comprehensive tool that helps you quickly and easily find flooring, accessories, and resources for inspiration, design development, sampling, and the specification of Armstrong Flooring products for your next design project.

Designs, Products, and Attributes

Explore the infinite design possibilities that come from Continuum™ Solutions, our coordinated approach that helps you select products individually and in concert to create inspiring spaces.

This Product Guide details flooring structures, shapes and sizes, modular options, sustainability attributes, gauge and thickness, acoustic, maintenance, installation products, and other specification information to help you gather the required data for your project.

Additionally, our Armstrong Flooring Design Studio has pre-matched colors and patterns throughout our collections with our multi-purpose trim, wall base, and weld rod options, making it easier to coordinate your flooring selection with all our finishing touches.

Product Categories

Our large selection of product flooring categories can be easily identified using these abbreviations. Armstrong Flooring commercial products offer high-performance, unique designs, patterns and color selections you'll find in the market today.

LVT	LUXURY FLOORING
HET	HETEROGENEOUS
HOM	HOMOGENEOUS
LINO	LINOLEUM
BIO	BIO-FLOORING
VCT	VINYL COMPOSITION TILE
SRF / ESD	SLIP-RETARDANT FLOORING / ELECTROSTATIC DISSIPATIVE
LAM	LAMINATE
HW	HARDWOOD

Product, Performance, Design, and Sustainability at a Glance

To provide you with a quick understanding of product performance, design, and sustainability information, we have created simple icons. Look for these attributes throughout the Product Guide.

Product, Performance, and Design Icons



Continuum™ Solutions

Continuum Solutions is a thoughtful, coordinated system of colors and designs, sizes and shapes, thicknesses and transitions, accessories and final flooring details that optimize design flexibility and allow for infinite design possibilities.



Modular

Armstrong Flooring offers more than 28 modular collections as part of Continuum Solutions with colors, patterns, shapes, and sizes across flooring categories to extend design possibilities.



Dimensional Stability and Squareness

Our products are designed, manufactured, and tested to ensure that they maintain dimensional stability and squareness before and after installation.



Hand Sanitizer Resistant

Product coating resists damage from exposure to alcohol-based hand sanitizers.



Easy Maintenance

These products offer easy maintenance options that reduce disruptions and maintenance costs, including No Polish/Spray Buff, No Polish/Dry Buff and No Polish/No Buff options.



High Moisture

Identifies commercial flooring adhesives that can be utilized on subfloors with high internal relative humidity (RH) levels, providing warranted performance over a wider range of conditions.



DesignVisualizer

DesignVisualizer allows you to create virtual room designs with our flooring combinations, and to download and share your inspiration with others.

Sustainable Icons



Responsible Manufacturing

Armstrong Flooring is a responsible manufacturer, committed to the principles of the circular economy through promotion of greater resource productivity aiming to reduce waste and avoid pollution by design or intention.



PVC Free

Products are Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) free.



OP Free

Products are Ortho-Phthalate free.



OP¹ Free

Products are Ortho-Phthalate free, with the exception of recycled content.



Low VOC

Product has been tested and complies with the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) Standard Method V1.1 (2010) and/or the South Coast Air Quality Management District Rule #1168.



Zero VOC

Armstrong Flooring offers zero VOC adhesive options.



Recycled Content

Product contains recycled content as defined by ISO 14021. Our products contain various recycled content levels (%) for individual products throughout the Product Guide.



On&On™ Sustainability for Life™

Product is recyclable through the On&On™ Floor Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.



CARB 2 Compliant

Product meets the California Air Resources Board's (CARB Phase 2) stringent emission standards for formaldehyde emissions from composite wood.



EPD/APD

Product has a third-party certified (Type III) product specific Environmental Product Declarations (EPD) which conform to ISO 14025, 14040, 14044, and ISO 21930 and an APD (Armstrong Flooring Product Declarations) which provides material ingredients disclosure to 1000 ppm consistent with LEED v4 requirements.



Certifications



Cradle to Cradle®

Cradle to Cradle® is multi-attribute certification administered by the Cradle to Cradle® Products Innovation Institute that assesses a product's safety to humans and the environment and design for future life cycles.



USDA Certified Biobased Product

Product has been tested to ASTM D6866, Standard Test Methods for Determining the Biobased Content and certified per the USDA BioPreferred® program.



NALFA

NALFA certified flooring has passed 10 rigorous performance tests that include everything from how well it resists water, light and stains to whether it can be damaged when a large object is dropped or a castor chair comes in contact with the floor.



Forest Stewardship Council®

Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain of Custody (CoC) certification helps you choose products that contribute to global conservation, community well-being and economic stability.



FloorScore®

FloorScore® certified products meet strict Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) requirements.



ASTM International

Our Environmental Product Declarations (EPD) are third-party certified to ISO 14025 by ASTM International.



Made in USA

Made in the USA with global and domestic content.



International Maritime Certification (IMO)

Certified to Maritime standards for shipboard use.

Select with Confidence.

Our Product Guide contains a complete offering of flooring solutions, from selecting a floor for a specific building type, to modular and sustainable products, to finishing touches and our acoustic barriers for noise reduction, to information and products that help you to maintain a clean, beautiful floor. Our product sections combined with our organized Technical Data, Companion Products, Samples, and Online Tools provide you with everything you need to select a design and create the right floor for the right space.

Should you require further information or assistance with your flooring project, you can connect immediately with an Armstrong Flooring TechLine service expert through our Online Chat feature at: [ArmstrongFlooring.com/commercial](https://www.armstrongflooring.com/commercial).

To find Armstrong Flooring Sales Representatives, Distributors, and Flooring Contractors in your area, simply visit the Contacts section of our website and enter your U.S. ZIP Code or Canadian Postal Code. Or, contact us at: 1-888 armstrong (276-7876).



HW – Performance Plus™
ESP5250LG Walnut shell white



LVT - Natural Creations® Mystix®

- NA620 Mixer pink lady
- NA626 Mixer appletini
- NA625 Mixer mint julep
- NA617 Mixer orange soda
- NA616 Mixer pineapple juice
- NA622 Mixer grape fizz
- NA624 Mixer blue lagoon
- NA618 Mixer tropical sunrise

LVT - Natural Creations® ArborArt®

- NA195 Avila Oak baltic black

Product Guide Contents

A Guide to Flooring	i-iv
Product Categories	i
Product, Performance, Design, Sustainability	ii-iii
Select with Confidence	iv
Continuum™ Solutions	1.1-12
Design with Color, Patterns, Dimension	1.3-1.5
Modular Design	1.6-1.7
Customize Modular and Sheet Designs	1.8-1.12
On&On™ Sustainability for Life™	2.1-2.12
Responsible, Sustainable, Transparent	2.3
Every Facility, Every Partnership, Every Product	2.4-2.7
Company and Product Sustainability	2.8-2.9
On&On™ Floor Recycling Program	2.10-2.11
Sustainability Made Easy	2.12
Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation	12.1-12.32
One Resource for Every Space	12.3
Vinyl and Rubber Wall Base	12.4-12.7
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles	12.8
Transition Strips	12.9-12.10
Luxury Flooring (LVT) Trim and Molding	12.11
Commercial Laminate Trim and Molding	12.12
MDF Trim and Molding	12.13
Commercial Hardwood Trim and Molding	12.14-12.15
Weld Rods	12.16-12.18
National Average Installed Cost	12.19-12.20
Installation Products	12.21
Adhesives	12.22-12.24
Specialty Products	12.25
Floor Preparation	12.26
Installation Tools	12.27
Floor Care Products	12.28-12.29
Technical Information for Adhesives and Installation	12.30-12.32
Samples, Support, Online Tools	13.1-13.4
Making Your Job Easier	13.3
Flooring Samples	13.3
Armstrong Support Team	13.4
Online Tools	13.4
Technical	14.1-14.28
Flooring Recommendations Guide	14.4-14.19
Maintenance Options	14.20-14.21
Light Reflectivity Values (LRV)	14.22-14.23
Technical Product Information	14.24-14.25
Resistance to Staining Reagents	14.26-14.28
Limited Warranties	15.1-15.6
Commercial Resilient Limited Warranty	15.4
Commercial Laminate Limited Warranty	15.5
Commercial Hardwood Limited Warranty	15.6

Selection by Product

✓ Indicates Modular Sizes and Shapes

LVT (LUXURY FLOORING)	3.1-3.52
Natural Creations® Mystix® with Diamond10™ Technology	✓ 3.6-3.11
Natural Creations® EarthCuts® with Diamond10™ Technology	✓ 3.12-3.15
Natural Creations® ArborArt® with Diamond10™ Technology	✓ 3.16-3.21
Vivero® Best with Diamond10™ Technology	✓ 3.24-3.27
Vivero® Better with Diamond10™ Technology	✓ 3.28-3.31
Natural Creations® Classics	✓ 3.34-3.39
Natural Creations® with I-Set® Installation System	✓ 3.42-3.45
Parallel® 20	✓ 3.48-3.49
Parallel® 12	✓ 3.50-3.52
HET (HETEROGENEOUS SHEET)	4.1-4.26
DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™ Ambigu™	4.4-4.5
DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™ StoneRun™	4.6-4.9
DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™ TimberLine®	4.10-4.13
DecorArt™ Abode®	4.16-4.19
DecorArt™ Possibilities®	4.22-4.23
DecorArt™ Corlon®	4.24-4.26
HOM (HOMOGENEOUS SHEET)	5.1-5.12
ColorArt™ Medintone™ with Diamond10™ Technology coating	5.6-5.9
ColorArt™ Medintech® with Diamond10™ Technology coating	5.10-5.12
LINO (LINOLEUM)	6.1-6.20
Sheet	
LinoArt™ Rhythmics™	6.4-6.5
LinoArt™ Marmorette™	6.6-6.9
LinoArt™ Linorette™	6.10-6.11
LinoArt™ Granette™	6.12-6.13
LinoArt™ Colorette™	6.14-6.15
Tile	
LinoArt™ Granette™	✓ 6.16-6.20
BIO (BIO-FLOORING)	7.1-7.8
Striations BBT™	✓ 7.4-7.5
Migrations® BBT™	✓ 7.6-7.8
VCT (VINYL COMPOSITION TILE)	8.1-8.22
Premium Excelon® Crown Texture™	✓ 8.4-8.5
Premium Excelon® Raffia™	✓ 8.6-8.7
Premium Excelon® ChromaSpin™	✓ 8.8-8.9
Premium Excelon® Stonetex®	✓ 8.10-8.11
Premium Excelon® Companion Square®	✓ 8.12-8.13
Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile, Strips & Insets	✓ 8.14-8.15
Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture	✓ 8.16-8.19
Standard Excelon® MultiColor™	✓ 8.20-8.22
SRF / ESD	
(SLIP-RETARDANT FLOORING / ELECTRO-STATIC DISSIPATIVE)	9.1-9.14
Safety Zone™ Sheet	9.4-9.5
Safety Zone™ Tile	✓ 9.8-9.9
Excelon® SDT™ Static Dissipative Flooring	✓ 9.12-9.14
LAM (LAMINATE)	10.1-10.18
Architectural Remnants™	✓ 10.6-10.9
Rustics™ Premium	✓ 10.10-10.13
Coastal Living® Patina	✓ 10.14-10.15
Premium	✓ 10.16-10.18
HW (HARDWOOD)	11.1-11.20
Performance Plus™	✓ 11.6-11.9
Prime Harvest® Engineered	✓ 11.10-11.15
American Scrape® Engineered	✓ 11.16-11.17
TimberBrushed™ Engineered	✓ 11.18-11.20



BIO – Striations BBT™
T3610 haze; T3608 warm gray
BIO – Migrations® BBT™
T3519 washed indigo

Continuum™ Solutions

Design with Infinite Possibilities

Continuum™ Solutions is a thoughtful, coordinated system of colors and designs, sizes and shapes, thicknesses and transitions, accessories and final flooring details that optimize design flexibility and allow for infinite design possibilities. Continuum Solutions is rooted in design development for each product platform and brought to you as a complete flooring palette to help you create inspiring spaces.

Our Armstrong Flooring Product Guide, with more than 1,000 rich designs and colors, provides you with a diverse mix of patterns and textures. From modular to sheet flooring products, to all of the finishing touches, Continuum Solutions allows you to select and apply products individually and in concert to create beautiful, vibrant, and inspiring spaces where people live, learn, work, and play.

Play with Color and Contrast

Whatever your project and design concept, Continuum™ Solutions makes it easy to create the perfect palette — from a composition of muted neutrals to pairings of vivid hues that pop. Our colors stand alone and sing together, offering endless creative design options within and across our product platforms. Bring soothing warmth to a healing space, mix and match cheerful hues in a schoolroom, or enliven an upscale bistro with fresh, contemporary colors selected from the entire Armstrong Flooring Product Guide.



Combine Patterns to Add Dimension

Set a mood; enhance a brand. Armstrong Flooring offers a rich selection of complementary designs ranging from unique textiles to patterns that replicate the look of classic woods and stones. Combine patterns within a space to add new dimension and depth, keeping to a single color theme or going for bold contrast. Everything is designed to work together to provide countless design possibilities.



Modular Design

Sizes, Shapes, and Designs that Work

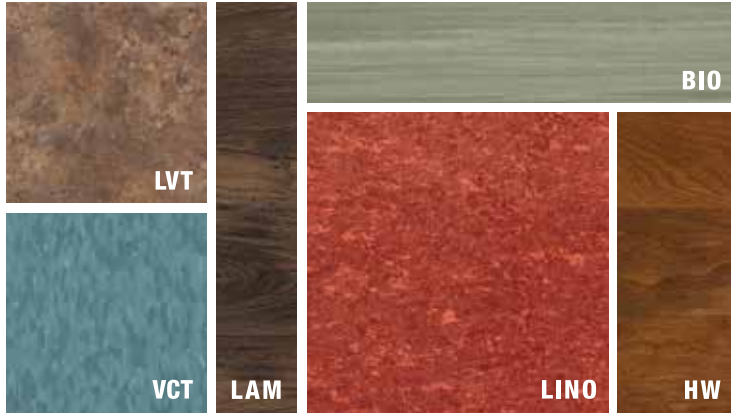
Armstrong Flooring is the only resilient flooring manufacturer to offer more than 28 modular collections as part of our Continuum™ Solutions conversation. Colors, patterns, shapes, and sizes across flooring categories help create spaces that look and perform exactly as they are meant to.

Our complete offering of modular solutions extends your range of choices and your expression to meet the aesthetic, functional, sustainable, and budgetary goals of your projects.



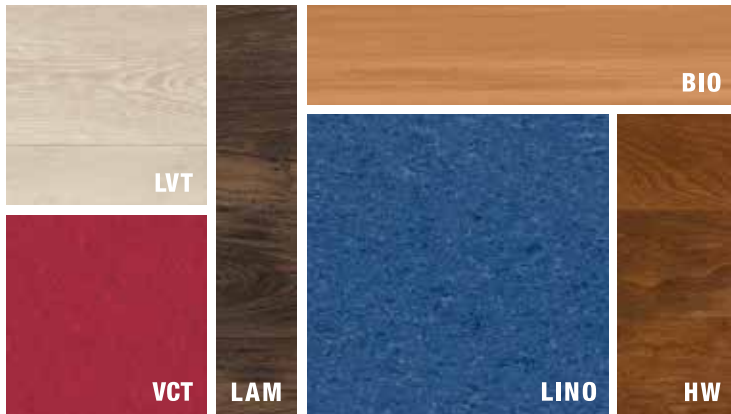
HW – Performance Plus™

LVT Natural Creations® Mystix® / VCT Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture / LAM Rustics™ Premium
BIO Striations BBT™ / LINO LinoArt™ Granette™ Tile



LVT – Natural Creations® EarthCuts®

VCT Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture / LAM Rustics™ Premium / BIO Striations BBT™
LINO LinoArt™ Granette™ Tile / HW Performance Plus™

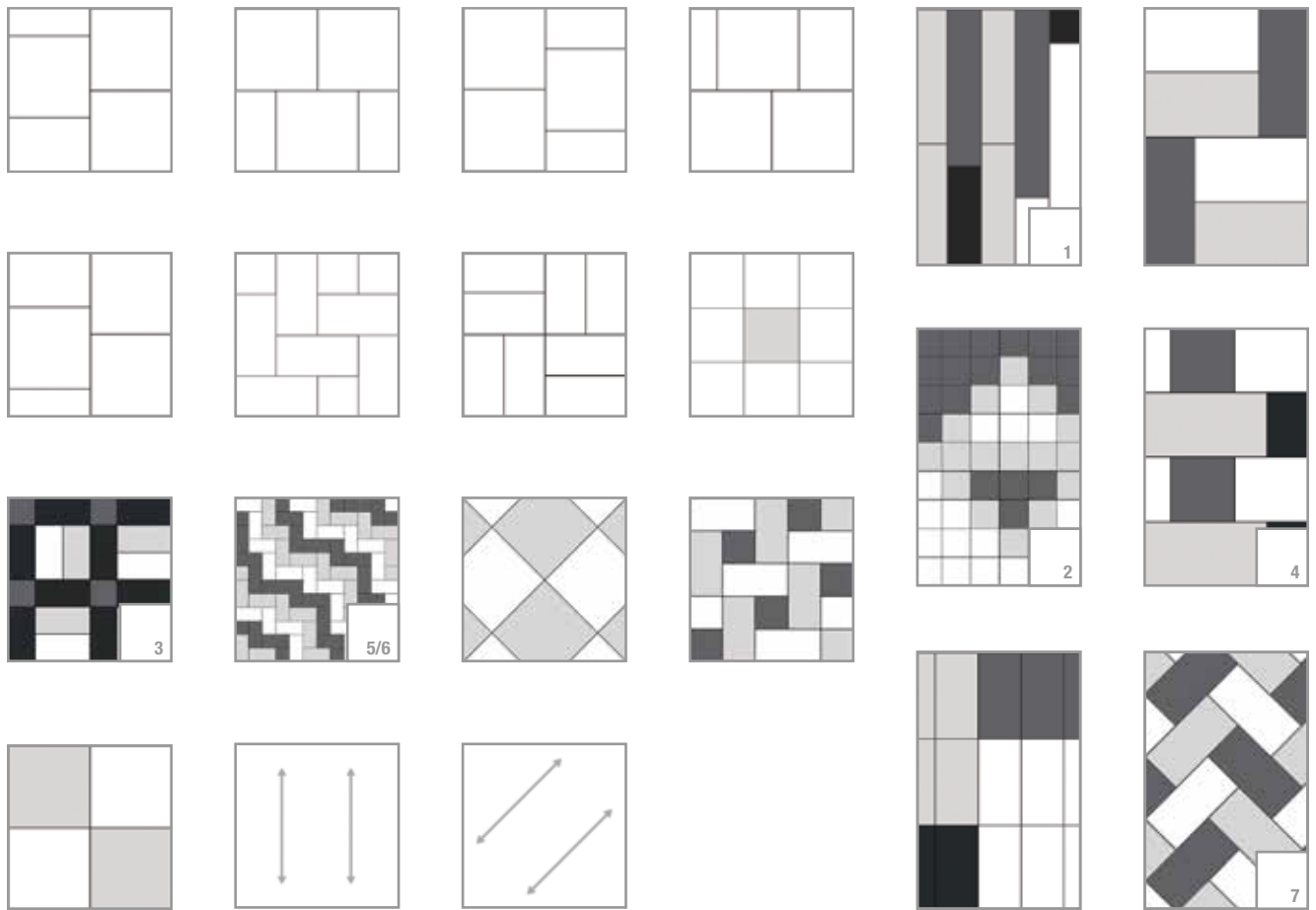


LINO – LinoArt™ Granette™ Tile

LVT Natural Creations® ArborArt® / VCT Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture / LAM Rustics™ Premium
BIO Striations BBT™ / HW Performance Plus™

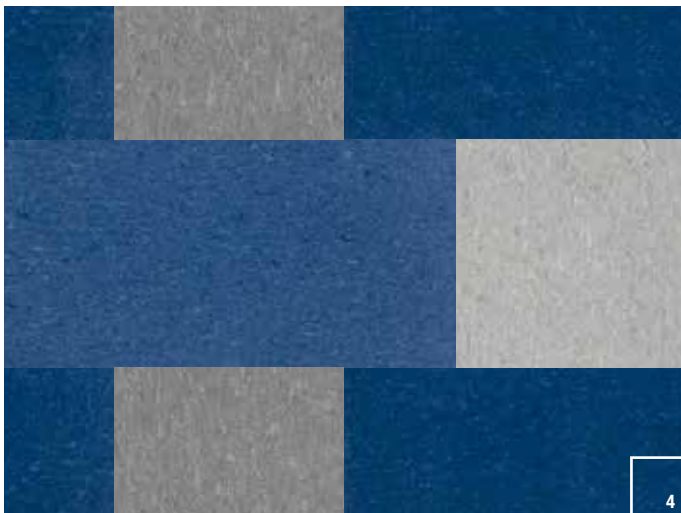
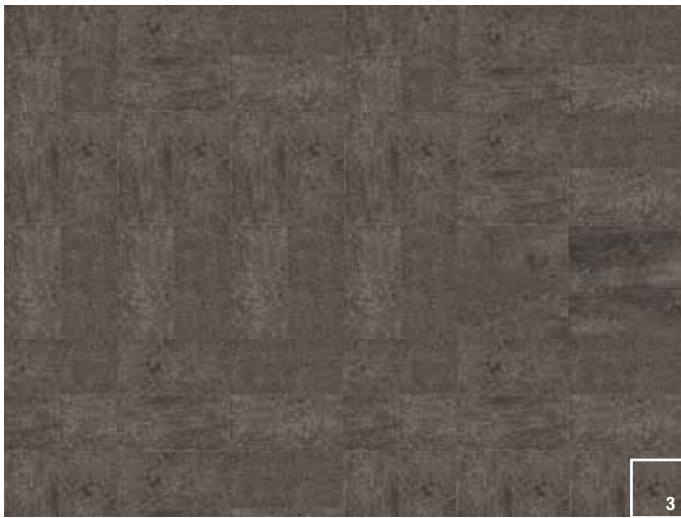
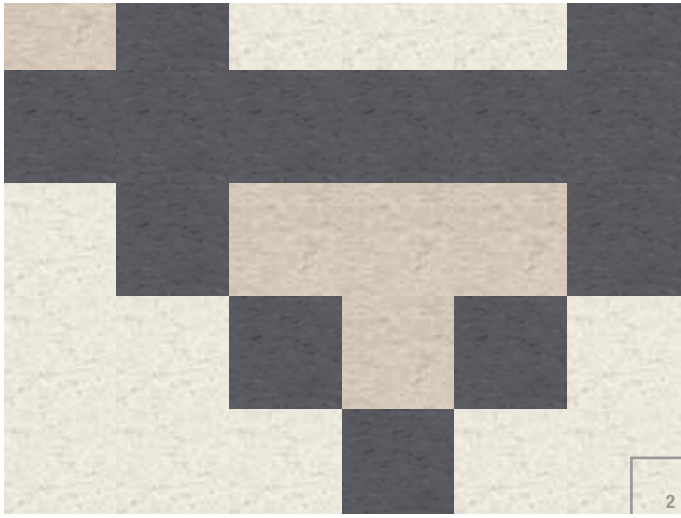
Customize Design with Modular Products

Now you can design with our Continuum™ Solutions using our DesignVisualizer. Selecting a product is only the beginning. The beauty of your inspiration is realized when you create your “real life” floor. Visit our online DesignVisualizer at ArmstrongFlooring.com/designvisualizer to create your unique floor design using modular tiles and planks from across the Armstrong Flooring Product Guide. Then, share your inspirations with others.



Shown at Right:

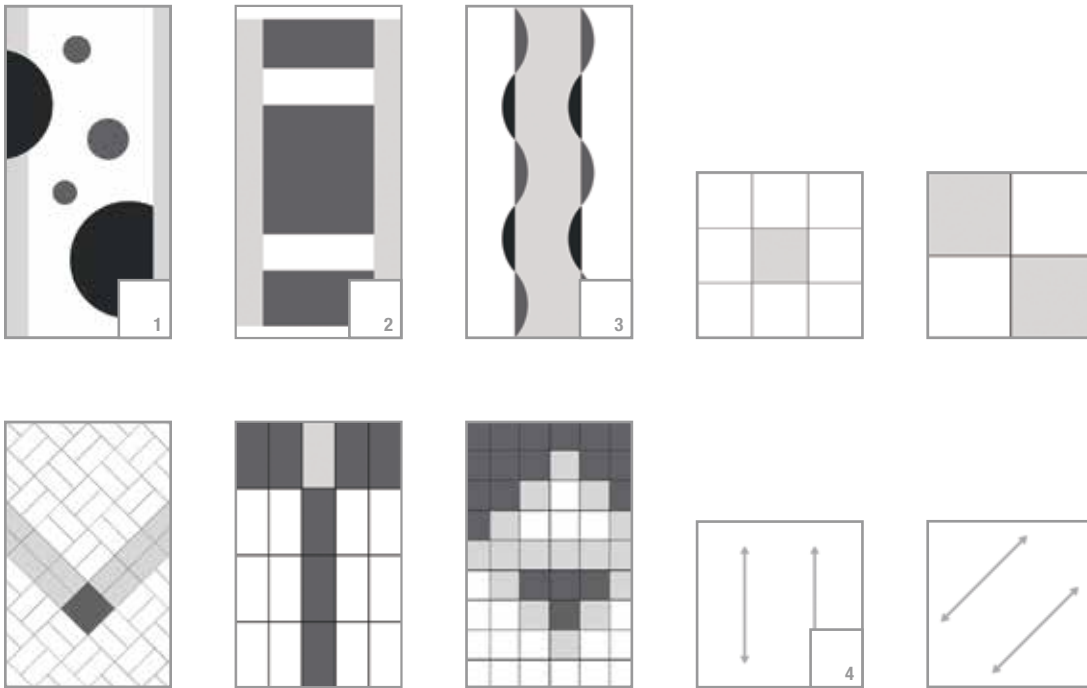
- (1) NA245 coconut; NA246 macaroon; NA247 fig; NA617 orange soda
- (2) T3511 quartz white; T3510 natural beige; T3501 platinum gray
- (3) NA333 mason
- (4) LT022 anchor; LT021 surf's up; LT002 battleship; LT001 glacier
- (5) NA920 lullaby; NA922 goodnight; NA925 good day
- (6) T3604 midnight; 55800 snowdrift; T3603 twilight
- (7) NA330 plaster; NA332 putty; NA333 mason



Sheet Products Take Design a Step Further

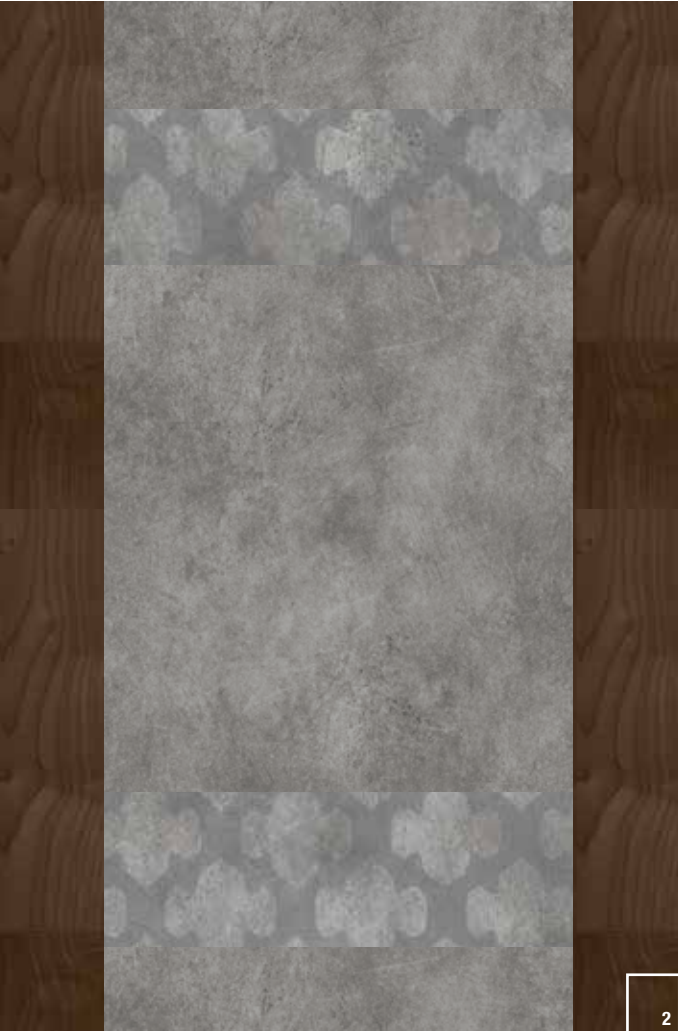
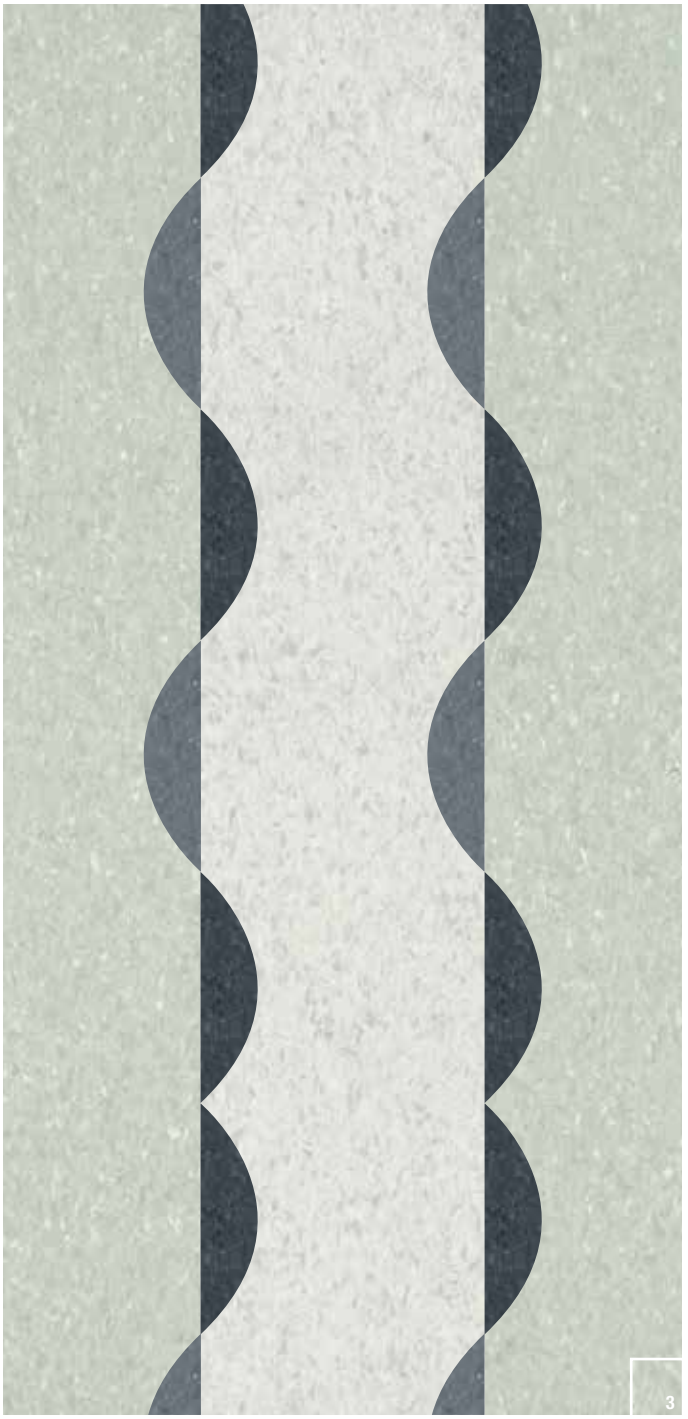
Armstrong Flooring opens up design possibilities by developing our Product Guide to make products easy to combine in unique pairings.

Continuum™ Solutions allows our line of sheet products to provide the same exceptional flexibility as our modular products — including insets of all sizes and shapes to enhance wayfinding strategies, design destinations, or create a brand experience. Visit our online DesignVisualizer to create your unique floor using our homogeneous, heterogeneous, and linoleum sheet products.



Shown at Right:

- (1) H5300 cool white; H5303 almost black; H5350 indigo mid;
H5351 indigo
- (2) 34341 delhi andesite; 34330 lithos andesite; 37354 thunder
- (3) H5303 almost black; H5302 deep gray; H5300 cool white;
H5358 soft green light
- (4) 37346 prairie





VCT – Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture

51880 maraschino; 51933 blue cloud; 57517 bodacious blue;
57509 lemon lick; 57516 screamin' pumpkin; 51866 little green apple

*Location: First Baptist Church, Long Beach, MS
Architect/Designer: CTSM Architects, Inc.*

On&On™

Sustainability for Life™

Responsible, Sustainable, Transparent

Armstrong Flooring has a proud, long history of environmental stewardship, starting with reusing cork waste for linoleum floors in the early 1900s. More than 100 years before the term “Circular Economy” was coined, our founder and innovator, Thomas Armstrong, built a linoleum flooring manufacturing facility near the Armstrong Cork Company to use cork and bottle cap waste as a raw material feedstock for linoleum flooring.

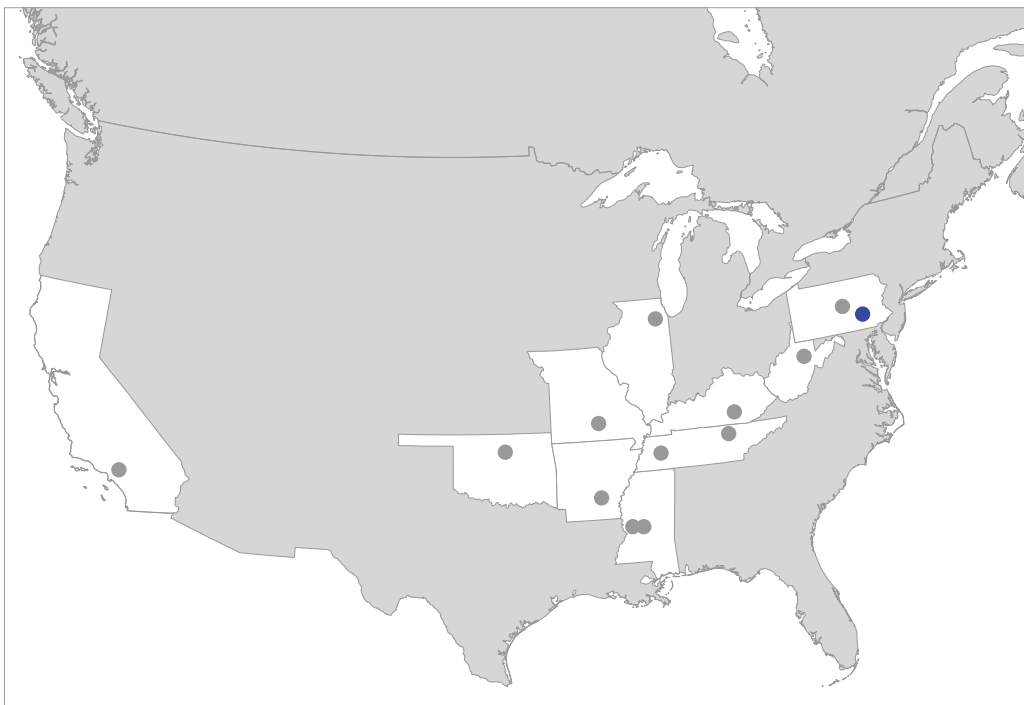
Throughout Armstrong Flooring's history, circular economy principles have driven eco-innovation, from the creation of a parquet flooring composed of 100% recovered wood to a new luxury flooring plant located in a converted industrial brownfield site. This new plant was purposefully sited within feet of an existing sheet flooring plant so that process waste from the sheet plant could be feedstock for the luxury flooring plant.

Today, Armstrong Flooring continues to explore new ways to reduce our impacts and to use resources wisely for a better future which is why we like to say that our commitment to social, economic, and environmental integrity goes on and on.

Every Process Every Partner Every Product

Every Process

From our Corporate Headquarters in Lancaster, Pennsylvania, which was the first existing building to be LEED® platinum certified outside of California, to rain water harvesting in Australia, to a zero process waste facility in California, each of our manufacturing facilities is actively working to meet energy, water, and waste reduction goals. Achieving these goals means we will continue to reduce the environmental footprint of our processes and our products. Our journey and our efforts, to make a difference, will go on and on.



North America

Lancaster, PA
Corporate
Headquarters
and Manufacturing
Facilities

Beech Creek, PA
Beverly, WV
Jackson, MS

Jackson, TN
Kankakee, IL
Oneida, TN

Somerset, KY
South Gate, CA
Stillwater, OK

Vicksburg, MS
Warren, AR
West Plains, MO

China

Wujiang

Australia

Braeside

*Homes logo owned by Homes for Our Troops, Inc.

Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED). LEED, USGBC, and related logos are trademarks owned by the United States Green Building Council.

Every Partner

Armstrong Flooring participated in helping to found the U.S. Green Building Council® (USGBC®), starting a movement that would change the way buildings are designed and constructed. We continue to build on that foundation through additional development and memberships in numerous green building councils and organizations around the world. Partnerships like these are fundamental to sustainably transform built environments.

Armstrong Flooring is the exclusive flooring supplier to *Homes for Our Troops**, a national non-profit organization that builds mortgage-free, specially adapted homes for severely injured veterans across the country. For us, partnering with our suppliers and our customers is another key step on our journey to further reducing our environmental footprint around the globe.



Every Product

Our rigorous product stewardship and quality assurance programs ensure the use of safe raw materials across all of our manufacturing processes and supply chains. We are committed to reducing environmental impacts, from how we select raw materials to how our products are made, delivered, installed, and maintained.

Shared Responsibility

As an industry leader, our sustainability journey is a continual process and encompasses a responsibility to share our learning and understanding among our employees, customers, and communities. We hold our partners and suppliers to the same high standards we hold ourselves, ensuring that all our products are manufactured to the Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality.

Continuing Education Units

We offer AIA: HSW/SD; IDCEC: HSW; and GBCI (USGBC®) approved Continuing Education Units (CEUs) to help customers earn credits toward their professional memberships and credentials. Other helpful online tools include Building Information Modeling (BIM) files and a specification tool that helps you design sustainable spaces.

Sustainable Built Environments

Armstrong Flooring is committed to sustainable built environments by providing sustainable product attributes which contribute to credits for Green Building Rating Systems such as the Collaborative for High Performance Schools® (CHPS®), WELL Building Standard®, Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED®), and Green Globes®. Our floors also meet the requirements for the California Building Code (CALGreen®) and the International Green Construction Code (IgCC).

Our durable resilient floors are tested and third-party certified to comply with the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) Standard Method for VOC Emissions (2010). Additionally, all of our engineered wood and laminate flooring products comply with the California Air Resources Board (CARB Phase 2) Air Toxic Control Measures (ATCM) on Formaldehyde Emissions from Composite Wood products.



Customer Focused

Beyond embarking on programs to ensure responsible manufacturing processes, internally and throughout our supply chain, we develop products with a life-cycle approach that takes into account our total environmental and social impacts. As a customer-focused innovator, we are committed to making a positive impact through the design and manufacture of high-quality products that create value for our customers, while enhancing quality of life for those who interact with our products.

Footprint reduction and resource efficiency are part of the solution, with innovation and net positive change required to continue our commitments to On&On™ Sustainability for Life™



MAINTAINING CREDENTIALS WITH ACCREDITED CONTINUING EDUCATION UNITS (CEUs)

AIA	The American Institute of Architects HSW/SD (Health, Safety, and Welfare/Sustainable Design)
IDCEC	Interior Design Continuing Education Council Inc. HSW (Health, Safety, and Welfare)
GBCI (USGBC®)	Green Business Certification Inc. Certification to Maintain USGBC® credentials

GREEN BUILDING RATING SYSTEMS

CHPS®	Collaborative for High Performance Schools® (CHPS®)
WELL®	WELL Building Standard®
LEED®	Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design
Green Globes®	Green Building Initiative

BUILDING CODES

CALGreen®	California Building Code
IgCC	International Green Construction Code

CALIFORNIA REGULATIONS AND TEST METHODS

CARB	California Air Resources Board (CARB Phase 2) Air Toxic Control Measures (ATCM) on Formaldehyde Emissions
CDPH	California Department of Public Health Standard Method for VOC Emissions

FLOOR CERTIFICATIONS

Cradle to Cradle®	Third party sustainability standard that encourages continuous product improvement through five categories - material health, material reutilization, renewable energy and carbon management, water stewardship, and social fairness.
FloorScore®	Resilient Floor Covering Institute certification: product/manufacturing facility are both certified/audited to meet strict Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) requirements for VOC emissions.
EPD	Environmental Product Declarations – third-party certified to ISO 14025
FSC	Forest Stewardship Council

LEED, USGBC, and related logos are trademarks owned by the United States Green Building Council. GreenGlobes is a registered trademark of the Green Building Initiative. WELL Building Standard is a registered trademark of Delos Living, LLC. CalGreen is a registered trademark of the California Department of General Services. Collaborative for High Performance Schools (CHPS) is a registered trademark owned by Collaborative for High Performance Schools, Inc. FloorScore is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute. The International Green Construction Code (IgCC) is developed by International Code Council, Inc. Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) and Forest for All Forever, are trademarks of the Rainforest Alliance.



Let this station be the first and only one you see. It's the only one that's not just a station, it's a statement. It's the only one that's not just a station, it's a statement. It's the only one that's not just a station, it's a statement.

ecobar

BIO – Migrations® BBT™
T3504 ice white

Product Sustainability

Product Transparency

Increasingly, product transparency is becoming important to our customers and more prominent in standards such as the WELL Building Standard® and LEED®. Armstrong Flooring provides transparent and quantifiable environmental data on our flooring products through our Environmental Product Declarations and Armstrong Flooring Product Declarations. We provide this valued information to make transparency simple.

Environmental Product Declarations (EPD)

- Help you select the right product for the right space
- Provide a complete product overview
- Report life-cycle assessment details
- Describe a product’s environmental impact
- Identify third-party certified products per ISO 14025

CREDIT	CREDIT TITLE	POINTS	ARMSTRONG FLOORING CONTRIBUTION
MR Credit (LEED® v4)	Building Disclosure and Optimization – Environmental Product Declarations (EPD)	1–2	A wide selection of products with Product Specific EPD and/or Industry Average EPD

In addition to developing product specific EPDs, Armstrong Flooring has participated in industry average EPD development for resilient products.



Armstrong Flooring Product Declarations (APD)

An Armstrong Flooring Product Declaration (APD) includes a Material Ingredients Credit (LEED v4). Our products will contribute to this new credit, as we provide ingredients to 1,000 ppm for our flooring products.

Armstrong Flooring Product Declarations (APD) provide:

- Disclosure of product ingredients, reporting their Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Number (CASRN®), role, and screening against regulatory and non-regulatory references
- A snapshot of the environmental impacts reported in our Environmental Product Declarations (EPD)
- Detailed sustainability information
- A summary of performance attributes of the product

CREDIT	CREDIT TITLE	POINTS	ARMSTRONG FLOORING CONTRIBUTION
MR Credit (LEED® v4)	Building Disclosure and Optimization – Material Ingredients – Option 1 Material Ingredient Reporting – Material Ingredient Optimization – Option 2	1–2	Armstrong Flooring Product Declarations



To learn more about our products, their content, and their environmental impacts, visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/transparency.

Regional/Local Materials

Armstrong Flooring has multiple manufacturing facilities throughout the world. Depending on where the project is located, the product may be manufactured and the raw materials extracted/harvested regionally. Contact TechLine Service Representatives for product documentation.

Products that qualify for regional/local material credits are indicated under Sustainable Attributes on product pages throughout this Product Guide.

Rapidly Renewable

LinoArt™ Linoleum and Bio-Flooring both contain rapidly renewable content that can be regenerated within 10 years. For example, linoleum contains both jute and flax seed oil — materials which are considered rapidly renewable.

CREDIT	CREDIT TITLE	POINTS	ARMSTRONG FLOORING CONTRIBUTION
MR Credit (LEED® v3)	Rapidly Renewable Materials	1–2	Bio-Flooring and Linoleum contribute to this credit

Certified Wood

Armstrong Flooring offers custom orders for Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®)-certified (80-100%) mixed composite wood flooring with a variety of veneers to meet the growing demands of sustainable design projects (Certification Registration RA-COC-004168). We maintain FSC chain of custody certification for our engineered wood manufacturing facility in Somerset, KY, and our solid wood manufacturing facility in Beverly, WV. Wood flooring certified to the FSC standard is available for select product species at a cost differential. Products available with FSC certification by the Rainforest Alliance are indicated with the Rainforest Alliance Certified seal and FSC logo throughout this Product Guide.

CREDIT	CREDIT TITLE	POINTS	ARMSTRONG FLOORING CONTRIBUTION
MR Credit (LEED® v3)	Certified Wood	1–2	FSC-Certified Wood Flooring
MR Credit (LEED® v4)	Building Disclosure and Optimization – Sourcing of Raw Materials	1–3	FSC-Certified Wood Flooring



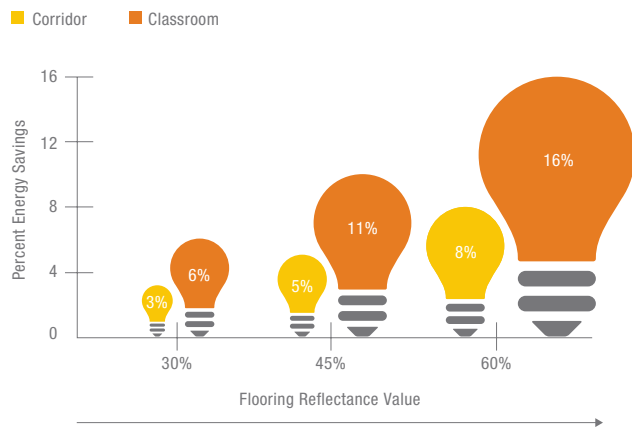
(Custom Orders)



Light Reflectance

High light reflective floor products can optimize daylighting; daylight can be used to optimize energy-reduction strategies. Higher reflectance values permit more light from either artificial or natural sources to bounce off the floor, thus enabling designers to produce an effective illuminated environment with fewer watts and fewer luminaires. This Product Guide includes an array of products with a range of Light Reflectance Values (LRV) that can help to achieve your project's energy goals.

Percent Energy Savings Relative to 10% Floor Reflectance for a Corridor or an Empty Classroom*



*Direct lighting with LED or fluorescent lighting in room with 60% reflectant ceiling and 40% reflectant walls.

The Illumination Engineering Society of North America (IESNA) recommends that interior workspaces should have high reflectance to increase inter-reflection. As shown in the "IESNA Recommended Light Reflectance Values" table, flooring reflectance should range from 20-50% depending on the market segment.

To read more about daylighting and saving energy visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/flooring-whitepapers.

SEGMENT	IESNA RECOMMENDED LIGHT REFLECTANCE VALUES		
	Floors	Ceiling	Walls
Healthcare	20–30%	>90%	60%
Education	30–50%	70–90%	40–60%
Offices	20–40%	>80%	50–70%

CREDIT	CREDIT TITLE	POINTS	ARMSTRONG FLOORING CONTRIBUTION
EQ Credit (LEED® v4)	Interior Lighting – Lighting Quality – Option 2	1–2	A wide selection of flooring with surface reflectance >25%

Indoor Air Quality – Low Emitting Materials

Our resilient and engineered wood products and adhesives are tested and comply with the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) Standard Method V1.1 — for Evaluation of Volatile Organic Chemical Emissions. Products identified with FloorScore® are certified to comply with the CDPH Standard and contribute to Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) emissions criteria of the WELL Building Standard®, LEED®, CHPS®, Green Globes® and other Green Building Rating Systems. In addition, our engineered hardwood and laminate products meet the California Air Resources Board (CARB Phase 2) stringent emission standards for formaldehyde emissions from composite wood products.

CREDIT	CREDIT TITLE	POINTS	ARMSTRONG FLOORING CONTRIBUTION
EQ Credit (LEED® v3) (LEED® v4)	Low-Emitting Materials	1–2	Our flooring products are tested and comply with CDPH V1.1 (2010)



Acoustic Performance

Acoustics has become an ever increasing factor in modern construction. Whether in healthcare, education, residential housing, or any other industry, acoustics plays an important role in nearly every sector of the market. While flooring plays a minimal roll in absorbing sound within a space, flooring has an integral role in blocking the transmission of sound between floors. Armstrong Flooring provides products that enhance the Sound Transmission Coefficient (STC) and Impact Insulation Class (IIC) of the floor/ceiling structure.

INTERNATIONAL BUILDING CODE SECTION 1207 SOUND TRANSMISSION

IBC Section	Type of Transmission	Requirement	Explanation
1207.2	Air-borne Sound	STC of ≥50 (45 if field tested)	STC addresses the transmission of voices through a structure.
1207.3	Structure-borne Sound	IIC rating of ≥ 50 (45 if field tested)	IIC addressed the transmission of impact noise through a structure such as rolling carts or footfall.

LEED, USGBC, and related logos are trademarks owned by the United States Green Building Council. WELL Building Standards is a registered trademark of Delos Living, LLC. Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Number (CASRN) is a registered trademark owned by Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS), a division of the American Chemical Society. FloorScore is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute. Collaborative for High Performance Schools (CHPS) is a registered trademark owned by Collaborative for High Performance Schools, Inc. GreenGlobes is a registered trademark of the Green Building Initiative. Forest Stewardship Council (FSC), Forest for All Forever, and the Rainforest Alliance Certified seal are trademarks of the Rainforest Alliance.

On&On™ Floor Recycling Program

The On&On™ Floor Recycling Program is another example of an Armstrong Flooring innovation. This program provides an end-of-life alternative that helps to conserve and protect natural resources, reducing the environmental footprint of our products. We recycle our products, including our VCT, Luxury Flooring, HET* and HOM* Sheet Flooring, as well as other qualifying manufacturers' products for use in creating new High Recycled Content (HRC) resilient flooring, diverting tons of material from landfills each year.

Armstrong Flooring provides Extended Producer Responsibility (EPR) for products, as products are recyclable through our On&On™ Floor Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations based on site conditions and minimum quantity requirements. The Sourcing of Raw Materials credit (LEED® v4) rewards project teams that select products with EPR.

As a form of Extended Producer Responsibility, the On&On™ Floor Recycling Program provides significant benefits to building owners and contractors:

- Reduces waste and saves money on waste disposal
- Recycles content and conserves natural resources
- Contributes to credits in rating systems, such as LEED®

To find out more about the On&On™ Floor Recycling Program visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.

CREDIT	CREDIT TITLE	POINTS	ARMSTRONG FLOORING CONTRIBUTION
MR Preq. (LEED® v4)	Construction and Demolition Waste Management Planning (CWM)	n/a	Include the On&On™ Floor Recycling Program in your Construction Waste Management (CWM) Plan
MR Credit (LEED® v4)	Building Disclosure and Optimization – Sourcing of Raw Materials	1–2	Extended Producer Responsibility: On&On™ Floor Recycling Program
MR Credit (LEED® v3) (LEED® v4)	Construction and Demolition Waste Management	1–2	Extended Producer Responsibility: On&On™ Floor Recycling Program

*Case-by-case basis

LEED, USGBC, and related logos are trademarks owned by the United States Green Building Council.



LVT – Natural Creations® ArborArt®
TP045 Nouveau Maple chocolat
LVT – Natural Creations® EarthCuts®
TP537 Coliseum Marble juno

Sustainability Made Easy

Our sustainable performance distinctions and other sustainable attributes are now easy to identify and understand for each of our products. Look for these icons throughout the Product Guide.



Responsible Manufacturing

Armstrong Flooring is a responsible manufacturer, committed to the principles of the circular economy through promotion of greater resource productivity aiming to reduce waste and avoid pollution by design or intention.



PVC Free

Products are Polyvinyl Chloride (PVC) free.



OP Free

Products are Ortho-Phthalate free.



OP¹ Free

Products are Ortho-Phthalate free, with the exception of recycled content.



Low VOC

Product has been tested and complies with the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) Standard Method V1.1 (2010) and/or the South Coast Air Quality Management District Rule #1168.



Zero VOC

Armstrong Flooring offers zero VOC adhesive options.



Recycled Content

Product contains recycled content as defined by ISO 14021. Our products contain various recycled content levels (%) for individual products throughout the Product Guide.



On&On™ Sustainability for Life™

Product is recyclable through the On&On™ Floor Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.



CARB 2 Compliant

Product meets the California Air Resources Board's (CARB Phase 2) stringent emission standards for formaldehyde emissions from composite wood.



EPD/APD

Product has a third-party certified (Type III) product specific Environmental Product Declarations (EPD) which conform to ISO 14025, 14040, 14044, and ISO 21930 and an APD (Armstrong Flooring Product Declarations) which provides material ingredients disclosure to 1000 ppm consistent with LEED v4 requirements.



Certifications



Cradle to Cradle®

Cradle to Cradle® is multi-attribute certification administered by the Cradle to Cradle® Products Innovation Institute that assesses a product's safety to humans and the environment and design for future life cycles.



USDA Certified Biobased Product

Product has been tested to ASTM D6866, Standard Test Methods for Determining the Biobased Content and certified per the USDA BioPreferred® program.



NALFA

NALFA certified flooring has passed 10 rigorous performance tests that include everything from how well it resists water, light and stains to whether it can be damaged when a large object is dropped or a castor chair comes in contact with the floor.



Forest Stewardship Council®

Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain of Custody (CoC) certification helps you choose products that contribute to global conservation, community well-being and economic stability.



FloorScore®

FloorScore® certified products meet strict Indoor Air Quality (IAQ) requirements.



ASTM International

Our Environmental Product Declarations (EPD) are third-party certified to ISO 14025 by ASTM International.

Cradle to Cradle and C2C are registered trademarks of MBDC, LLC. BioPreferred is a registered trademark of the US Department of Agriculture. NALFA is a registered trademark of North American Laminate Flooring Association. Chemical Abstracts Service Registry Number (CASRN) is a registered trademark owned by Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS), a division of the American Chemical Society. FSC, Forest for All Forever, and the Rainforest Alliance Certified seal are trademarks of the Rainforest Alliance. FloorScore is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute. The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. Maritime certification wheel logo is owned by the MarED Group.

LVT

Luxury Flooring Product Structure



Natural Creations® with Diamond 10® Technology: Mystix®, EarthCuts®, ArborArt®

Cultured Diamond-Infused Coating

- Highest scratch, stain and scuff resistance in the industry
- Dirt- and stain-resistant qualities for easy cleaning and maintenance
- Appearance retention

Rigid Wear Layer

- Proprietary texturing methods for realism
- Enhanced durability
- Abrasion resistance

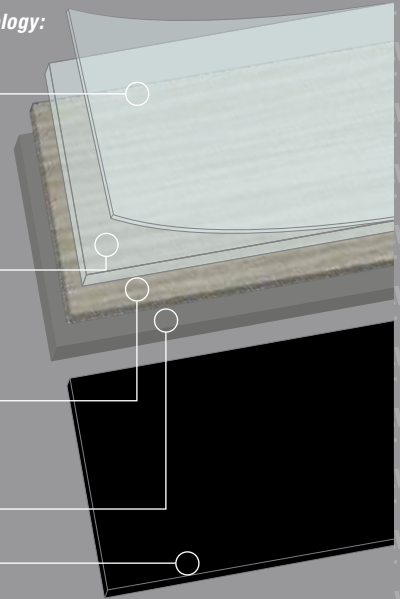
Print Film

- High fidelity printing techniques
- More than 30 copyrighted designs

Foundation Layer

Quiet Comfort™ Luxury Flooring Underlayment

- Noise reduction
- Built-in moisture barrier
(Sold Separately)



LVT

LUXURY FLOORING

Natural Creations® Mystix® with Diamond 10® Technology
 Natural Creations® EarthCuts® with Diamond 10® Technology
 Natural Creations® ArborArt® with Diamond 10® Technology



Design Without Limits

Natural Creations® with Diamond 10® Technology Luxury Flooring pioneers new possibilities in commercial flooring. Our Continuum™ Solutions provides unlimited creative design combinations and maximum coordination across the Natural Creations collection and our full portfolio of products.

Using cultured diamonds, Diamond10 Technology keeps our commercial floors looking like new longer with the highest scratch, stain, and scuff resistance in the industry. While color and design prudence will always be important, Diamond 10 Technology opens the door to design freedom.

Reasons to Specify

- Cultured diamond-infused coating provides industry leading scratch, stain, and scuff resistance
- Copyrighted designs in a broad palette of coordinated colors makes it easy to create unique designs and patterns
- A true no polish maintenance option helps facilities reduce cleaning time and disruptions
- Designed, printed and manufactured in USA* using Armstrong's 150-year expertise
- Modular flexibility, including large format shapes and sizes
- Durable, long-lasting performance - withstands heavy foot and rolling load traffic**
- Resists damage from alcohol-based hand sanitizers
- Ortho-Phthalate and heavy metal free
- Low VOC emissions and FloorScore® certified
- Recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program - contributes to LEED®*** credits; reduces both environmental impacts through landfill diversion and the cost of waste disposal
- Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality

*With domestic and global content.

**Refer to ArmstrongFlooring.com/commercial for proper installation, care and maintenance information.

***LEED and related logos are trademarks owned by the United States Green Building Council.

LUXURY FLOORING

Natural Creations® with Diamond 10® Technology

Unmatched Durability, Unmatched Performance

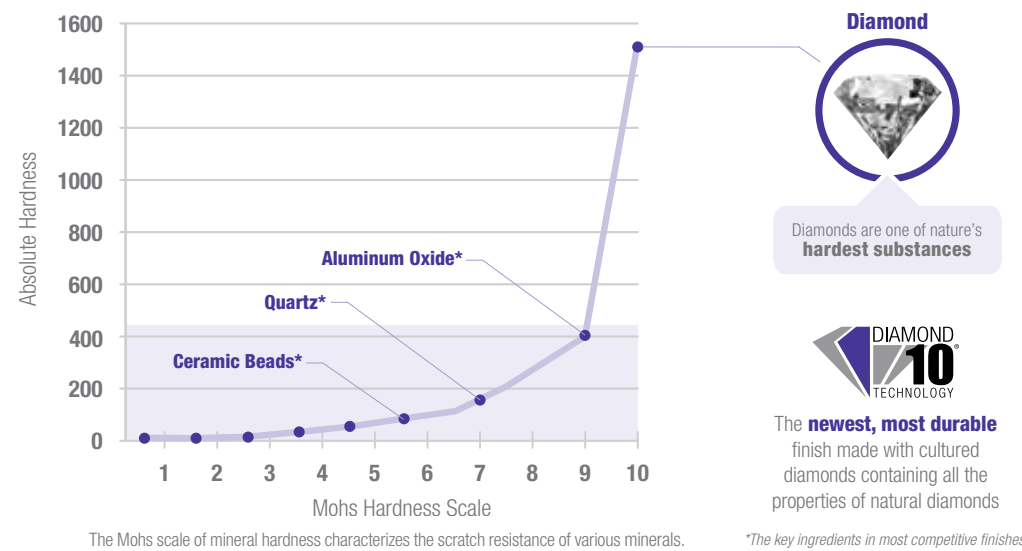
Incredibly Beautiful Floors Now and Later

Natural Creations® Luxury Flooring features patent-pending Diamond 10® Technology — the first flooring made with cultured diamonds to yield a product unmatched in performance and durability.

Natural Creations Luxury Flooring with Diamond 10 Technology is the most scratch-, stain- and scuff-resistant luxury flooring in the

industry. With maintenance options to meet your cleaning needs and requirements, the floors that start beautiful, stay beautiful.

Natural Creations with Diamond 10 Technology is backed by a 20-year limited commercial warranty.



Durable Performance Year after Year

Competitors just can't match the scratch and stain resistance. Take a look for yourself and ask your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative for a demonstration.

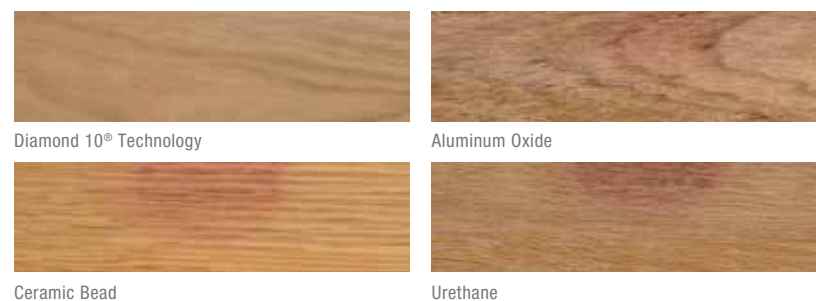
Scratch Resistance

Each product was scratched using an abrasive pad under a 12.5 lb. load for 20 passes.



Scratch and Stain Resistance

Each product was scratched using an abrasive pad under a 12.5 lb. load for 20 passes. After abrading the surface, red food coloring and dry erase marker was applied to each product and removed with a dry paper towel. Permanent marker was also applied and removed with an alcohol wipe.



Maintenance Options to Keep Your New Floor Looking Newer Longer

While color and texture prudence remain important when choosing your Natural Creations® with Diamond 10® Technology Luxury Flooring, you don't have to compromise on the look you want for the maintenance you need. Natural Creations is a low-cost maintenance solution that may also be polished.

No Polish/No Buff — With Diamond 10 Technology, Natural Creations Flooring has a true no-polish option with dirt-, scratch-, stain- and scuff-resistant qualities that make it easier and less costly to maintain the floor.

Polish — To polish or disinfect your floor, scrub once with a stripper containing sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at a concentration of 1% or greater*, such as Spartan® Square One®, and a dilution of no more than 1:4. This will activate the surface to enable polish wet out and adhesion. As with all polished floors, floor performance equals the performance of the polish.

Visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/commercial for detailed maintenance instructions.

Noise Reduction Solution

When your design intent calls for noise reduction, our Quiet Comfort™ Luxury Flooring Underlayment provides exceptional through-the-floor and footfall noise reduction. Our underlayment also exceeds industry standards for moisture protection, and it compensates for slight subfloor irregularities. This solution is ideal for most commercial and residential luxury flooring projects. Ask your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative for more details.

Designing Adjacent Spaces

Connecting spaces is now easier with matching designs that help transition adjoining flooring options. Our new Multi-Purpose Trim for Natural Creations with Diamond 10 Technology Luxury Flooring are designed to coordinate with each of our Mystix®, EarthCuts®, and ArborArt® designs, with coordinating trims.

Closing the Loop on Sustainability

Natural Creations with Diamond 10 Technology Luxury Flooring is made from the highest quality materials and is free of Ortho-Phthalates, heavy metals, fly ash, flame retardants and antimicrobial pesticides. Commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are low emitting and compliant with the California Department of Public Health Standard (CDPH v1.1) — the most stringent standard in North America.

Natural Creations Luxury Flooring is beautiful, practical and sustainable. It is FloorScore® certified with low VOC emissions, contributing to the quality of built environments. Light reflective color options can optimize lighting design and reduce a facility's overall energy consumption, and the Diamond 10® Technology reduces the use of natural resources and chemical cleaners.

While long life is key to sustainability, even the most durable floor gets replaced eventually. When Natural Creations with Diamond 10 Technology Luxury Flooring have ended their useful life, they begin a new life through our On&On™ Floor Recycling Program. This program provides an end-of-life alternative that helps to conserve and protect natural resources, reducing the environmental footprint of our products. We recycle our products, as well as other qualifying manufacturers' products, for use in creating new flooring, diverting tons of material from landfills each year.

*Flooring strippers recommended for Natural Creations® with Diamond 10® Technology are not suitable for use on linoleum. Spartan and Square One are registered trademarks of the Spartan Chemical Company, Inc.



LVT

LVT



LUXURY FLOORING

Natural Creations® Mystix® with Diamond 10® Technology

Size

Aria/Baize/Jet/Kenzie/Mixer/Stream



18 in. x 18 in.
(457 mm x 457 mm)

Jet/Mixer/Neva/Spettro



6 in. x 36 in.
(152 mm x 914 mm)

Spettro



18 in. x 36 in.
(457 mm x 914 mm)

Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 0.125 in. (3.2 mm)
Wear Layer: 0.020 in. (0.5 mm)

Edge Treatment

Micro-Bevel

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
Recyclable – EPR Program*
High Light Reflectivity Options
Material Ingredients (APD)
EPD

*This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.

International Specifications

ASTM F1700
(Class III, Type B, Embossed Surface)
(Meets requirements for product thickness, wear layer thickness, size, squareness, residual indentation, resistance to chemicals and resistance to light and heat.)

National Average Installed Cost (Per Square Foot)**

US: \$4.50 – \$5.50
Canada: \$5.00 – \$6.50
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

20-Year Commercial Resilient Limited Warranty
(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Maintenance Options

Low Maintenance:
• No Polish, No Buff
Traditional Maintenance: Polish Optional
(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives

High Moisture: S-543, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
Premium: S-288, 95% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
Transitions: Coordinating Luxury Flooring Trim
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
Coordinating Multipurpose Trim
Underlayment: Quiet Comfort™ Luxury Flooring (S-1840)
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)



GREENGUARD
SCS Global Services



Domestic and Global Content
MADE IN LANCASTER, PA

Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com

DesignVisualizer

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.



Natural Creations® Mystix® with Diamond 10® Technology

NA616 Mixer pineapple juice, NA617 Mixer orange soda,
NA618 Mixer tropical sunrise, NA620 Mixer pink lady,
NA622 Mixer grape fizz, NA624 Mixer blue lagoon,
NA625 Mixer mint julep, NA626 Mixer appletini

Natural Creations® ArborArt® with Diamond 10® Technology

NA195 Avila Oak baltic black

Neva

Indicates Coordinating Wall Base



NA924 morning, buttercup



WB

65

NA923 rise and shine



WB

71

NA925 good day



WB

64

NA920 lullaby



WB

54

NA922 goodnight



WB

60

NA921 sweet dream



WB

61

Kenzie

NA910 raven



WB

54

NA911 nightingale



WB

60

Baize

NA860 anise



WB

20

NA861 licorice



WB

61

Metal Oxide

NA881 zinc



WB

12

NA882 graphite



WB

02

Aria
Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base



Stream



Jet

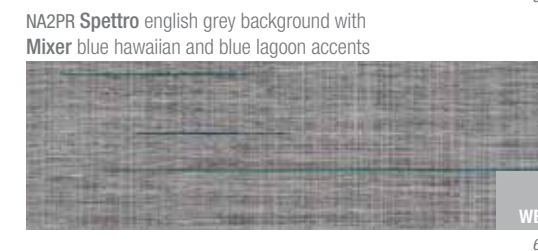
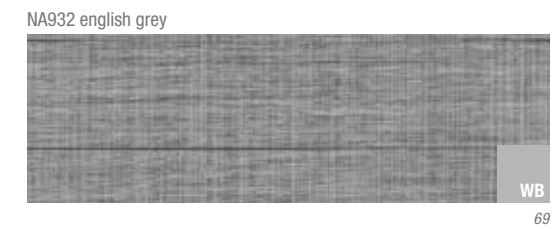


* NOTE: Each carton of the Jet design - 18 inch x 18 inch size - contains two different visuals. For best visual representation, randomize the visuals and turn the tile 90 or 180 degrees when installing.

Mixer
Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base



Spettr



LUXURY FLOORING

Create Your Own Color Luxury Flooring

Finding that perfect blend of color to complete your flooring design can sometimes pose a challenge. Armstrong Flooring offers customizable visuals to help you bring your creative vision to life with the Create Your Own Color Luxury Flooring program.

Combining two favorites, Spettro and Mixer, from the Natural Creations® with Diamond 10® Technology Mystix® Collection, Create Your Own Color Luxury flooring offers over a thousand options. Spettro captures the textural and visual softness of carpet, while Mixer offers a playful palette of colors. Both feature the patent-pending Diamond 10 Technology which offers the highest scratch, stain and scuff resistance in the industry, keeping your floors looking newer longer.

Because color and texture prudence are always important, you don't have to compromise on the look you want for the maintenance you need. Natural Creations with Diamond 10 Technology Spettro and Mixer designs from our Mystix Collection are low-cost maintenance solutions with the option to polish.

Offered in two sizes, 18 in. x 36 in. and 6 in. x 36 in., you can create endless modular designs and color combinations to bring a space to life*. The Spettro and Mixer visuals were uniquely created to both stand alone as beautifully designed products and merge together to create customizable Spettro designs featuring stunning color accents.

*Contact your Armstrong Flooring sales representative for details on minimum order quantity and production lead time.

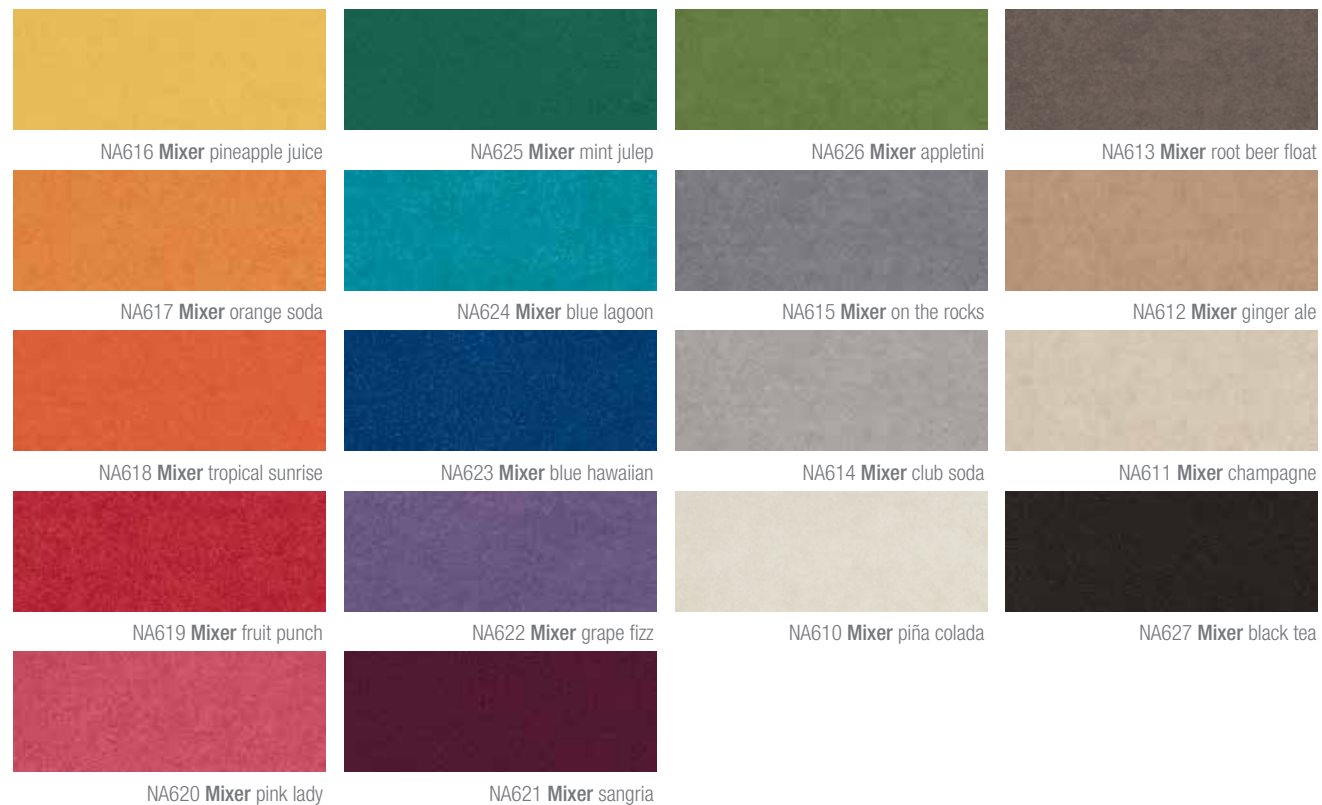
Get Started

Ordering a sample of Create Your Own Color Luxury Flooring takes three easy steps!

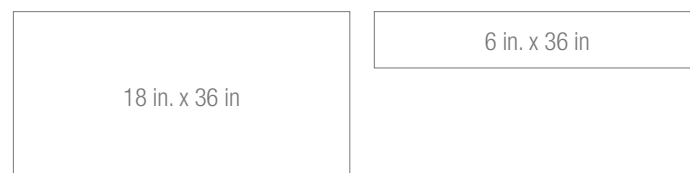
STEP 1: Pick your Spettro Background Color



STEP 2: Pick your Mixer Accent Color(s) – Pick up to 2 Colors!

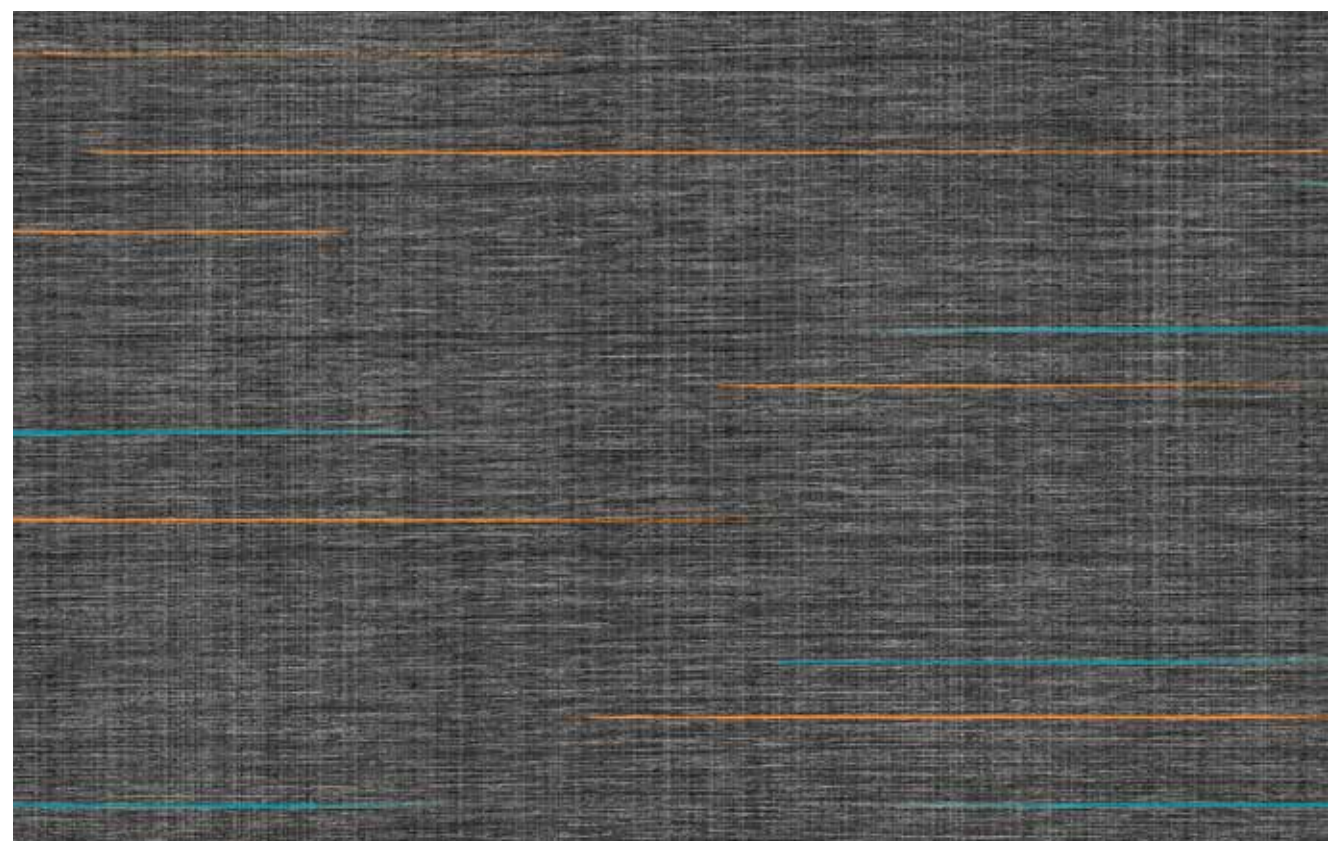
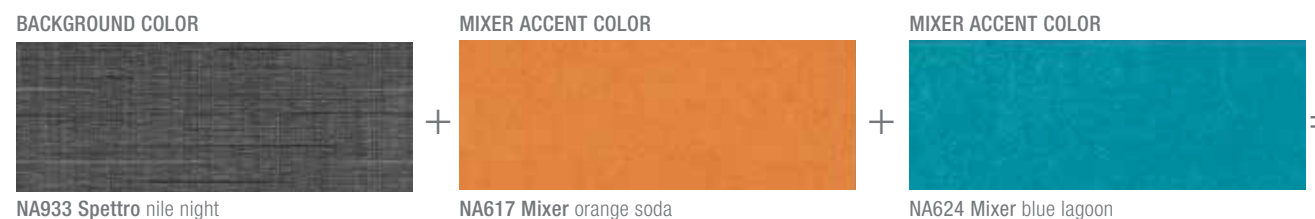


STEP 3: Pick your Size:



When you have completed your choices, contact your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative to request a sample.

EXAMPLE OF CREATE YOUR OWN COLOR PROGRAM



Mystix® Spettro NA3HR

Order Sequence Key

When ordering customized product from Armstrong Flooring, here is the step-by-step process to create your custom SKU order number. Contact your Armstrong Flooring representative for order details. The minimum order is 500 sq. ft.

STEP 1: Collection	STEP 2: Select Spettro Background	STEP 3: Select Mixer Accent	STEP 4: Select Size	EXAMPLE OF SKU ORDER NUMBER: NA3HR861
NA = Natural Creations® with Diamond 10® Technology	Spettro 1 = caspian sand 2 = english grey 3 = Nile night	Mixer (Select 1 or 2 Accents -- if selecting 2, letters must be in alphabetical order) A = piña colada G = pineapple juice N = grape fizz B = champagne H = orange soda P = blue hawaiian C = ginger ale J = tropical sunrise R = blue lagoon D = root beer float K = fruit punch S = mint julep E = club soda L = pink lady T = appletini F = on the rocks M = sangria U = black tea	691 = 6 x 36 861 = 18 x 36	NA = Natural Creations® 3 = Spettro Nile night H = Mixer orange soda R = Mixer blue lagoon 861 = 18x36 size

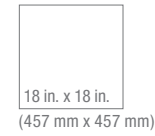


LUXURY FLOORING

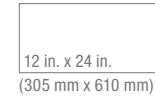
Natural Creations® EarthCuts® with Diamond 10® Technology

Size

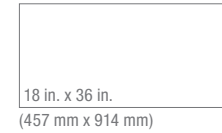
Arizona Blush/Aspen/Merada
Meso Stone/Parsa/RawCrete
Sagona/Verona



Braco/Delano/Slade



Parsa/Sediment Concrete



Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 0.125 in. (3.2 mm)
Wear Layer: 0.020 in. (0.5 mm)

Edge Treatment

Micro-Bevel

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
Recyclable – EPR Program*
High Light Reflectivity Options
Material Ingredients (APD)
EPD

*This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.

International Specifications

ASTM F1700
(Class III, Type B, Embossed Surface)
(Meets requirements for product thickness, wear layer thickness, size, squareness, residual indentation, resistance to chemicals and resistance to light and heat.)

National Average Installed Cost
(Per Square Foot)**

US: \$4.50 – \$5.50
Canada: \$5.00 – \$6.50

(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

20-Year Commercial Resilient
Limited Warranty
(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Maintenance Options

Low Maintenance:
• No Polish, No Buff
Traditional Maintenance: Polish Optional
(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives

High Moisture: S-543, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
Premium: S-288, 95% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
Transitions: Coordinating Luxury Flooring Trim
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
Coordinating Multipurpose Trim
Underlayment: Quiet Comfort™ Luxury Flooring (S-1840)
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)



SCS Global Services



Domestic and Global Content
MADE IN LANCASTER, PA

Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com

DesignVisualizer

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500-square-foot (46.45 square meter) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.



LVT – Natural Creations® EarthCuts with Diamond 10® Technology
NA330 Braco plaster, NA331 Braco mortar

Parsa
Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base



Braco



Sediment Concrete



Slade



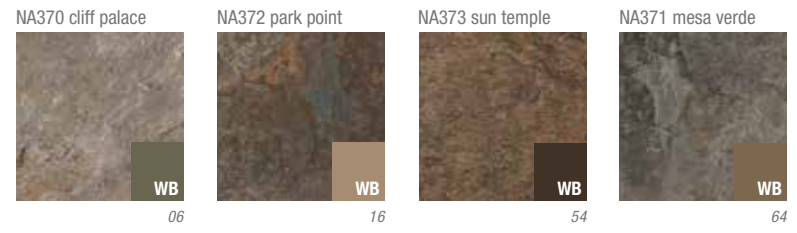
LVT

LVT

Sagona

Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base

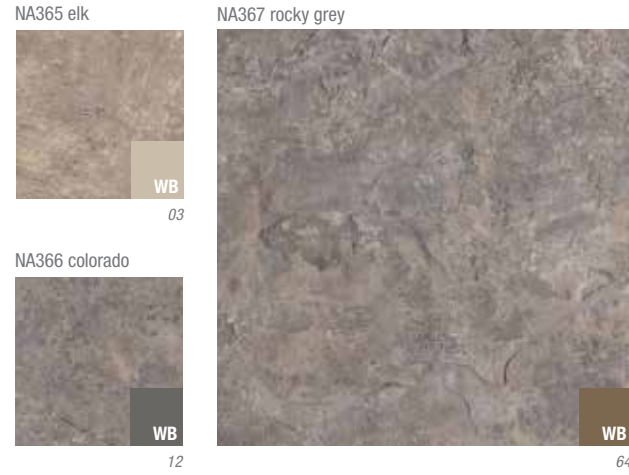
WB



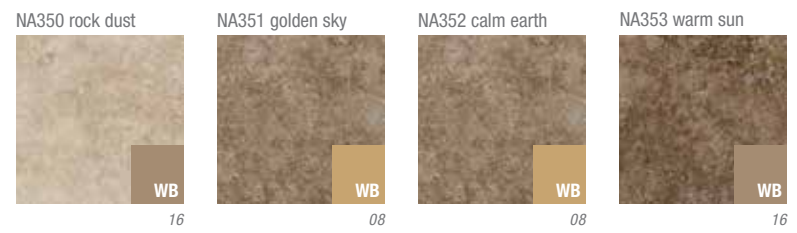
Raw Crete



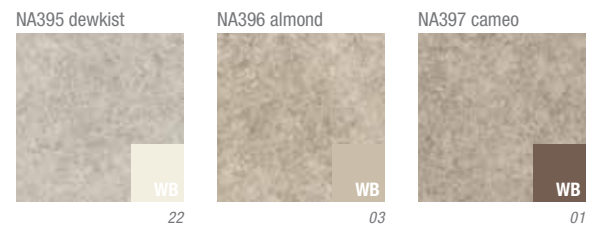
Aspen



Verona



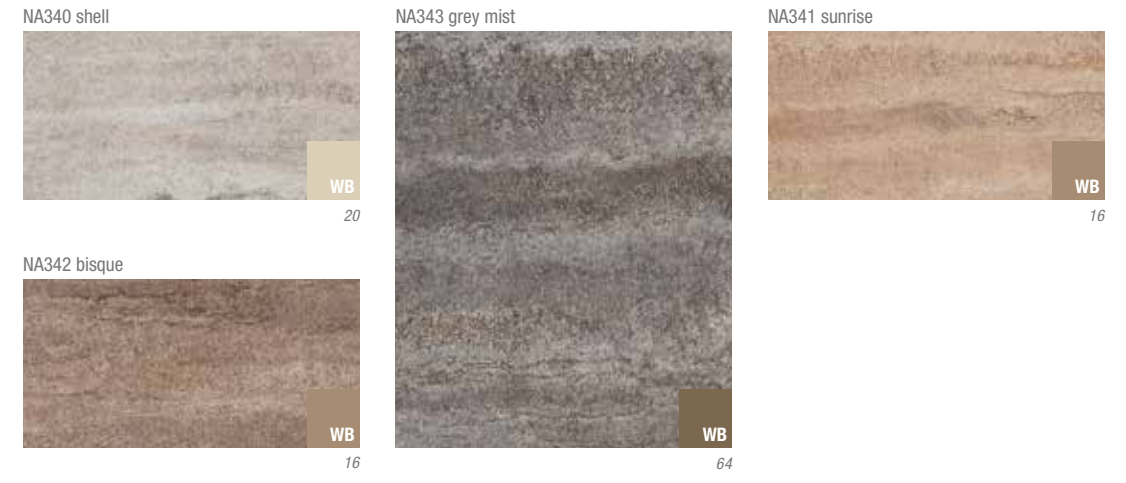
Merada



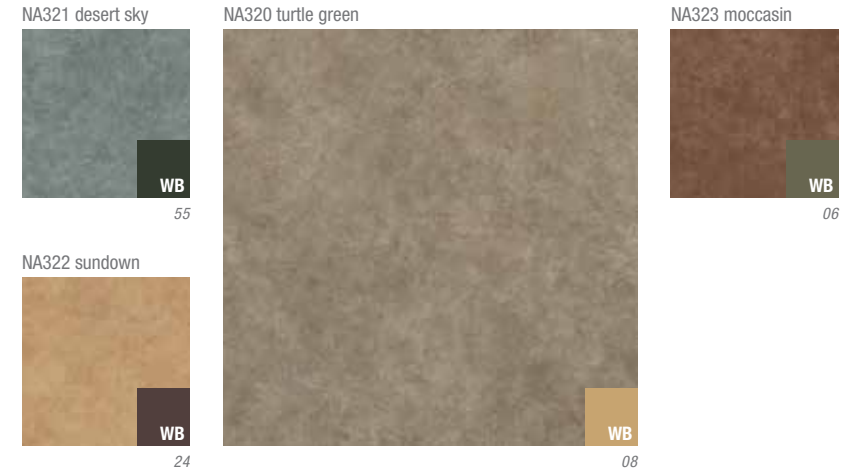
Delano

Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base

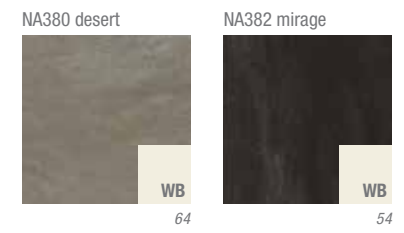
WB



Arizona Blush



Meso Stone



LVT

LVT



LUXURY FLOORING

Natural Creations® ArborArt® with Diamond 10® Technology

Size
Bamboo/Exotic Tigerwood/
Stonewood/Tidal Impressions/
Tustin Navale/Weathered Arbor

6 in. x 36 in.
(152 mm x 914 mm)

Artisan Crafted/Galena Oak/
Ironwood Oak/Orchard Estate

6 in. x 48 in.
(152 mm x 1219 mm)

City Mill/Coastal Crafted/
Sawmark Rustic/Urban Industry

9 in. x 48 in.
(229 mm x 1219 mm)

Alder Alore/Avila Oak/Cereza/
Fine Line Bamboo/Harvest
Ridge/Solano Maple/Walnut

4 in. x 36 in.
(102 mm x 914 mm)

Gauge (Thickness)
Product: 0.125 in. (3.2 mm)
Wear Layer: 0.020 in. (0.5 mm)

Edge Treatment
Micro-Bevel

Sustainability Attributes
CDPH – Low Emitting
Recyclable – EPR Program*
High Light Reflectivity Options
Material Ingredients (APD)
EPD

*This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.

International Specifications
ASTM F1700
(Class III, Type B, Embossed Surface)
(Meets requirements for product thickness, wear layer thickness, size, squareness, residual indentation, resistance to chemicals and resistance to light and heat.)

National Average Installed Cost
(Per Square Foot)**
US: \$4.50 – \$5.50
Canada: \$5.00 – \$6.50
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty
20-Year Commercial Resilient
Limited Warranty
(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Maintenance Options
Low Maintenance:
• No Polish, No Buff
Traditional Maintenance: Polish Optional
(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives
High Moisture: S-543, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
Premium: S-288, 95% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
Releasable: S-289, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products
Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
Transitions: Coordinating Luxury Flooring Trim
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
Coordinating Multipurpose Trim
Underlayment: Quiet Comfort™ Luxury Flooring (S-1840)
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)



GREENGUARD
SCS Global Services



Domestic and Global Content
MADE IN LANCASTER, PA

Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com



**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500-square-foot (46.45 square meter) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.
FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.



LVT – Natural Creations® ArborArt® with Diamond 10® Technology
NA230 Walnut blonde



Urban Industry
Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base
WB



Sawmark Rustic



Galena Oak



Ironwood Oak



Stonewood



Weathered Arbor

Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base



NA235 light doe



WB

06

NA236 fawn



WB

04

NA237 grizzly



WB

06

Artisan Crafted

NA153 sumac



WB

24

NA152 paprika



WB

24

NA151 turmeric



WB

04

NA150 ginger



WB

64

City Mill

NA143 sunbeam



WB

08

NA144 autumn sunset



WB

01

NA145 storm cloud



WB

54

NA142 wind storm



WB

64

NA140 fog



WB

43

NA141 gray morning



WB

71

Coastal Crafted

NA120 maritime



WB

06

NA121 boardwalk



WB

01

Orchard Estate

Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base



NA135 oyster



WB

20

NA133 island mocha



WB

64

NA134 gull grey



WB

20

NA130 dove



WB

20

NA131 toasted sand



WB

03

NA132 sienna sun



WB

24

Exotic Tigerwood

NA221 sable



WB

01

NA220 amber



WB

08

Tustin Navale

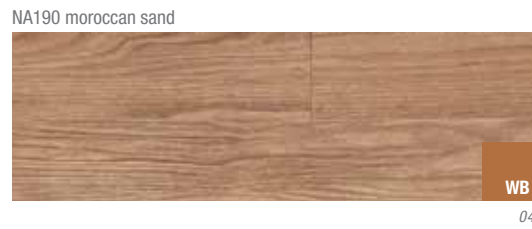
NA225 saddle rust



WB

01

Avila Oak
Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base



Walnut



Harvest Ridge



Alder Alore



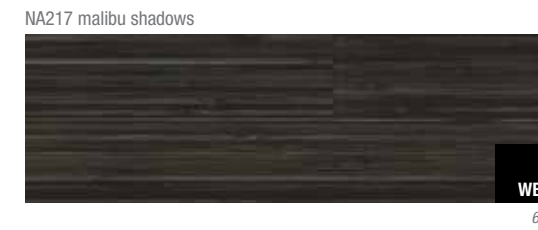
Cereza



Bamboo
Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base



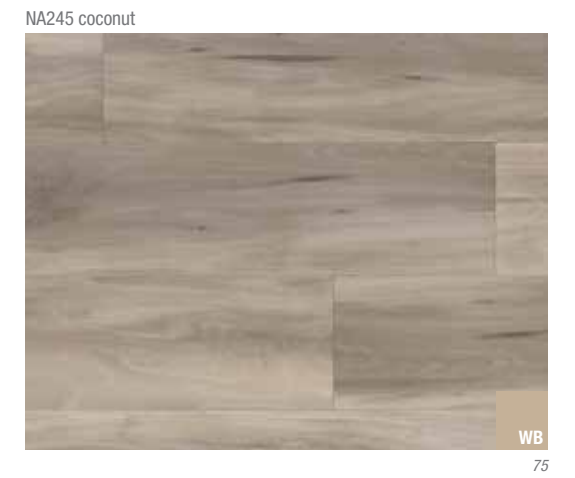
Fine Line Bamboo



Tidal Impressions



Solano Maple



LVT

LVT

Luxury Flooring Product Structure



Vivero® Best with Diamond 10® Technology *Vivero® Better with Diamond 10® Technology*

Cultured Diamond-Infused Coating

- Highest scratch, stain and scuff resistance in the industry
- Dirt- and stain-resistant qualities for easy cleaning and maintenance
- Appearance retention

Rigid Wear Layer

- Proprietary texturing methods for realism
- Enhanced durability
- Abrasion resistance

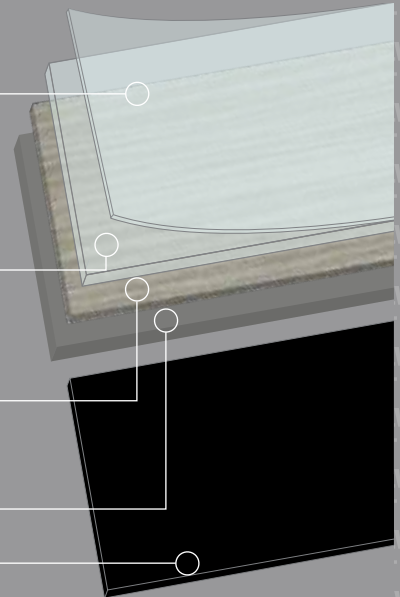
Designer Printed Visuals

- High fidelity printing techniques
- More than 30 copyrighted designs

Foundation Layer

Quiet Comfort™ Luxury Flooring Underlayment

- Noise reduction
 - Built-in moisture barrier
- (Sold Separately)*



LVT

LUXURY FLOORING

Vivero® Best with Diamond 10® Technology
Vivero® Better with Diamond 10® Technology



Get Inspired

Nature inspired Vivero® Luxury flooring, inspired by rustic, traditional and exotic hardwoods and natural stones will look beautiful for years to come. Using cultured diamonds, with all the properties of natural diamonds, Diamond 10® Technology keeps our commercial floors looking like new longer with the highest scratch, stain, and scuff resistance in the industry. While color and design prudence will always be important, Diamond 10 Technology opens the door to design freedom.

Reasons to Specify

- Cultured diamond-infused coating provides industry leading scratch, stain, and scuff resistance
- Realistic visuals featuring rustic, traditional and exotic hardwoods, and natural stone looks
- A true no polish maintenance option helps facilities reduce cleaning time and disruptions
- Designed, printed and manufactured in USA* using Armstrong's 150-year expertise
- Modular flexibility in plank format
- Durable, long-lasting performance - withstands heavy foot and rolling load traffic**
- Resists damage from alcohol-based hand sanitizers
- Ortho-Phthalate and heavy metal free
- Low VOC emissions and FloorScore® certified
- Recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program - contributes to LEED®*** credits; reduces both environmental impacts through landfill diversion and the cost of waste disposal
- Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality

*With domestic and global content.

**Refer to ArmstrongFlooring.com/commercial for proper installation, care and maintenance information.

***LEED and related logos are trademarks owned by the United States Green Building Council.



LUXURY FLOORING
Vivero® Best with Diamond 10® Technology

Size
 Amendoim
 4.5 in. X 48 in.
 (114.3 mm X 1219.2 mm)

Amarela Heartwood/Cinder Forest/Gallery Oak/Kingston Walnut/Messenia Travertine
 6 in. x 48 in.
 (152 mm x 1219 mm)

Homespun Harmony
 9 in. x 48 in.
 (229 mm x 1219 mm)

Gauge (Thickness)
 Product: 0.100 in. (2.5 mm)
 Wear Layer: 0.020 in. (0.5 mm)

Edge Treatment
 Micro-Bevel

Sustainability Attributes
 CDPH – Low Emitting
 Recyclable – EPR Program*
 High Light Reflectivity Options
 Material Ingredients (APD)
 *This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.

International Specifications
 ASTM F1700
 (Class III, Type B, Embossed Surface)
 (Meets requirements for product thickness, wear layer thickness, size, squareness, residual indentation, resistance to chemicals and resistance to light and heat.)

National Average Installed Cost (Per Square Foot)**
 US: \$4.50 – \$5.50
 Canada: \$5.00 – \$6.50
 (Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty
 15-Year Commercial Resilient Limited Warranty
 (Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Maintenance Options
 Low Maintenance:
 • No Polish, No Buff
 Traditional Maintenance: Polish Optional
 (Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives
 High Moisture: S-543, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
 Premium: S-288, 95% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
 Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
 (Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products
 Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
 Transitions: Coordinating Luxury Flooring Trim
 Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
 Coordinating Multipurpose and Stair Nose Trim
 Underlayment: Quiet Comfort™ Luxury Flooring (S-1840)
 (Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)



Domestic and Global Content
MADE IN LANCASTER, PA

Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com



**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500-square-foot (46.45 square meter) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.
 FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.



LVT – Vivero® Best
 U1020/U2020 Cinder Forest gray allusion; U1021/U2021 Cinder Forest beige breeze;
 U1022/U2022 Cinder Forest cosmic gray



Amendoim



U1010 amber glow

Cinder Forest



U1020 gray allusion



U1022 cosmic gray



U1021 beige breeze

Gallery Oak



U1030 cornhusk



U1032 cinnamon



U1033 cocoa



U1031 chestnut

Homespun Harmony

U1040 natural burlap



U1042 rugged brown



U1041 galvanized gray



U1043 down to earth



Amarela Heartwood

U1060 tuscan sun



U1061 carob bean



Kingston Walnut

U1050 clove



Messenia Travertine

U1071 antiquity



LVT – Vivero® Best
U1060/U2060 Amarela Heartwood tuscan sun

LVT

LVT



LUXURY FLOORING
Vivero® Better with Diamond 10® Technology

Size
 Arbor Orchard/Walnut Cove
 4.5 in x 48 in.
 (114.3 mm X 1219.2 mm)
 Bluegrass Barnwood/Goncalo Aves/Hickory Point/Vintage Timber
 6 in. x 48 in.
 (152 mm x 1219 mm)

Gauge (Thickness)
 Product: 0.080 in. (2.0 mm)
 Wear Layer: 0.012 in. (0.3 mm)

Edge Treatment
 Micro-Bevel

Sustainability Attributes
 CDPH – Low Emitting
 Recyclable – EPR Program*
 High Light Reflectivity Options
 Material Ingredients (APD)
**This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.*

International Specifications
 ASTM F1700
 (Class III, Type B, Embossed Surface)
(Meets requirements for product thickness, wear layer thickness, size, squareness, residual indentation, resistance to chemicals and resistance to light and heat.)

National Average Installed Cost (Per Square Foot)**
 US: \$4.50 – \$5.50
 Canada: \$5.00 – \$6.50
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty
 10-Year Commercial Resilient Limited Warranty
(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Maintenance Options
 Low Maintenance:
 • No Polish, No Buff
 Traditional Maintenance: Polish Optional
(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives
 High Moisture: S-543, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
 Premium: S-288, 95% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
 Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products
 Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
 Transitions: Coordinating Luxury Flooring Trim
 Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
 Coordinating Multipurpose and Stair Nose Trim
 Underlayment: Quiet Comfort™ Luxury Flooring (S-1840)
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)



Domestic and Global Content
MADE IN LANCASTER, PA

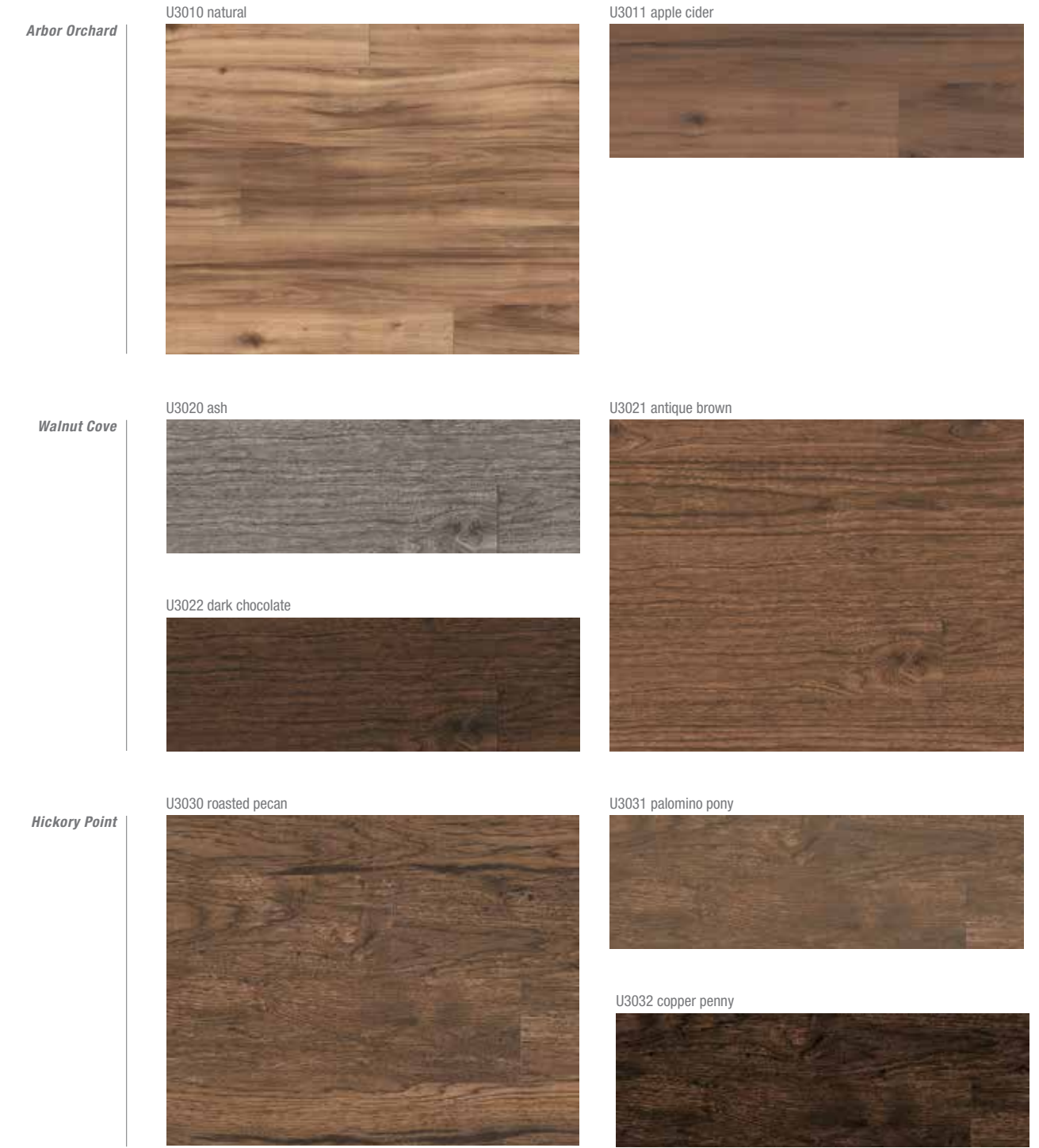
Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com



**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500-square-foot (46.45 square meter) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.
 FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.



LVT – Vivero® Better
 U3061/U4061 Vintage Timber patina



LVT

LVT

Bluegrass Barnwood

U3040 beige ballad



U3042 fiddle brown



U3041 rustic harmony



Goncalo Aves

U3050 espresso



U3051 onyx



Vintage Timber

U3060 fossil



U3061 patina



U3062 timberwolf



U3063 charcoal



Luxury Flooring Product Structure

Natural Creations® Classics

Commercial UV-Cured Coating

- Scratch, scuff, and stain performance:

Performance Wear Layer

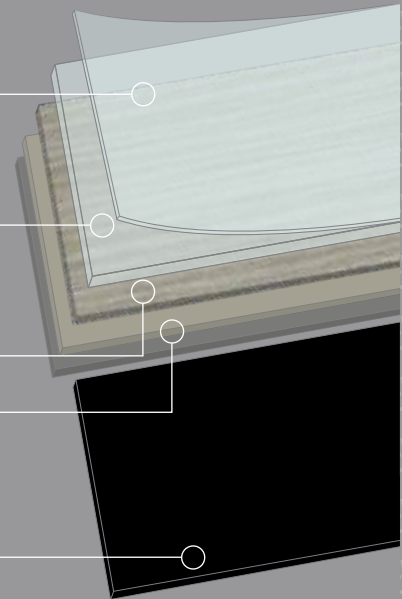
- Textured surface for realistic visuals
- Abrasion resistance

Designer Printed Visual

Foundation Layer

Quiet Comfort™ Luxury Flooring Underlayment

- Built-in moisture barrier
- (Sold Separately)



LVT

LUXURY FLOORING

Natural Creations® Classics

LVT

A Smart Choice, A Beautiful Solution

Natural Creations® Classics Luxury Flooring offers a popular array of modular shapes and sizes inspired by the natural beauty of wood, the colors and organic variations of stone and the distinctive woven appearance of textiles. Our collections capture the breadth of inspiration you desire to achieve your design intent at the precise performance level required. Our Continuum™ Solutions provide coordinating options that easily harmonize with other interiors and finishes.

Reasons to Specify

- High-performance UV-cured coating resists scratches, scuffs, stains
- Easy maintenance - helps reduce cleaning time and disruptions
- Broad range of popular colors and designs with complimentary embossing delivers realistic visuals
- Modular flexibility, including large format shapes and sizes
- Durable, long-lasting performance - withstands heavy foot and rolling load traffic with proper installation and maintenance*
- Resists damage from alcohol-based hand sanitizers
- Ortho-Phthalate and heavy metal free
- Low VOC emissions and FloorScore® certified
- Recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program – contributes to LEED*** credits; reduces both environmental impacts through landfill diversion and the cost of waste disposal
- Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality

*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) at ArmstrongFlooring.com/installationmanual and at floorexpert.com for proper installation, care and maintenance information.

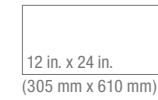
**LEED and related logos are trademarks owned by the United States Green Building Council.



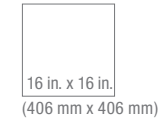
LUXURY FLOORING Natural Creations® Classics

Size

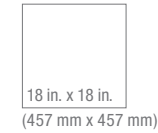
Haven Stone



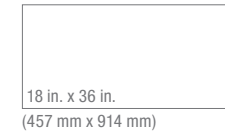
Durango



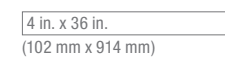
Aria/Casablanca/Jet/Morocco/
Omni/Raw Crete/Rock Solid/
Sierra/Stream



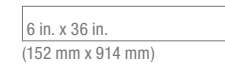
Marietta Stone/Silk Scarf



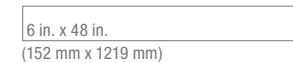
Alder/American Walnut/
Cerisier/Nouveau Maple/
Roan Oak/Walnut



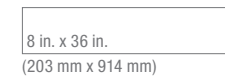
Pine Oak/Tigerwood/
Tudor Plank/Sideline



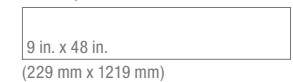
Buckhead Oak/Fruitwood/
Handcrafter/Kennesaw Oak



Weathered Oak



Barnside/Driftwood/
Factory Floor/Gristmill



Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 0.125 in. (3.2 mm)
Wear Layer: 0.020 in. (0.5 mm)

Edge Treatment

Micro-Bevel

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
Recyclable – EPR Program*
High Light Reflectivity Options
Material Ingredients (APD)
EPD

*This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.

International Specifications

ASTM F1700
(Class III, Type B, Embossed Surface)

Manufacturing Facility –
ISO 14001 and ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost** (Per Square Foot)

US: \$4.00 – \$5.00
Canada: \$4.50 – \$6.00
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

20-Year Commercial Resilient
Limited Warranty
(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Maintenance Options

Low Maintenance:
• No Polish, Spray Buff
• No Polish, No Buff
Traditional Maintenance: Polish Optional
(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives

High Moisture: S-543, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
Premium: S-288, 95% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
Underlayment: Quiet Comfort™ Luxury Flooring (S-1840)
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

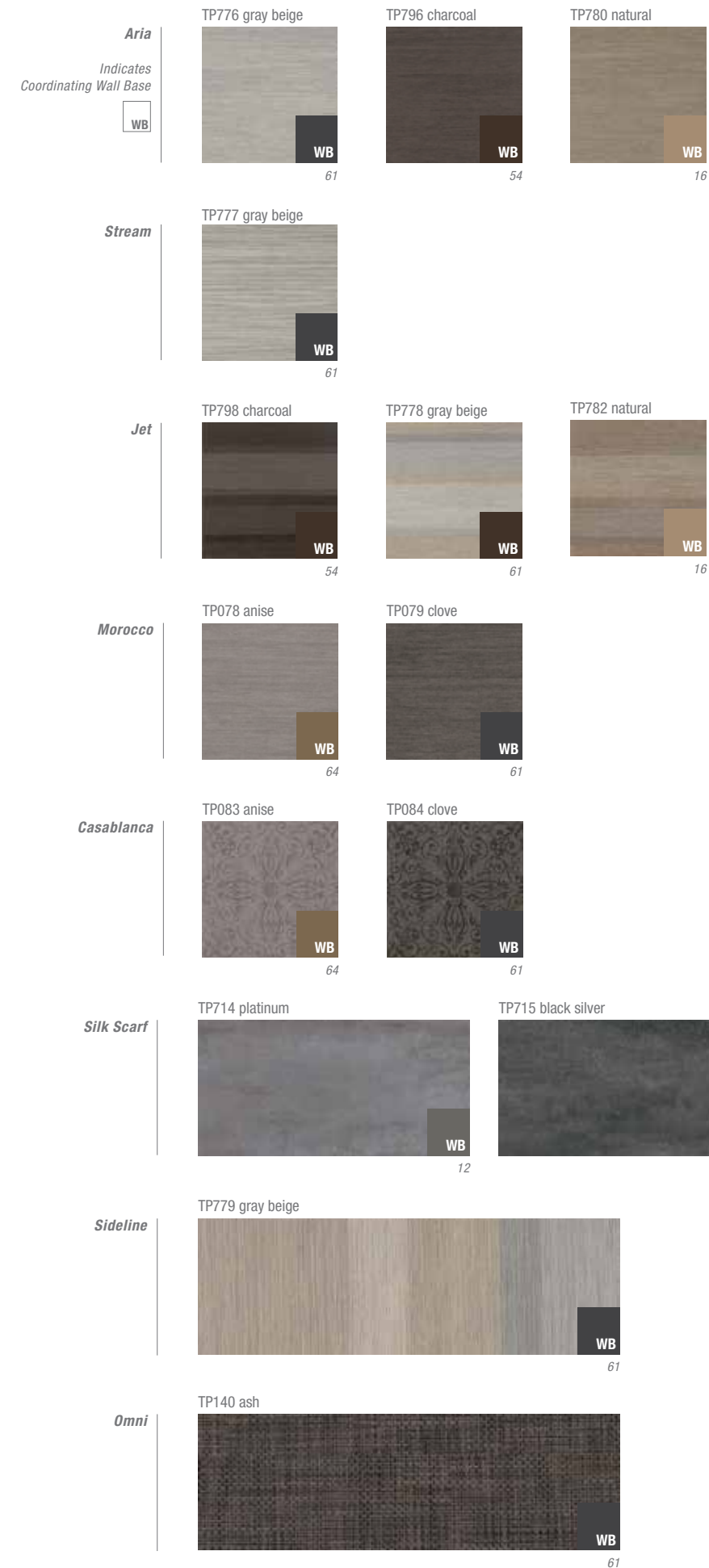
**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.
The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.



Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com



LVT – Natural Creations® Classics
TP140 Omni ash



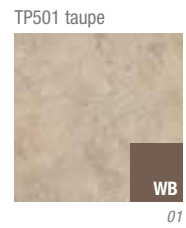
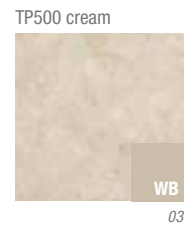
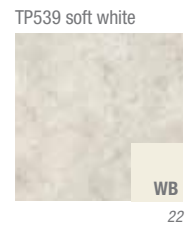
For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.

Durango

Indicates Coordinating Wall Base



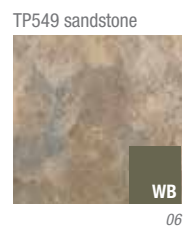
Sierra



RawCrete



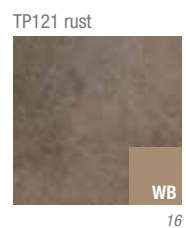
Rock Solid



Haven Stone



Marietta Stone



Grist Mill

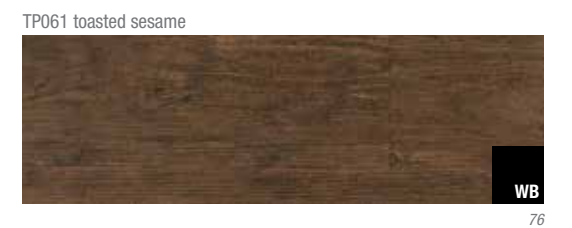
Indicates Coordinating Wall Base



Driftwood



Factory Floor

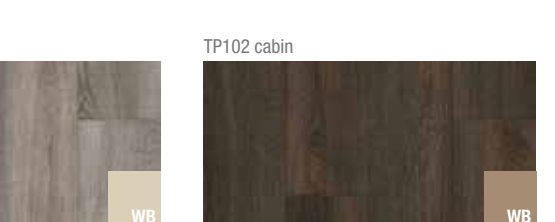
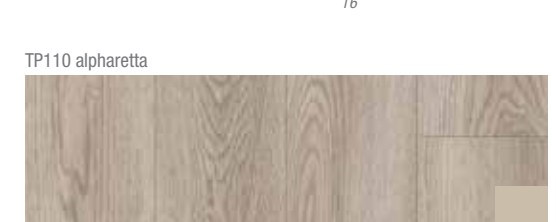
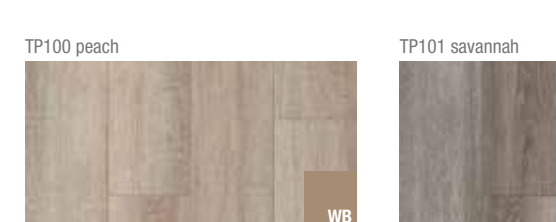
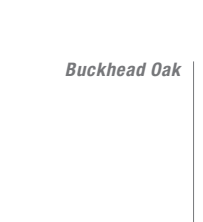
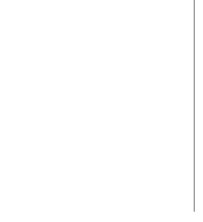
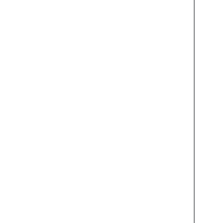
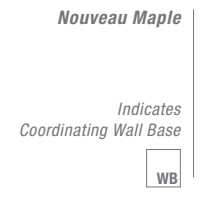
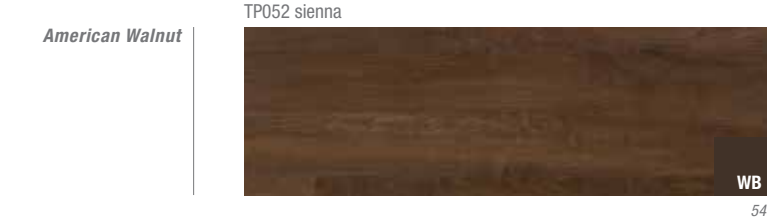
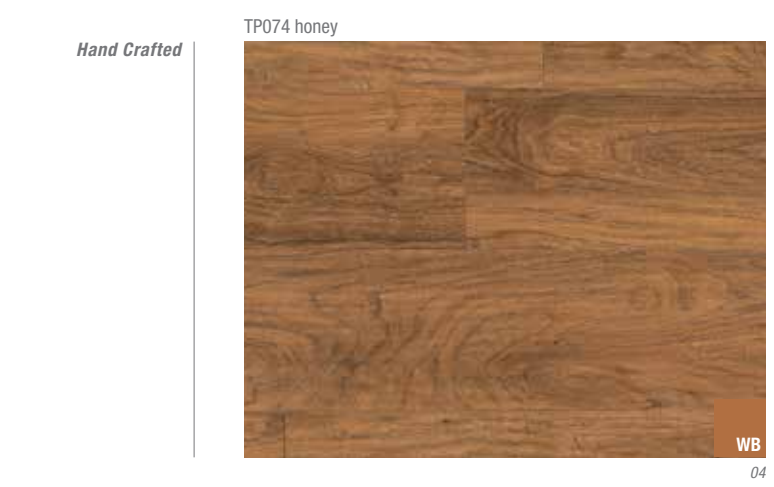
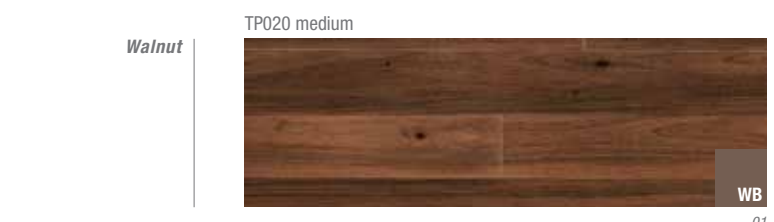
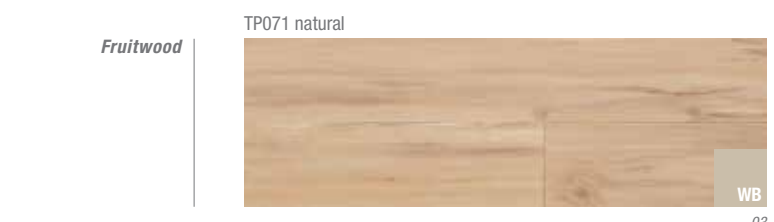
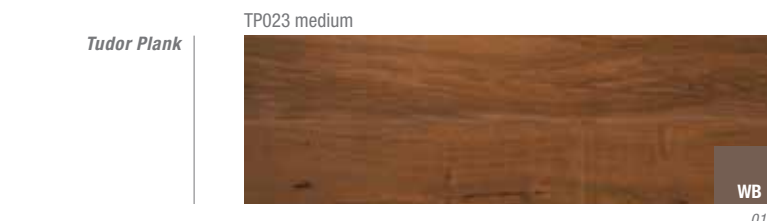
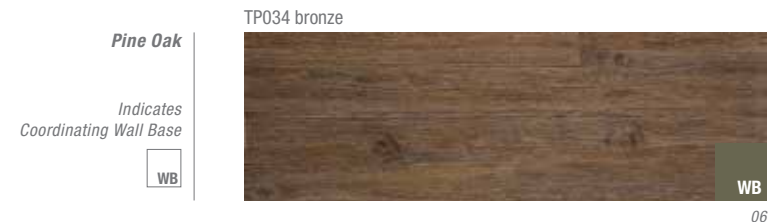


Barnside



Weathered Oak





Luxury Flooring Product Structure

Natural Creations® with I-Set® Installation System

Commercial UV-Cured Coating

- Scratch, scuff, and stain performance:
- Appearance retention

Performance Wear Layer

- Textured surface for realistic visuals:
- High durability
- Abrasion resistance

Designer Printed Visual

Foundation Layer

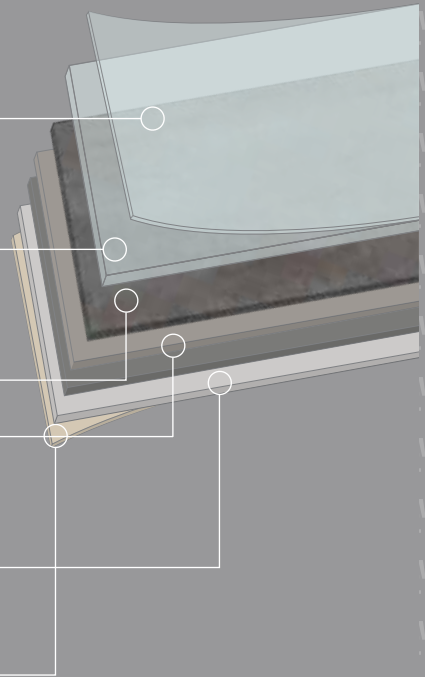
- Impact resistance
- Fiberglass-reinforced for added dimensional stability

Factory Applied Adhesive

- Strong bond to substrate
- Easy to install/repair/replace

Release Paper

- Keeps adhesive clean before installation



LVT

LUXURY FLOORING

Natural Creations® with I-Set® Installation System

LVT

An Easy, Secure and Fast Installation System

Luxury Flooring is available with our proprietary I-Set® Installation System for commercial spaces. This product offers an all-in-one solution for spaces that require quick installation and return of the revenue-generating space to immediate operational status. Our I-Set products are inspired by our most popular Natural Creations® Classics designs.

Reasons to Specify

- Revolutionary installation method takes about half the time of a traditional installation
- Uses less installation materials - no trowel-on adhesives or other materials required
- 95% RH allowable subfloor limit
- Easy to repair and replace - one plank/tile vs. entire row
- Designs inspired by our most popular visuals
- High-performance UV-cured coating resists scratches, scuffs, stains
- Easy maintenance - helps reduce cleaning time and disruptions
- Modular flexibility, including large format shapes and sizes
- Durable, long-lasting performance - withstands heavy foot and rolling load traffic with proper installation and maintenance*
- Resists damage from alcohol-based hand sanitizers
- Contains no Ortho-Phthalates or heavy metals
- Low VOC emissions and FloorScore® certified
- Recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program - contributes to LEED®** credits; reduces both environmental impacts through landfill diversion and the cost of waste disposal
- Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality

*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) at ArmstrongFlooring.com/installationmanual and at floorexpert.com for proper installation, care and maintenance information.

**LEED and related logos are trademarks owned by the United States Green Building Council.



LUXURY FLOORING
Natural Creations® with I-Set® Installation System

Size

ArborArt®
 Cerisier/Roan-Oak
 4 in. x 36 in.
 (102 mm x 914 mm)

Weathered Oak
 8 in. x 36 in.
 (203 mm x 914 mm)

Grist Mill
 9 in. x 48 in.
 (229 mm x 1219 mm)

Nouveau Maple/Tudor Plank
 6 in. x 36 in.
 (152 mm x 914 mm)

EarthCuts®
 RawCrete/Rock Solid/Sierra
 18 in. x 18 in.
 (457 mm x 457 mm)

Delicato
 12 in. x 24 in.
 (305 mm x 610 mm)

Mystix®
 Silk Scarf
 18 in. x 36 in.
 (457 mm x 914 mm)

Aria/Stream
 18 in. x 18 in.
 (457 mm x 457 mm)

Gauge (Thickness)
 Product: 0.160 (4.0 mm)
 Wear Layer: 0.020 (0.5 mm)

Edge Treatment
 Micro-Bevel

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
 Recyclable – EPR Program*
 High Light Reflectivity Options
 *This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.

International Specifications
 ASTM F1700
 (Class III, Type B, Embossed Surface)
 Manufacturing Facility –
 ISO 14001 and ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost
 (Per Square Foot)**
 US: \$4.00 – \$5.00
 Canada: \$4.50 – \$6.00
 (Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty
 20-Year Commercial Resilient
 Limited Warranty
 (Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Maintenance Options

Low Maintenance:
 • No Polish, No Buff
 • No Polish, Spray Buff
 Traditional Maintenance: Polish Optional
 (Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Adhesives
 I-Set® Installation System – Factory Applied Adhesive
 95% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
 Installation Tip: For Concentrated Static and Dynamic Loads, use S-240 Epoxy.
 (Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products
 Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
 Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
 Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
 (Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)



Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com



**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.
 FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.



LVT – Natural Creations® with I-Set®
 ArborArt®
 NC023 Tudor Plank medium
 Mystix®
 NC715 Silk Scarf black silver

ArborArt®
Roan-Oak
 Indicates
 Coordinating Wall Base
 WB



ArborArt
Cerisier



ArborArt
Weathered Oak



ArborArt
Grist Mill



ArborArt
Nouveau Maple



ArborArt
Tudor Plank



**EarthCuts®
Sierra**
Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base



**EarthCuts
Rock Solid**



**EarthCuts
RawCrete**



**EarthCuts
Delicato**



**Mystix
Silk Scarf**



**Mystix
Aria**



**Mystix
Stream**



LVT – Natural Creations® with I-Set®
EarthCuts®
NC526 Rock Solid umber
Mystix®
NC776 Aria gray beige

LVT

LVT

Luxury Flooring Product Structure

Parallel° 20, Parallel° 12

Commercial UV-Cured Coating

- Scratch, scuff, and stain performance:
- Appearance retention

Performance Wear Layer

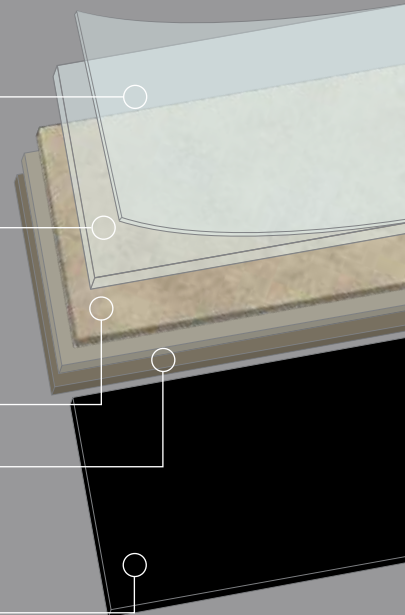
- 20 mil or 12 mil wear layer for desired performance level
- Textured surface for realistic visuals:
- High durability
- Abrasion resistance

Designer Printed Visual

Foundation Layer

Quiet Comfort™ LVT Underlayment

- Built-in moisture barrier
- (Sold Separately)*



LVT

LUXURY FLOORING

Parallel® 20
Parallel® 12

LVT

Affordable Luxury

The Parallel® 20, with a 20 mil wear layer, and Parallel® 12, with a 12 mil wear layer, are uniquely designed luxury flooring products that accommodate different budgets and multiple performance needs in adjacent areas across a given space or an entire facility. These collections were developed through Continuum™ Solutions to create beautiful wood and stone visuals.

Reasons to Specify

- High-performance UV-cured coating resists scratches, scuffs, stains
- Easy maintenance - helps reduce cleaning time and disruptions
- Curated collection makes it easy to select colors and patterns
- Modular flexibility, including large format shapes and sizes
- Parallel 20 luxury flooring with a 20 mil wear layer addresses the needs of areas with high foot traffic and heavier rolling or static loads*
- Parallel 12 luxury flooring with a 12 mil wear layer addresses the needs of areas with less foot traffic and lighter rolling or static loads*
- Durable, long-lasting performance - withstands heavy foot and rolling load traffic*
- Resists damage from alcohol-based hand sanitizers
- Ortho-Phthalate and heavy metal free
- Low VOC emissions and FloorScore® certified
- Recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program - contributes to LEED®** credits; reduces both environmental impacts through landfill diversion and the cost of waste disposal
- Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality

*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) at ArmstrongFlooring.com/installationmanual and at floorexpert.com for proper installation, care and maintenance information.

**LEED and related logos are trademarks owned by the United States Green Building Council.



LUXURY FLOORING Parallel® 20

Size

6 in. x 48 in.
(152 mm x 1219 mm)

12 in. x 24 in.
(305 mm x 610 mm)

Gauge (Thickness)

Product:
0.100 in. (2.5 mm)

Wear Layer:
0.020 in. (0.5 mm)

Edge Treatment

Micro-Bevel

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
Recyclable – EPR Program*
High Light Reflectivity Options
Material Ingredients (APD)

*This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.

International Specifications

ASTM F1700
(Class III, Type B, Embossed Surface)

Manufacturing Facility –
ISO 14001 and ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost** (Per Square Foot)

US: \$3.50 – \$4.25
Canada: \$3.75 – \$4.50

(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

15-Year Commercial Resilient
Limited Warranty

(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Maintenance Options

Low Maintenance:
• No Polish, Spray Buff
• No Polish, No Buff
Traditional Maintenance: Polish Optional
(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives

Premium: S-288, 95% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
Underlayment: Quiet Comfort™ Luxury Flooring (S-1840)
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)



Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com



**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.



LVT – Parallel® 20 | Parallel® 12
J6227 / J6127 yosemite bear; J6222 / J6122 pacific coast highway

Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base

WB

J6219 redondo beach



61

J6218 mulholland drive



61

J6216 la jolla shore



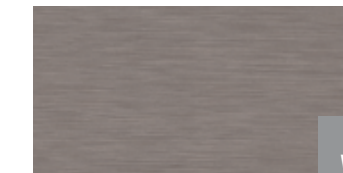
64

J6222 pacific coast highway



69

J6217 catalina sand



71

J6223 rose parade



16

J6227 yosemite bear



54

J6204 patina LA



06

J6202 mill valley



03

J6225 trunk of tahoe



64

J6228 gold rush



03

J6226 la crescenta



54

J6224 huntington pier



43

J6230 los angelimed



71

J6229 silver sur



43

J6203 argent CRV



61

NOTE: Order a full-size sample to view design variation. J6226/J6126 la crescenta & J6230/J6130 los angelimed have high plank-to-plank variation. Order multiple full-size samples to view variation.

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.



LUXURY FLOORING Parallel® 12

Size

6 in. x 48 in.
(152 mm x 1219 mm)

12 in. x 24 in.
(305 mm x 610 mm)

Gauge (Thickness)

Product:
0.080 in. (2.0 mm)

Wear Layer:
0.012 in. (0.3 mm)

Edge Treatment

Micro-Bevel

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
Recyclable – EPR Program*
High Light Reflectivity Options
Material Ingredients (APD)

**This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.*

International Specifications

ASTM F1700
(Class III, Type B, Embossed Surface)

Manufacturing Facility –
ISO 14001 and ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost** (Per Square Foot)

US: \$3.00 – \$4.00
Canada: \$3.25 – \$4.25

(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

7-Year Commercial Resilient Limited
Warranty

(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Maintenance Options

Low Maintenance:
• No Polish, Spray Buff
• No Polish, No Buff
Traditional Maintenance: Polish Optional
(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives

Premium: S-288, 95% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
Releasable: S-289, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
Underlayment: Quiet Comfort™ Luxury Flooring (S-1840)
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base

WB

J6119 redondo beach



61

J6118 mulholland drive



61

J6116 la jolla shore



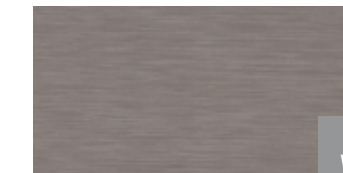
64

J6122 pacific coast highway



69

J6117 catalina sand



71

J6123 rose parade



16

J6127 yosemite bear



54

J6104 patina LA



06

J6125 trunk of tahoe



64

J6102 mill valley



03

J6126 la crescenta



54

J6128 gold rush



03

J6130 los angelimed



71

J6124 huntington pier



43

J6103 argent CRV



61

J6129 silver sur



43

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.



Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com

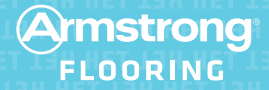


LVT – Parallel® 20 | Parallel® 12
J6224/J6124 huntington pier

NOTE: Order a full-size sample to view design variation. J6226/J6126 la crescenta & J6230/J6130 los angelimed have high plank-to-plank variation. Order multiple full-size samples to view variation.

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.





HET

HET Product Structure

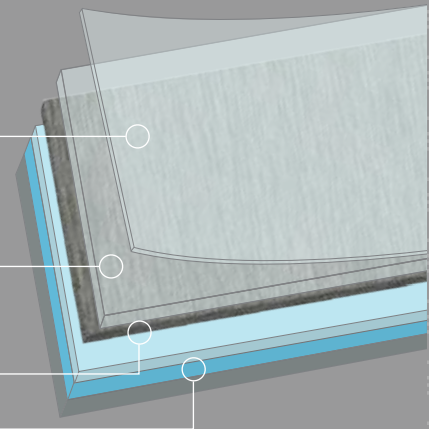
DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™:
Ambigu™, StoneRun™, TimberLine®
 Performance: Rolling load/impact resistance*

Commercial UV-Cured Coating
 ◦ Scratch, scuff, and stain performance:
 Appearance retention
 ◦ Resistant to alcohol-based hand sanitizers

Performance Wear Layer
 ◦ Textured surface for realistic visuals:
 Abrasion resistance

Designer Printed Visual

Fiberglass-Reinforced Base
 ◦ Dimensional stability
 ◦ Impact resistance



*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) for proper installation, care, and maintenance information.

HET

HETEROGENEOUS DESIGNER SERIES

DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™ Ambigu™
DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™ StoneRun™
DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™ TimberLine®

HET

Sophisticated Design Meets Long-Life Performance

The DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™ collection does it all — performing beautifully in demanding spaces while offering the widest selection of on-trend colors and patterns. Heterogeneous sheet is ideal for healthcare patient rooms, corridors, and cafes, college and university union centers and group lounges, retail buying destinations, and hospitality and corporate lobbies that require upscale realistic designs using detailed registered finishes.

Ambigu™, StoneRun™ and TimberLine® offer pearlized looks, textiles, travertines, concretes, and realistic wood looks using the inspiration of traditional and exotic species.

The Rejuvenations collection is a part of our Continuum™ Solutions, harmonizing products across the Armstrong Flooring portfolio. Explore endless design possibilities by pairing with Natural Creations® luxury flooring (LVT) or ColorArt™ homogeneous sheet (HOM) to create continuity of design and performance on your next one-of-a-kind design project.

Reasons to Specify

- Specialized printing techniques and proprietary embossing textures bring realism to every design
- Broad palette of coordinated colors and patterns that solve specific space requirements, including a clean appearance
- High-performance coating resists soil, stains, scratches, scuffs, and abrasions, as well as chemicals and damage from alcohol-based hand sanitizers
- Withstands heavy foot and rolling load traffic*
- Easy to heat weld and flash cove
- Ergonomic value – offers minimal resistance to moving objects, making it easy to push, pull, and roll heavy equipment and furniture
- Easy maintenance – helps facilities reduce cleaning time and disruptions
- Helps conserve energy when higher-rated light-reflective colors are selected
- Ortho-Phthalate and heavy metal free
- Low VOC emissions and FloorScore® certified
- Recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program on a case-by-case basis
- Custom installations are easy to create – unique graphics, logos, school emblems, and wayfinding solutions
- Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality

*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) at ArmstrongFlooring.com/installationmanual and at floorexpert.com for proper installation, care, and maintenance information.



HETEROGENEOUS DESIGNER SERIES

DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™ Ambigu™

Size



6 ft. W up to 82 ft. L
(1.83 m W up to 25 m L)
Max Roll Size: 55 yd² (45.99 m²)
(For actual roll size, please contact customer service.)

Design Repeat

Tweed/Origami:
Random 35.43 in. x 49.21 in.
Maze/Alchemy:
Random 35.43 in. x 49.21 in.
Half Dropped
Wood Envy:
26.12 in. x 49.21 in.
Straight

Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 0.080 in. (2.0 mm)
Wear Layer: 0.022 in. (0.55 mm)

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
Recyclable – EPR Program*
High Light Reflectivity Options
Material Ingredients (APD)
EPD

**This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.*

International Specifications

ASTM F1303
(Type I, Grade 1, Class A Backing)
ISO 10582 (Type I)
Manufacturing Facility –
ISO 14001 and ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost** (Per Square Foot)

US: \$5.00 – \$5.75
Canada: \$5.00 – \$5.75
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

5-Year Commercial Resilient
Limited Warranty
(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Maintenance Options

Low Maintenance:
• No Polish, Spray Buff
• No Polish, No Buff
Traditional Maintenance: Polish
(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives

High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 93% RH 🔹
High Moisture: S-543, 90% RH, 5 lbs. MVER 🔹
High Moisture: S-599, 85% RH, 5 lbs. MVER 🔹
Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
Flash Cove: S-580
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
Weld Rods: S: Solid (Aseptic Spaces)
S-761 Seaming System: (Non-Aseptic Spaces)
Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)



Environmental Product
Declarations Certified by
ASTM International

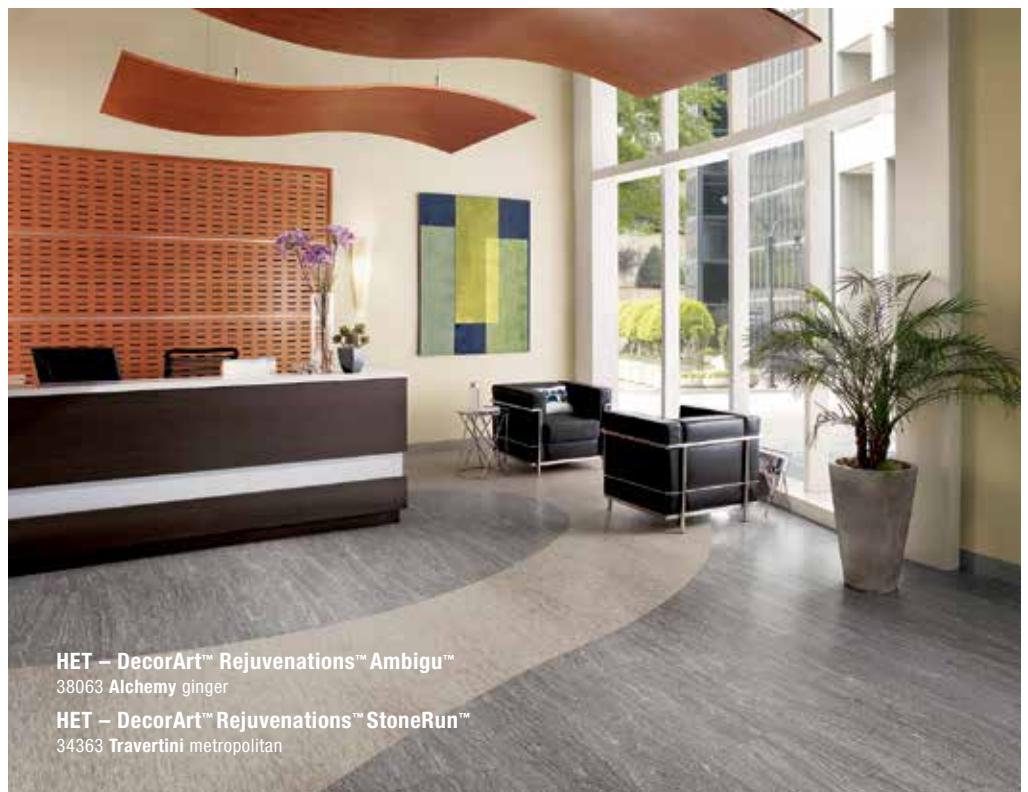


**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.

Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com

DesignVisualizer



HET – DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™ Ambigu™
38063 Alchemy ginger

HET – DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™ StoneRun™
34363 Travertini metropolitan

Tweed

Indicates Coordinating Weld Rod



S: Solid

Indicates Coordinating Wall Base



38050 slight of hand



S: W0735 71

38051 soothsayer



S: W0925 74

38052 abracadabra



S: W0926 16

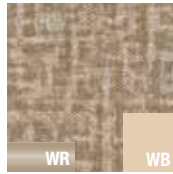
Maze

38056 hocus-pocus



S: W0735 71

38057 make believe



S: W0925 74

38058 folk tale



S: W0926 16

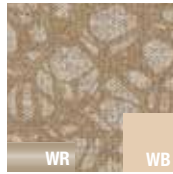
Origami

38053 bewitched



S: W0735 71

38054 spellbound



S: W0925 74

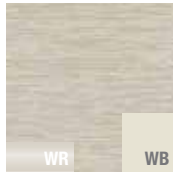
38055 mesmerized



S: W0926 16

Alchemy

38062 golden



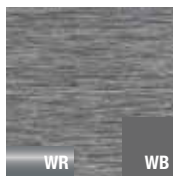
S: W0288 65

38063 ginger



S: W0080 03

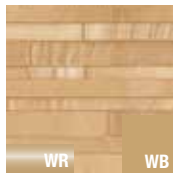
38064 obsidian



S: W0647 13

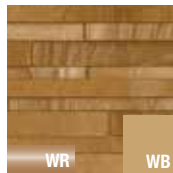
Wood Envy

38059 covet



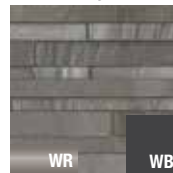
S: W0896 08

38060 to die for



S: W0857 08

38061 rivalry



S: W0904 61





HETEROGENEOUS DESIGNER SERIES

DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™ StoneRun™

Size



6 ft. W up to 82 ft. L
(1.83 m W up to 25 m L)
Max Roll Size: 55 yd² (45.99 m²)
(For actual roll size, please contact customer service.)

Design Repeat

Delhi/Gaya/Lithos Stone/
Cosmo/Sidecar:
35.43 in. x 49.21 in.
Half Dropped
Travertini:
70.87 in. x 49.21 in.

Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 0.080 in. (2.0 mm)
Wear Layer: 0.022 in. (0.55 mm)

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
Recyclable – EPR Program*
High Light Reflectivity Options
Material Ingredients (APD)
EPD

**This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.*

International Specifications

ASTM F1303
(Type I, Grade 1, Class A Backing)
ISO 10582 (Type I)
Manufacturing Facility –
ISO 14001 and ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost** (Per Square Foot)

US: \$5.00 – \$5.75
Canada: \$5.00 – \$5.75
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

5-Year Commercial Resilient
Limited Warranty
(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Maintenance Options

Low Maintenance:
• No Polish, Spray Buff
• No Polish, No Buff
Traditional Maintenance: Polish
(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives

High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 93% RH 💧
High Moisture: S-543, 90% RH, 5 lbs. MVER 💧
High Moisture: S-599, 85% RH, 5 lbs. MVER 💧
Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
Flash Cove: S-580
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
Weld Rods: S: Solid (Aseptic Spaces)
S-761 Seaming System: (Non-Aseptic Spaces)
Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)



Environmental Product
Declarations Certified by
ASTM International



CERTIFIED BY
SCS Global Services

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.

Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com

DesignVisualizer



HET – DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™ StoneRun™
34345 Cosmo dusk

Delhi

Indicates Coordinating Weld Rod



S: Solid

Indicates Coordinating Wall Base



34343 delhi dacite



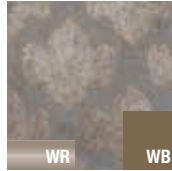
S: W0737 03

34341 delhi andesite



S: W0473 69

34342 delhi felsite



S: W0918 64

Gaya

34340 gaya dacite



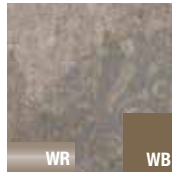
S: W0737 03

34338 gaya andesite



S: W0473 69

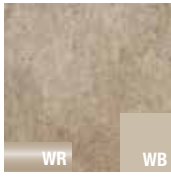
34339 gaya felsite



S: W0918 64

Lithos Stone

34332 lithos dacite



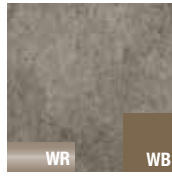
S: W0737 03

34330 lithos andesite



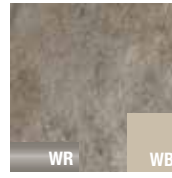
S: W0473 69

34331 lithos felsite



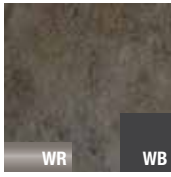
S: W0918 64

34335 lithos phyllite



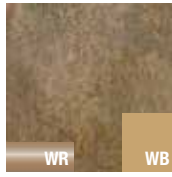
S: W0739 03

34336 lithos bojite



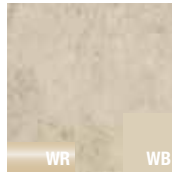
S: W0904 61

34333 lithos dunite



S: W0740 08

34334 lithos quartzite



S: W0898 20

34337 lithos anthracite



S: W0646 13

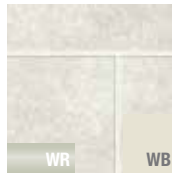
Cosmo

34345 dusk



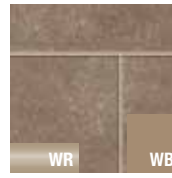
S: W0083 65

34344 bright lights



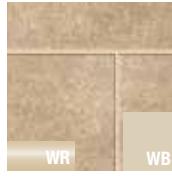
S: W0950 65

34347 macchiato



S: W0925 16

34346 bling



S: W0898 20

Travertini

34360 token



S: W0083 20

34361 midtown



S: W0099 80

34362 burbs



S: W0665 08

34363 metropolitan



S: W0672 71



Sidecar

Indicates
Coordinating Weld Rod

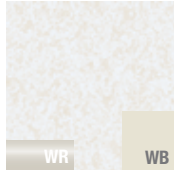


S: Solid

Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base

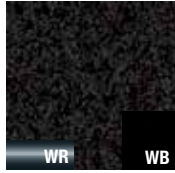


34348 diner



S: W0082 65

34349 last call



S: W0314 60

34350 subway



S: W0880 69

34352 bagel



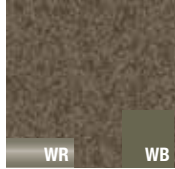
S: W0664 74

34351 meter maid



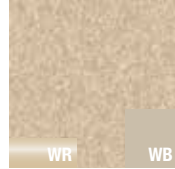
S: W0894 12

34353 downtown



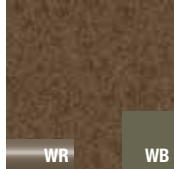
S: W0954 06

34354 cabby



S: W0898 03

34355 uptown



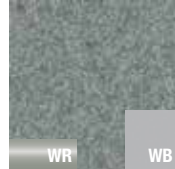
S: W0465 06

34356 borough



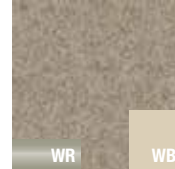
S: W0472 14

34357 central park



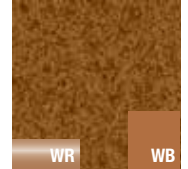
S: W0140 69

34358 sidewalk



S: W0951 20

34359 penny



S: W0888 04



HET – DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™ StoneRun™
34352 Sidecar bagel; 34331 Lithos Stone lithos felsite

*Location: Armstrong World Industries, Lancaster, PA
Architect/Designer: Armstrong Flooring Design Studio
Flooring Contractor: Spectra Contract Flooring*



HETEROGENEOUS DESIGNER SERIES

DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™ TimberLine®

Size



6 ft. W up to 82 ft. L
 (1.83 m W up to 25 m L)
 Max Roll Size: 55 yd² (45.99 m²)
 (For actual roll size, please contact customer service.)

Design Repeat

Oak/Maple/Rustic Beech/
 Walnut Grove/Linearis/
 Bamboo:
 35.43 in. x 49.21 in.
 Half Dropped
 Cherry/Walnut/
 Carolina Hickory/
 Acadian Oak/
 Mahogany/Merbau:
 70.87 in. x 49.21 in.

Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 0.080 in. (2.0 mm)
 Wear Layer: 0.022 in. (0.55 mm)

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
 Recyclable – EPR Program*
 High Light Reflectivity Options
 Material Ingredients (APD)
 EPD

**This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.*

International Specifications

ASTM F1303
 (Type I, Grade 1, Class A Backing)
 ISO 10582 (Type I)
 Manufacturing Facility –
 ISO 14001 and ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost** (Per Square Foot)

US: \$5.00 – \$5.75
 Canada: \$5.00 – \$5.75
 (Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

5-Year Commercial Resilient
 Limited Warranty
 (Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Maintenance Options

Low Maintenance:
 • No Polish, Spray Buff
 • No Polish, No Buff
 Traditional Maintenance: Polish
 (Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives

High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 93% RH 🔹
 High Moisture: S-543, 90% RH, 5 lbs. MVER 🔹
 High Moisture: S-599, 85% RH, 5 lbs. MVER 🔹
 Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
 Flash Cove: S-580
 (Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
 Weld Rods: S: Solid (Aseptic Spaces)
 S-761 Seaming System: (Non-Aseptic Spaces)
 Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
 Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
 (Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)



Environmental Product
 Declarations Certified by
 ASTM International



CERTIFIED BY
 SGS Global Services

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.

Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com



HET – DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™ TimberLine®
 37361 Cherry naturally

HET – DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™ StoneRun™
 34331 Lithos Stone lithos felsite

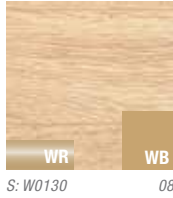
Oak

Indicates Coordinating Weld Rod



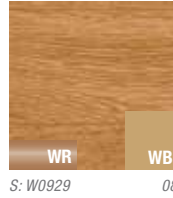
S: Solid

37355 tried & true



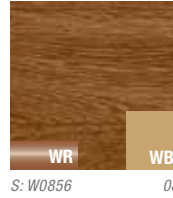
S: W0130 08

37356 righteous



S: W0929 08

37357 solid

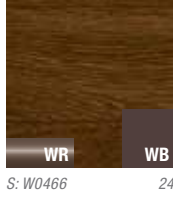


S: W0856 08

Indicates Coordinating Wall Base

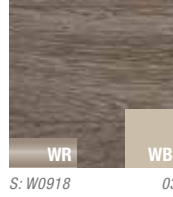


37358 level headed



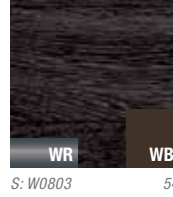
S: W0466 24

37359 like a rock



S: W0918 03

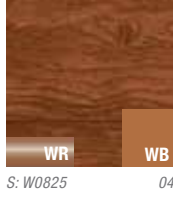
37360 bona fide



S: W0803 54

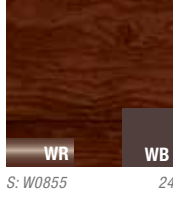
Cherry

37362 ruddy cheeks



S: W0825 04

37363 cerise



S: W0855 24

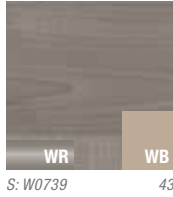
37361 naturally



S: W0857 08

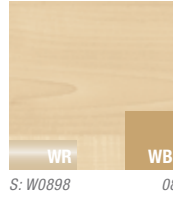
Maple

37353 smokin'



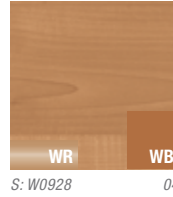
S: W0739 43

37350 you better



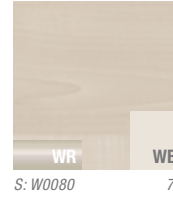
S: W0898 08

37351 knock on wood



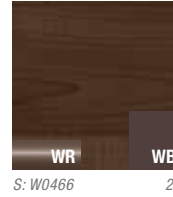
S: W0928 04

37352 lightning



S: W0080 73

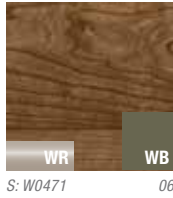
37354 thunder



S: W0466 24

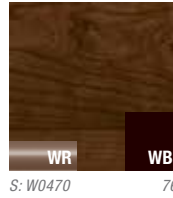
Walnut

37376 ginger



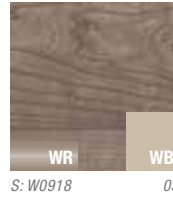
S: W0471 06

37377 coffee bean



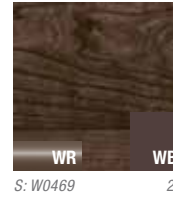
S: W0470 76

37378 sepia



S: W0918 03

37379 char brown



S: W0469 24

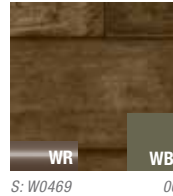
Carolina Hickory

37382 heartwood



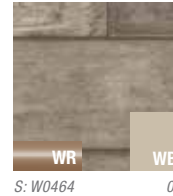
S: W0926 06

37383 cinders



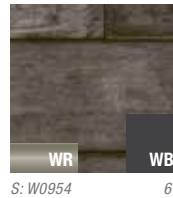
S: W0469 06

37380 spanish moss



S: W0464 03

37381 mangrove



S: W0954 61



Rustic Beech	<p>37348 hang ten S: W0929 08</p>	<p>37347 life is a S: W0130 08</p>	<p>37349 cowabunga S: W0954 03</p>	
Walnut Grove	<p>37345 plum creek S: W0926 64</p>	<p>37344 nellie S: W0926 16</p>	<p>37346 prairie S: W0466 64</p>	
Acadian Oak	<p>37372 oiled plank S: W0925 08</p>	<p>37373 broken in S: W0857 08</p>	<p>37375 seasoned S: W0926 16</p>	<p>37374 well versed S: W0467 06</p>
Linearis	<p>37340 beeline S: W0130 08</p>	<p>37342 elementary S: W0925 16</p>	<p>37343 right-on S: W0468 54</p>	
	<p>37341 straight forward S: W0897 08</p>			
Mahogany	<p>37370 cacao S: W0855 24</p>	<p>37371 carob S: W0855 76</p>		
Bamboo	<p>37364 chinchilla S: W0896 74</p>	<p>37365 red fox S: W0856 08</p>	<p>37367 mink S: W0919 06</p>	<p>37366 sable S: W0474 61</p>
Merbau	<p>37368 curry S: W0885 24</p>	<p>37369 tamarind S: W0855 76</p>		

Indicates Coordinating Weld Rod



S: Solid

Indicates Coordinating Wall Base





HET

HET Product Structure

DecorArt™ Abode®

Performance: Rolling load/impact resistance*

Commercial UV-Cured Coating

- Scratch, scuff, and stain performance: Appearance retention
- Resistant to alcohol-based hand sanitizers

Performance Wear Layer

- Textured surface for realistic visuals: Abrasion resistance

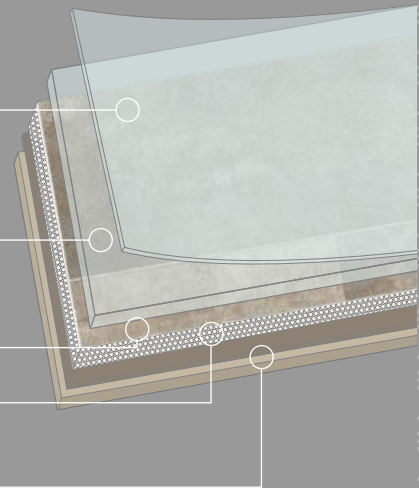
Designer Printed Visual

Cushioned Layer

- Acoustics and underfoot comfort

Fiberglass-Reinforced Base

- Dimensional stability
- Impact resistance



*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) for proper installation, care, and maintenance information.

HET

HETEROGENEOUS CUSHION

DecorArt™ Abode®

HET

Comfort and Acoustics with Residential Designs

Ideal for continuing care and day care facilities, bathrooms, and kitchens in multi-family units, and beauty salons that prefer designer visuals with residential ambiance, DecorArt™ Abode® flooring delivers durable performance for less demanding light commercial environments. The collection includes elegant slate and stone looks that range from deep topaz to rich amber, as well as decorative concrete, and metal options in copper, gunmetal, and bronze. DecorArt Abode is a reliable, cost-effective flooring solution for high-quality, welcoming commercial spaces distinguished by warm, rich, design.

Reasons to Specify

- High-fidelity printing techniques and embossing textures bring realism to every design
- Broad palette of coordinated colors and patterns that solve specific space requirements including a clean appearance
- High-performance coating resists soils, stains, scratches, scuffs, and abrasions, as well as chemicals and damage from alcohol-based hand sanitizers
- Ergonomic value – offers minimal resistance to moving objects, making it easy to push, pull, and roll heavy equipment and furniture
- Easy maintenance – helps facilities reduce cleaning time and disruptions
- Helps conserve energy when higher-rated light-reflective colors are selected
- Ortho-Phthalate and heavy metal free
- Low VOC emissions and FloorScore® certified
- Recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program on a case-by-case basis
- Made in the USA with global and domestic content
- Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality



HETEROGENEOUS CUSHION DecorArt™ Abode®

Size



12 ft. W up to 109 ft. L
(3.66 m W up to 398 m L)
Max Roll Size: 145 yd² (121.24 m²)
(For actual roll size, please contact customer service.)

Design Repeat

Loft/Saint Tropez Stone/
Maari Stone/Echo Lake/
Mallorca:
54 in. x 36 in.
Sanjani Slate:
48 in. x 72 in.
Fossil:
54 in. x 48 in.
Concrete & Steel/
Rustic Timber:
54 in. x 72 in.
Rough Linen:
27 in. x 72 in.

Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 0.080 in. (2.0 mm)
Wear Layer: 0.020 in. (0.5 mm)

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
Recyclable – EPR Program*
High Light Reflectivity Options
Regional Materials (Based on Location)

**This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.*

International Specifications

ASTM F1303
(Type I, Grade 1, Class B Backing)
ISO 10582 (Type I)
Manufacturing Facility – ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost** (Per Square Foot)

US: \$3.50 – \$4.25
Canada: \$3.75 – \$4.50
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

5-Year Light-Commercial Resilient
Limited Warranty
(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Maintenance Options

Low Maintenance:
• No Polish, Spray Buff
Traditional Maintenance: Polish
(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives

Premium: S-288, 90% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
S-289 Releasable-Permanent Adhesive
80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
Flash Cove: S-580
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
S-761 Seaming System: (Non-Aseptic Spaces)
S-500 Seam Coating Kit
Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)



Domestic and Global Content

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.

Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com

DesignVisualizer



HET – DecorArt™ Abode®
80807 Saint Tropez Stone alabaster

Loft

Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base

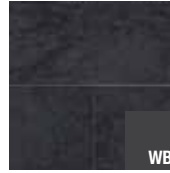


80802 vanilla



19

80804 licorice



61

Saint Tropez Stone

80807 alabaster



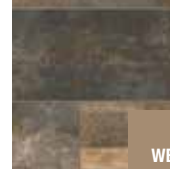
16

80808 crystalline



73

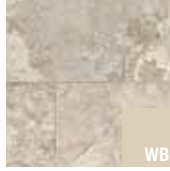
80809 sepia



16

Sanjani Slate

80816 smokey beige



20

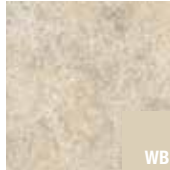
80817 topaz



64

Fossil

80800 silica



20

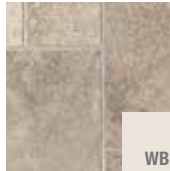
80801 amber



03

Maari Stone

80806 sand



73

80805 moss



73

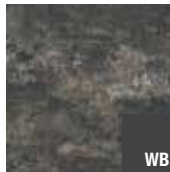
Concrete & Steel

80810 copper



16

80811 gunmetal



61

80812 bronze



64



Rough Linen
*Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base*



80822 almond gray



73

80823 dusty aqua



97

80825 smokey granite



14

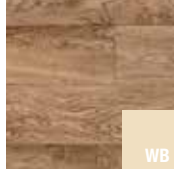
80824 braised brown



16

Rustic Timber

80813 flaxen



19

80814 ruddy



08

80815 sienna



08

Echo Lake

80818 spice



04

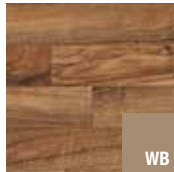
80819 natural



19

Mallorca

80820 umber



16

80821 anthracite



16



HET

HET – DecorArt™ Abode®
80823 **Rough Linen** dusty aqua;
80824 **Rough Linen** braised brown

HET Product Structure

DecorArt™: Possibilities®, Corlon®

Performance: Rolling load/impact resistance*

Commercial UV-Cured Coating

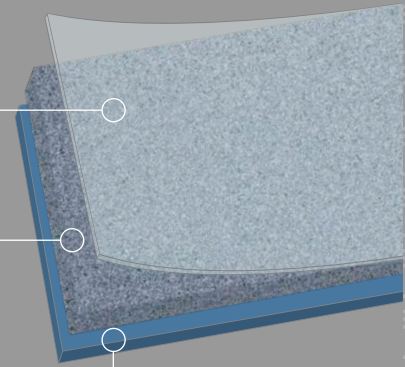
- Scratch, scuff, and stain performance: Appearance retention
- Resistant to alcohol-based hand sanitizers

True Through-Pattern Wear Layer

- Pattern/color wear performance: High durability
- Abrasion and gouge resistance

Textured Backing

- Helps improve adhesion to the substrate
- Dimensional stability



*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) for proper installation, care, and maintenance information.

HET

HETEROGENEOUS INLAID

DecorArt™ Possibilities®
DecorArt™ Corlon®

HET

Unique Performance for Soothing Atmospheres

As an affordable solution that delivers high-level aesthetics and performance, Armstrong Flooring through-color inlaid products offer a range of attractive, easy-to-maintain flooring choices. Heterogeneous inlaid products are abrasion and gouge resistant, and an excellent choice for hardworking spaces with ever-moving furniture, carts, and rolling equipment.

Our DecorArt™ Corlon® flooring, inspired by classic terrazzo, replicates random shapes and color variations to create complex visuals that can help enhance the clean appearance of the space between cleanings.

The DecorArt™ Possibilities® collection offers small-scale patterns in muted neutral colors that create a soft, textural look especially suited to spaces where a soothing atmosphere is preferred, as in healthcare settings, educational, and retail environments.

Reasons to Specify

- Inlaid techniques with patented Jaspe chip technology create design interest with a true through-pattern wear layer
- Broad palette of coordinated colors and patterns that solve specific space requirements, including a clean appearance
- High-performance coating resists soils, stains, scratches, scuffs, and abrasions, as well as chemicals and damage from alcohol-based hand sanitizers
- Withstands heavy foot and rolling load traffic*
- Ergonomic value – offers minimal resistance to moving objects, making it easy to push, pull, and roll heavy equipment and furniture
- Easy to heat weld and flash cove
- Easy maintenance – helps facilities reduce cleaning time and disruptions
- Helps conserve energy when higher-rated light-reflective colors are selected
- Ortho-Phthalate and heavy metal free
- Low VOC emissions and FloorScore® certified
- Recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program on a case-by-case basis
- Custom installations are easy to create
- IMO certification – Maritime and Coastguard Equipment (MCA) – DecorArt™ Corlon®
- Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality

*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) at ArmstrongFlooring.com/installationmanual and at floorexpert.com for proper installation, care, and maintenance information.



HETEROGENEOUS INLAID DecorArt™ Possibilities®

Size



6 ft. W up to 82 ft. L
(1.83 m W up to 25 m L)
Max Roll Size: 55 yd² (45.99 m²)
(For actual roll size, please contact customer service.)

Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 0.080 in. (2.0 mm)
Wear Layer: 0.040 in. (1.00 mm)

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
Recyclable – EPR Program*
High Light Reflectivity Options

**This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.*

International Specifications

ASTM F1303
(Type II, Grade 2, Class A Backing)

Manufacturing Facility –
ISO 14001 and ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost** (Per Square Foot)

US: \$3.75 – \$4.50
Canada: \$3.75 – \$4.75
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

5-Year Commercial Resilient
Limited Warranty
(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Maintenance Options

Low Maintenance:
• No Polish, Spray Buff
• No Polish, Dry Buff
Traditional Maintenance: Polish
(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives

High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 93% RH 💧
High Moisture: S-543, 90% RH, 5 lbs. MVER 💧
High Moisture: S-599, 85% RH, 5 lbs. MVER 💧
Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
Flash Cove: S-580
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
Weld Rods: S: Solid (Aseptic Spaces)
S-761 Seaming System: (Non-Aseptic Spaces)
Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

HET



**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.

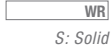
Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com

DesignVisualizer



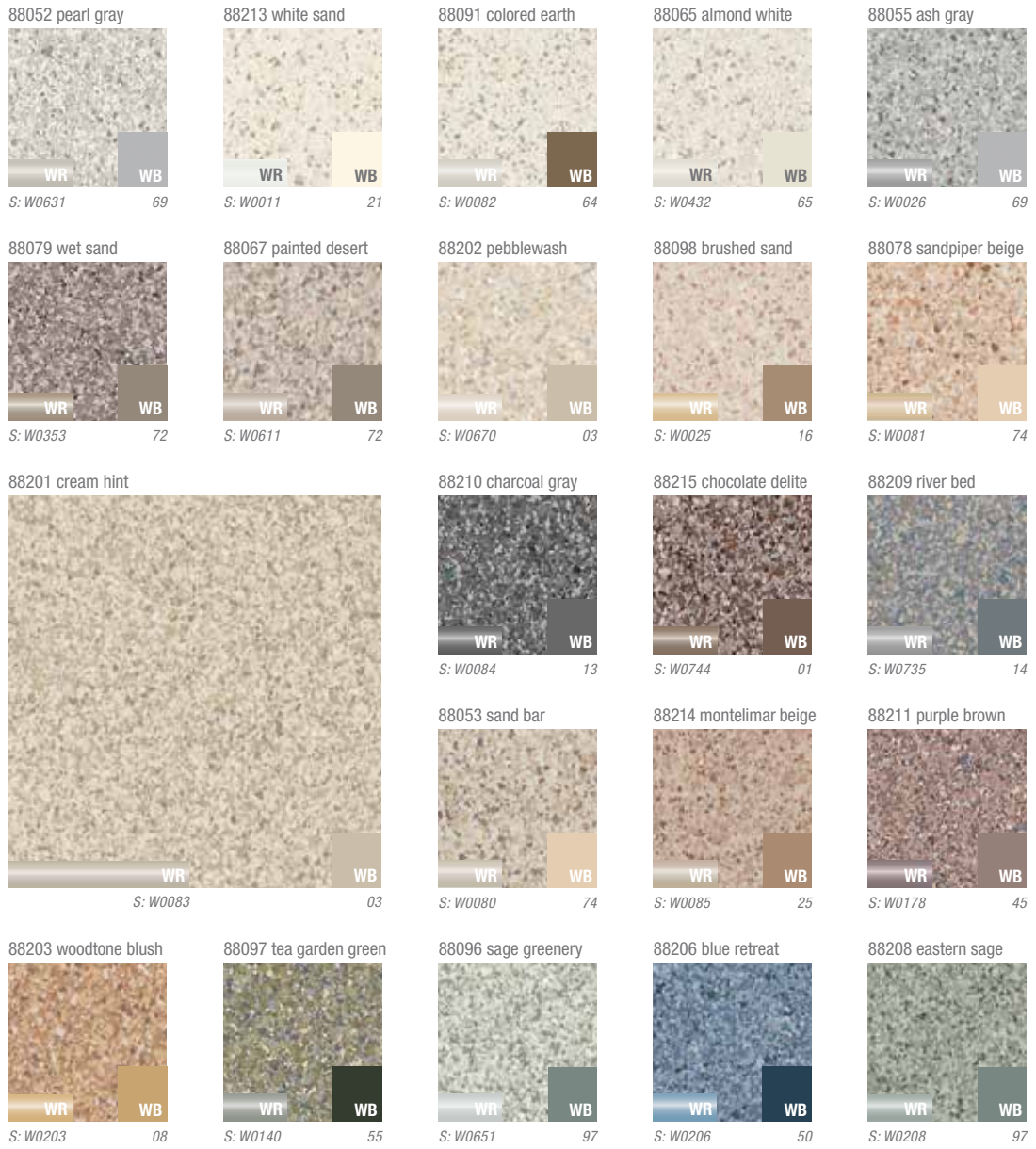
HET – DecorArt™ Possibilities®
88094 blue moon; 88201 cream hint

Indicates
Coordinating Weld Rod



S: Solid

Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base





HETEROGENEOUS INLAID DecorArt™ Corlon®

Size



6 ft. W up to 82 ft. L
(1.83 m W up to 25 m L)
Max Roll Size: 55 yd² (45.99 m²)
(For actual roll size, please contact customer service.)

Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 0.080 in. (2.0 mm)
Wear Layer: 0.050 in. (1.27 mm)

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
Recyclable – EPR Program*
High Light Reflectivity Options

**This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.*

International Specifications

ASTM F1303
(Type II, Grade 1, Class A Backing)

Manufacturing Facility –
ISO 14001 and ISO 9001



International Maritime Certification

MCA – SOLAS – 1974
(IMO Resolution MSC)

National Average Installed Cost** (Per Square Foot)

US: \$3.50 – \$4.25
Canada: \$3.75 – \$4.50

(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

5-Year Commercial Resilient
Limited Warranty

(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Maintenance Options

Low Maintenance:

- No Polish, Spray Buff
- No Polish, Dry Buff

Traditional Maintenance: Polish

(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives

High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 93% RH

High Moisture: S-543, 90% RH, 5 lbs. MVER

High Moisture: S-599, 85% RH, 5 lbs. MVER

Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER

Flash Cove: S-580

(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl

Weld Rods: S: Solid (Aseptic Spaces)

S-761 Seaming System: (Non-Aseptic Spaces)

Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl

Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles

(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)



**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

Maritime certification wheel logo is owned by the MarED Group. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.

Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com

DesignVisualizer



HET – DecorArt™ Corlon®
88702 white cliffs

Indicates
Coordinating Weld Rod



S: Solid

Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base



88702 white cliffs



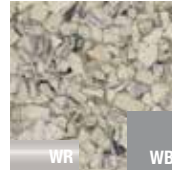
S: W0649 69

88731 light gold



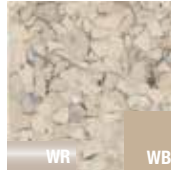
S: W0664 03

88717 otter gray



S: W0672 71

88704 stone harbor



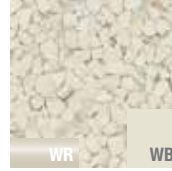
S: W0650 75

88703 desert sand



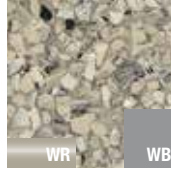
S: W0868 75

88724 porcelain



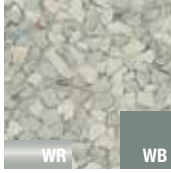
S: W0663 65

88713 sandstone



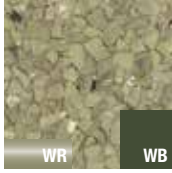
S: W0662 71

88730 ocean green



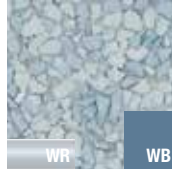
S: W0653 97

88738 green olive



S: W0660 56

88729 blue yonder



S: W0849 92

88701 granite gray



S: W0647 13

88712 limestone



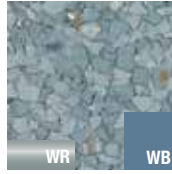
S: W0532 03

88705 devon beige



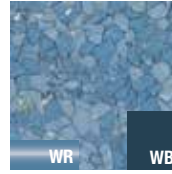
S: W0648 75

88737 azure gray



S: W0659 92

88736 blue dream



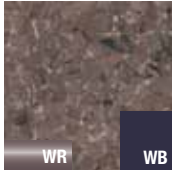
S: W0658 50

88700 anthracite



S: W0646 02

88728 bittersweet



S: W0652 49

88727 fall brown



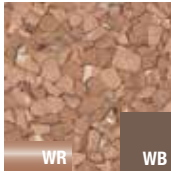
S: W0738 25

88726 nougatine



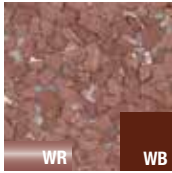
S: W0358 75

88734 terracotta



S: W0656 01

88735 red glow



S: W0657 47

88732 yellow gold



S: W0654 08





HOM

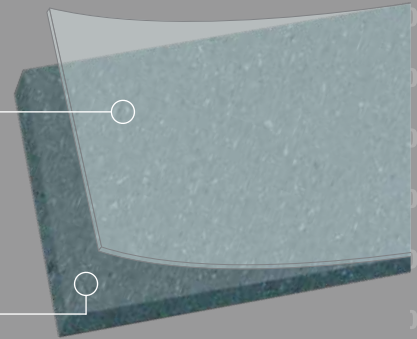
HOM Product Structure



*ColorArt™: Medintech® Medintone™
with Diamond 10® Technology coating*

- Diamond 10® Technology coating —
cultured diamond-infused coating**
- Highest scratch, stain and scuff resistance in the industry
 - Dirt- and stain-resistant qualities for easy cleaning and maintenance
 - Enhanced appearance retention

- True Through-Pattern Wear Layer**
- Pattern/color wear performance:
 - High durability
 - Abrasion and gouge resistance
 - Dimensional stability



*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) for proper installation, care, and maintenance information.

HOM

HOMOGENEOUS

ColorArt™ Medintone™ with Diamond 10® Technology coating
 ColorArt™ Medintech® with Diamond 10® Technology coating

Proven Performance and Elevated Aesthetics in One

Designed to provide beautiful, easy-to-clean and long-lasting floors, ColorArt™ homogeneous sheet flooring offers a spectrum of colors that provide a clean, fresh appearance; assist in wayfinding; and create comfortable, engaging spaces. As part of Continuum™ Solutions, ColorArt Medintech® and Medintone™ sheet coordinate across the entire Armstrong Flooring portfolio. Using cultured diamonds with all the properties of natural diamonds, our Diamond 10® Technology coating provides the highest scratch, stain and scuff resistance in the industry.

When installed properly, ColorArt sheet, with our true through-pattern construction, resists abrasion and other wear created by heavy equipment, such as carts in healthcare spaces, and the frequent rearrangement of desks and chairs in educational settings. Our homogeneous sheet flooring offers the option to heat weld or seam seal for superior performance in sterile and non-sterile environments.

Reasons to Specify

- Diamond 10 Technology coating resists soil, stains, scratches, scuffs and abrasions, as well as chemicals and damage from alcohol-based hand sanitizers
- Easy maintenance - No polish Diamond 10 Coating Technology minimizes cleaning time and disruption
- True through-pattern construction provides even wear and a consistent appearance along with superior gouge and abrasion resistance
- Withstands heavy foot and rolling load traffic*
- Easy to heat weld and flash cove for spaces that demand superior infection control
- Broad palette of coordinated colors and patterns that solve specific space requirements, including a clean appearance
- Ergonomic value – offers minimal resistance to moving objects, making it easy to push, pull, and roll heavy equipment and furniture
- Helps conserve energy when higher-rated, light-reflective colors are selected
- Ortho-Phthalate and heavy metal free
- Low VOC emissions and FloorScore® certified
- Recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program on a case-by-case basis
- Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality



*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) at ArmstrongFlooring.com/installationmanual and at floorexpert.com for proper installation, care, and maintenance information.

HOMOGENEOUS

ColorArt™ Medintech® and Medintone™ with Diamond 10® Technology coating

ColorArt™ Flooring Works Harder Than Ever

Tough enough for use in all types of commercial settings, ColorArt™ homogeneous sheet flooring features our patent-pending Diamond 10® Technology coating for an enhanced level of performance. With this innovative coating, Medintech® and Medintone™ flooring withstand heavy traffic and staining for a true low-maintenance floor. Coupled with the through-pattern construction, Medintech and Medintone maintain a consistent appearance for a longer lifespan.



ColorArt Medintech and Medintone flooring is now backed by a 10-year limited commercial warranty.

Durable Performance Year After Year

Take a look for yourself at our scratch, stain and scuff resistance and ask your Armstrong Flooring sales representative for a demonstration.

Scratch Resistance

Each product was scratched using very fine grit sand paper under a 7.5 lb. load and 10 passes.



ColorArt™



Rubber Competitor



Homogeneous Competitor A



Homogeneous Competitor B

Scratch & Stain Resistance

Each product was scratched using very fine grit sand paper under a 7.5 lb. load and 10 passes. After abrading the surface, methylene blue and Betadine® antiseptic solution was applied to each product. The methylene blue was removed with a dry paper towel and isopropyl alcohol. Betadine was removed with a dry paper towel.



ColorArt™



Rubber Competitor



Homogeneous Competitor A



Homogeneous Competitor B

Maintenance Made Easy

The beauty of ColorArt™ homogenous flooring with Diamond 10® Technology coating is its exceptional ease of maintenance, allowing commercial facilities to reduce costly disruption of operations. The surface cleans and dries quickly using common maintenance supplies, making Medintech® and Medintone™ a low-maintenance, no-polish solution with the option to polish.

No Polish/No Buff | No Polish/Spray Buff | No Polish/Dry Buff

With Diamond 10 Technology coating, ColorArt flooring has a true no-polish option with dirt-, scratch- and stain-resistant qualities that make it easier and less costly to maintain.

Polish

Scrub once with a stripper containing sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at a concentration of 1% or greater*, such as Spartan® Square One®, and a dilution of no more than 1:4. This will activate the surface to enable polish wet out and adhesion, while maintaining the Diamond 10 Technology coating scratch, stain and scuff properties beneath the polished surface. As with all polished floors, floor performance equals the performance of the polish.

Disinfectant/Wet Out

Before first application of a disinfectant cleaner, scrub floor with Armstrong® S-485 Commercial Floor Cleaner at 6 ounces/gallon using a rotary machine equipped with a 3M™ Blue Cleaner Pad to promote disinfectant wet out. If disinfectant does not wet out to your maintenance standards, scrub once with a stripper containing sodium hydroxide (NaOH) at a concentration of 1% or greater, such as Spartan® Square One®, and a dilution of no more than 1:4.

Visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/commercial for detailed maintenance instructions.

*Strippers recommended for ColorArt® with Diamond 10® Technology coating are not suitable for use on linoleum. Spartan and Square One are registered trademarks of the Spartan Chemical Company, Inc.



HOM – ColorArt™ Medintone™
with Diamond 10® Technology coating
H5438 light aubergine, H5328 grayed blue light
HOM – ColorArt™ Medintech™
with Diamond 10® Technology coating
84163 almond



HOMOGENEOUS
ColorArt™ Medintone™



Size



6 ft. 7 in. W up to 98.4 ft. L
(2.0 m W up to 30 m L)
Max Roll Size: 55 yd² (45.99 m²)
(For actual roll size, please contact customer service.)

Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 0.080 in. (2.0 mm)
Wear Layer: 0.080 in. (2.0 mm)

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
Recyclable – EPR Program*
High Light Reflectivity Options
Material Ingredients (APD)

**This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.*

International Specifications

ASTM F1913
ISO 10581 (Type I)
Manufacturing Facility –
ISO 14001 and ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost
(Per Square Foot)**

US: \$5.25 – \$6.00
Canada: \$5.25 – \$6.00
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

10-Year Commercial Resilient
Limited Warranty
(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Maintenance Options

Low Maintenance:
◦ No Polish, No Buff
◦ No Polish, Spray Buff
◦ No Polish, Dry Buff
Traditional Maintenance: Polish
(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives

High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 93% RH 💧
High Moisture: S-543, 90% RH, 5 lbs. MVER 💧
High Moisture: S-599, 85% RH, 5 lbs. MVER 💧
Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
Flash Cove: S-580
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
Weld Rods: P: Patterned, S: Solid (Aseptic Spaces)
S-761 Seaming System: (Non-Aseptic Spaces)
Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

HOM



Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com



**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.



HOM – ColorArt™ Medintone™
with Diamond 10® Technology coating
H5311 natural white, H5532 grayed blue

Indicates
Coordinating Weld Rod



P: Patterned
S: Solid

Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base



H5300 cool white

 P: WP300 23
 S: WS119

H5319 sand light

 P: WP319 19
 S: WS135

H5315 light chocolate

 P: WP315 74
 S: WS132

H5311 natural white

 P: WP311 73
 S: WS129

H5320 sand mid

 P: WP325 16
 S: WS136

H5316 powder chocolate

 P: WP316 01
 S: WS133

H5312 natural

 P: WP312 75
 S: WS130

H5317 milk chocolate

 P: WP317 70
 S: WS134

H5313 natural tone

 P: WP313 03
 S: WS131

H5422 walnut

 P: WP422 16
 S: WS149

H5307 rock dust light

 P: WP307 43
 S: WS126

H5304 natural gray light

 P: WP304 69
 S: WS123

H5301 gray light

 P: WP301 15
 S: WS120

H5308 rock dust mid

 P: WP308 71
 S: WS127

H5305 natural gray

 P: WP305 12
 S: WS124

H5421 hazel

 P: WP421 72
 S: WS148

H5306 natural gray dark

 P: WP306 13
 S: WS125

H5302 deep gray

 P: WP302 12
 S: WS121

H5310 rock brown

 P: WP310 54
 S: WS128

H5303 almost black

 P: WP303 02
 S: WS122

H5403 brown umbra

 P: WP403 54
 S: WS144

H5420 little black book

 P: WP420 60
 S: WS147

HOM

Indicates
Coordinating Weld Rod

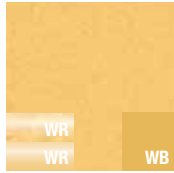


P: Patterned
S: Solid

Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base

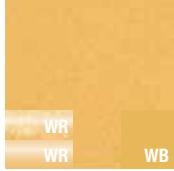


H5436 maize yellow



P: WP436
S: WS162 17

H5437 gold leaf



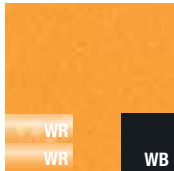
P: WP437
S: WS163 17

H5423 golden sun



P: WP423
S: WS150 18

H5424 zaffron



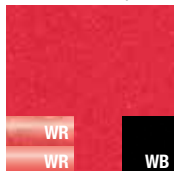
P: WP424
S: WS151 02

H5425 tangerine



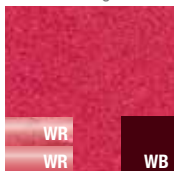
P: WP425
S: WS152 71

H5402 all fired up



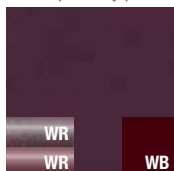
P: WP402
S: WS143 60

H5426 flamingo



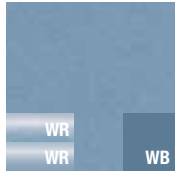
P: WP426
S: WS153 48

H5427 perfectly plum



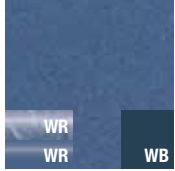
P: WP427
S: WS154 48

H5350 indigo mid



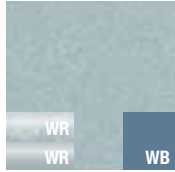
P: WP350
S: WS139 92

H5351 indigo



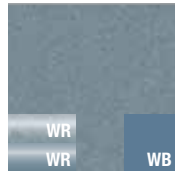
P: WP351
S: WS140 50

H5328 grayed blue light



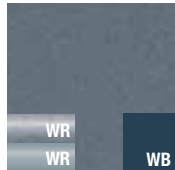
P: WP328
S: WS137 92

H5329 grayed blue mid



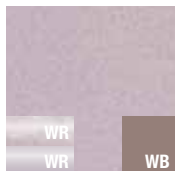
P: WP329
S: WS138 92

H5532 grayed blue



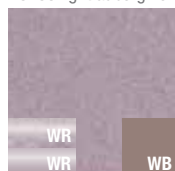
P: WP532
S: WS165 50

H5429 orchid mist



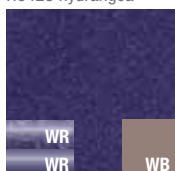
P: WP429
S: WS156 45

H5438 light aubergine



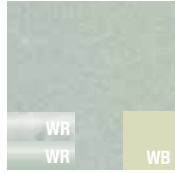
P: WP438
S: WS164 45

H5428 hydrangea



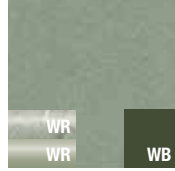
P: WP428
S: WS155 45

H5358 soft green light



P: WP358
S: WS141 62

H5362 refresh green mid



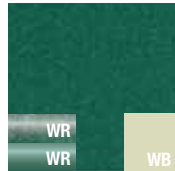
P: WP362
S: WS142 56

H5408 lime grass



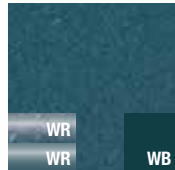
P: WP408
S: WS146 60

H5435 promise green



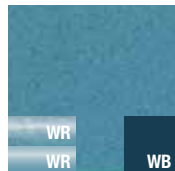
P: WP435
S: WS161 62

H5433 blue lagoon



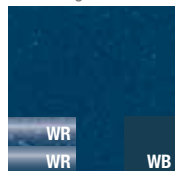
P: WP433
S: WS159 52

H5431 mosaic blue



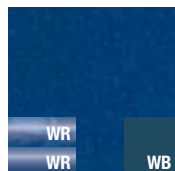
P: WP431
S: WS157 51

H5432 regatta



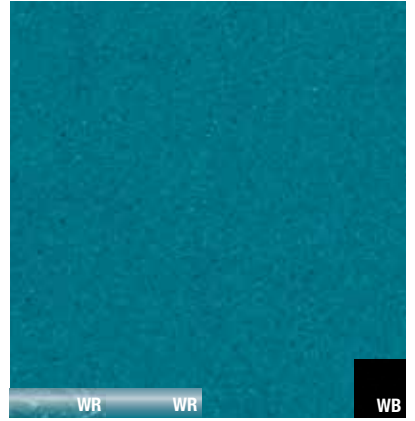
P: WP432
S: WS158 94

H5406 ocean blue



P: WP406
S: WS145 94

H5434 mazarine blue



P: WP434 S: WS160 60



HOM

HOM – ColorArt™ Medintone™
with *Diamond 10® Technology coating*
H5434 mazarine blue, H5307 rock dust light



HOMOGENEOUS
ColorArt™ Medintech®



Size



6 ft. 7 in. W up to 98.4 ft. L
(2.0 m W up to 30 m L)
Max Roll Size: 55 yd² (45.99 m²)
(For actual roll size, please contact customer service.)

Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 0.080 in. (2.0 mm)
Wear Layer: 0.080 in. (2.0 mm)

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
Recyclable – EPR Program*
High Light Reflectivity Options
Material Ingredients (APD)

**This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.*

International Specifications

ASTM F1913
ISO 10581 (Type I)
Manufacturing Facility –
ISO 14001 and ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost
(Per Square Foot)**

US: \$5.25 – \$6.00
Canada: \$5.25 – \$6.00
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

10-Year Commercial Resilient
Limited Warranty
(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Maintenance Options

Low Maintenance:
◦ No Polish, No Buff
◦ No Polish, Spray Buff
◦ No Polish, Dry Buff
Traditional Maintenance: Polish
(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives

High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 93% RH 💧
High Moisture: S-543, 90% RH, 5 lbs. MVER 💧
High Moisture: S-599, 85% RH, 5 lbs. MVER 💧
Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
Flash Cove: S-580
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
Weld Rods: P: Patterned, S: Solid (Aseptic Spaces)
S-761 Seaming System: (Non-Aseptic Spaces)
Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

HOM



Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com



**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.



HOM – ColorArt™ Medintech®
with Diamond 10® Technology coating
84672 cocoa natural, 84515 golden glow




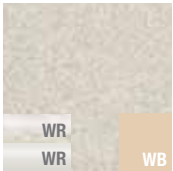


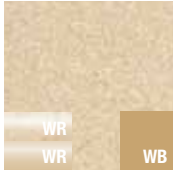


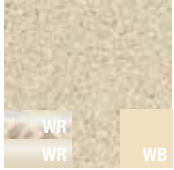
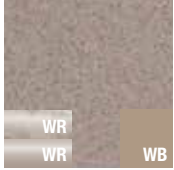




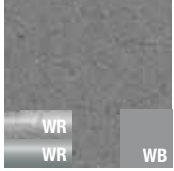
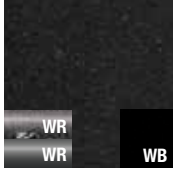
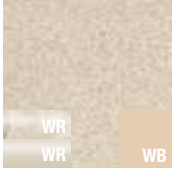
Indicates
Coordinating Weld Rod

WR

P: Patterned
S: Solid

Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base

WB

<p>84197 silver gray</p>  <p>P: WP197 S: WS103</p> <p>12</p>	<p>84163 almond</p>  <p>P: WP163 S: WS102</p> <p>16</p>	<p>84760 ixia</p>  <p>P: WP760 S: WS1130</p> <p>13</p>	<p>84850 freesia pearl</p>  <p>P: WP850 S: WS114</p> <p>74</p>	<p>84526 sandalwood</p>  <p>P: WP526 S: WS108</p> <p>08</p>
<p>84410 color fleck</p>  <p>P: WP410 S: WS106</p> <p>69</p>	<p>84515 golden glow</p>  <p>P: WP515 S: WS107</p> <p>08</p>	<p>84860 campanula buff</p>  <p>P: WP860 S: WS115</p> <p>72</p>	<p>84672 cocoa natural</p>  <p>P: WP672 S: WS111</p> <p>01</p>	
<p>84129 oatmeal</p>  <p>P: WP129 S: WS101</p> <p>19</p>	<p>84320 pumice stone</p>  <p>P: WP320 S: WS104</p> <p>70</p>	<p>84390 desert gold</p>  <p>P: WP390 S: WS105</p> <p>75</p>		
<p>84660 ambrosia</p>  <p>P: WP660 S: WS110</p> <p>19</p>	<p>84880 dahlia sky</p>  <p>P: WP880 S: WS116</p> <p>12</p>	<p>84970 brushed sand</p>  <p>P: WP970 S: WS118</p> <p>75</p>		
<p>84620 chateau gray</p>  <p>P: WP620 S: WS109</p> <p>71</p>	<p>84680 salt 'n pepper</p>  <p>P: WP680 S: WS112</p> <p>60</p>	<p>84950 carthamus champagne</p>  <p>P: WP950 S: WS117</p> <p>74</p>		

HOM



HOM – ColorArt™ Medintech®
with Diamond 10® Technology coating
 84129 oatmeal

HOM – ColorArt™ Medintone™
with Diamond 10® Technology coating
 H5362 refresh green mid

LVT – Natural Creations® ArborArt®
with Diamond 10® Technology
 NA192 Avilia Oak peruvian cocoa



LINO

LINO Product Structures

LinoArt™ Tile: Granette™

Performance: Rolling load/impact resistance*
 PVC Free: Bio-based formulation

NATURCote® II High Performance Coating

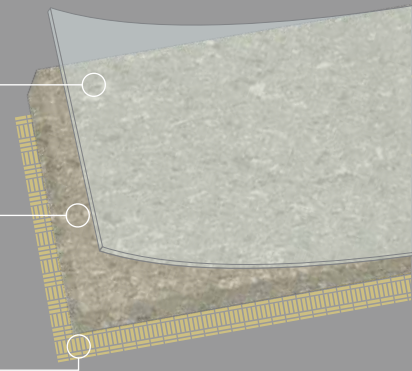
- Scratch, scuff, and stain performance: Appearance retention
- Resistant to alcohol-based hand sanitizers

True Through-Pattern Wear Layer

- Pattern/color wear performance: High durability
- Abrasion and gouge resistance
- Dimensional stability

Woven Polyester Backing

- Reinforced with linoleum bedding layer: Reduces backing show through
- Dimensional stability



LinoArt™ Sheet: Rhythmics™, Marmorette™, Linorette™, Granette™, Colorette™

Performance: Rolling load/impact resistance*
 PVC Free: Bio-based formulation

NATURCote® II High Performance Coating

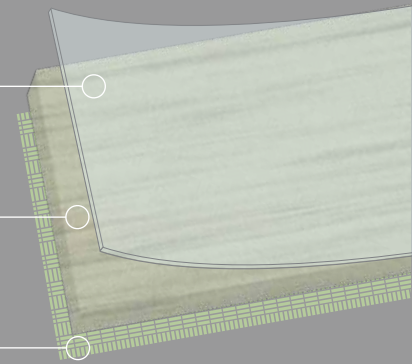
- Scratch, scuff, and stain performance: Appearance retention
- Resistant to alcohol-based hand sanitizers

True Through-Pattern Wear Layer

- Pattern/color wear performance: High durability
- Abrasion and gouge resistance

Natural Woven Jute Backing

- Reinforced with linoleum bedding layer: Reduces jute show through



*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) for proper installation, care, and maintenance information.

LINO

LINOLEUM

Sheet

LinoArt™ Rhythmics™
 LinoArt™ Marmorette™
 LinoArt™ Linorette™
 LinoArt™ Granette™
 LinoArt™ Colorette™

Tile

LinoArt™ Granette™

Beautiful for Your Project and Our Planet

One of the most sustainable options in resilient flooring, LinoArt™ linoleum begins sustainable and remains sustainable. Mineral and bio-based* raw materials, including rapidly renewable** natural ingredients, are blended to create linoleum, a PVC-free sheet flooring option. Since linoleum is naturally insulating and our colors are light-reflecting, linoleum can also help to reduce energy used for heating, cooling, and lighting. Combine these features with the NATURCote® II High-Performance Coating (HPC) and you have a winning sustainable combination.

Linoleum sheet and tile from Armstrong Flooring provide the styles, designs, performance, and ease of maintenance and installation you depend on to create sustainable spaces all over the world. From the contemporary linear pattern of our Rhythmics™ sheet to our modular, easy-to-install Granette™ tile, Armstrong Flooring offers the colors, shapes, and sizes required to create an endless variety of captivating designs. The LinoArt linoleum collection is part of our Continuum™ Solutions.

Reasons to Specify

- Rapidly renewable natural ingredients: linseed oil, jute, cork powders, and tree resins
- Ortho-Phthalate and heavy metal free
- PVC-free
- 35% recycled content
- Naturally insulating
- Low VOC emissions and FloorScore® certified
- Through-pattern wear layer provides durability and a consistent long-lasting wear appearance
- Withstands heavy foot and rolling load traffic***
- NATURCote® II High-Performance Coating resists soils, stains, and damage from alcohol-based hand sanitizers
- Easy maintenance – helps facilities reduce cleaning time and disruptions
- Acoustical performance – noise reduction coefficient (NRC) of .05****
- Tile – modular flexibility and dimensional stability in large format shapes and sizes
- Custom designs are easy to create for unique graphics, logos, school emblems, and wayfinding solutions
- Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality



*USDA certified content by weight
 **This product contains 36% rapidly renewable material (linseed oil, jute, cork powders and tree resins) which can be regenerated annually.
 ***Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) at ArmstrongFlooring.com/installationmanual and at floorexpert.com for proper installation, care, and maintenance information.
 ****Source: Architectural Acoustics. (1988). M. David Egan



LINOLEUM

LinoArt™ Rhythmics™ with NATURCote® II HPC

Size



6.7 ft. W up to 101.4 ft. L
 (2 m W up to 31 m L)
 Max Roll Size: 75 yd² (62.71 m²)
 (For actual roll size, please contact customer service.)

Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 0.100 in. (2.5 mm)

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
 Recycled Content (Pre-Consumer 35%)
 Rapidly Renewable Material* (36%)
 High Light Reflectivity Options
 Material Ingredients (APD)
 EPD

**This product contains 36% rapidly renewable material (linseed oil, jute, cork powders, and tree resins) which can be regenerated annually.*

International Specifications

ASTM F2034 (Type I)
 ISO 24011
 Manufacturing Facility –
 ISO 14001 and ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost
 (Per Square Foot)**

US: \$4.75 – \$5.50
 Canada: \$4.50 – \$5.50
 (Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

5-Year Commercial Resilient
 Limited Warranty
 (Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Maintenance Options

Low Maintenance:
 • No Polish, Spray Buff
 • No Polish, No Buff
 Traditional Maintenance: Polish
 (Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives

High Moisture: S-799, 90% RH
 Standard: S-780, 85% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
 Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
 Flash Cove: S-580
 (Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
 Weld Rods: P: Patterned, S: Solid (Aseptic Spaces)
 Seaming System: S-761 (Non-Aseptic Spaces)
 Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
 Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
 (Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)



Online Resources at ArmstrongFlooring.com

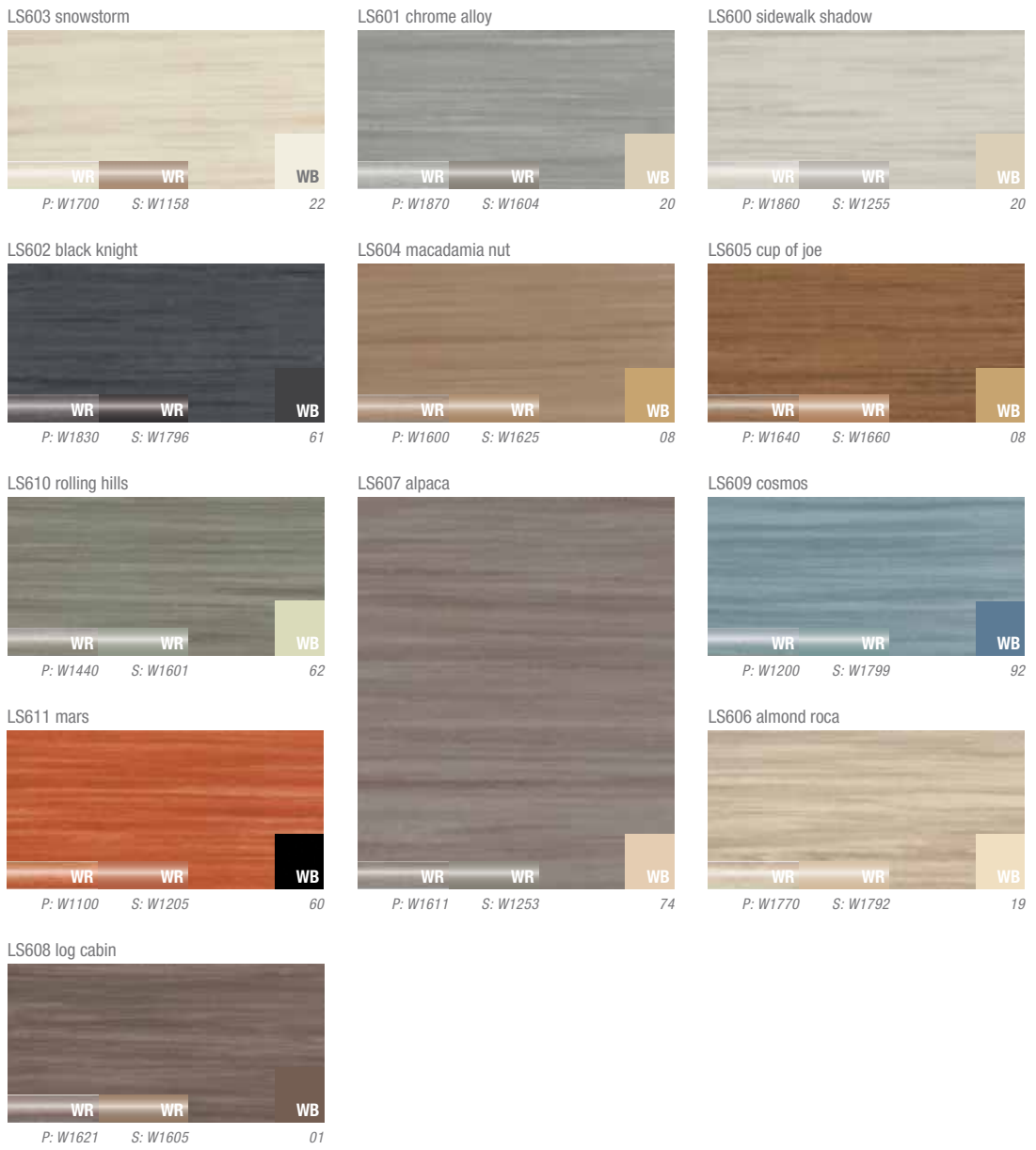


**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute. BioPreferred is a registered trademark of the US Department of Agriculture.



LINO – LinoArt™ Rhythmics™
 LS603 snowstorm; LS607 alpaca



Indicates
Coordinating Weld Rod

WR

P: Patterned
S: Solid

Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base

WB

NOTE: An expected phenomenon of "yellowing" occurs in the linoleum manufacturing process due to the use of natural oils. Before selecting your color, enable linoleum to "bloom" by exposing LinoArt™ linoleum samples to sunlight for at least four hours.

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.



LINOLEUM

LinoArt™ Marmorette™ with NATURCote® II HPC

Size



6.7 ft. W up to 101.4 ft. L
 (2 m W up to 31 m L)
 Max Roll Size: 75 yd² (62.71 m²)
 (For actual roll size, please contact customer service.)

Gauge (Thickness)

Product:
 0.080 in. (2.0 mm) Special Order*
 0.100 in. (2.5 mm) Standard
 0.125 in. (3.2 mm) Special Order*
 *Contact your Armstrong Sales Representative for more details.

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
 Recycled Content (Pre-Consumer 35%)
 Rapidly Renewable Material** (36%)
 High Light Reflectivity Options
 Material Ingredients (APD)
 EPD

**This product contains 36% rapidly renewable material (linseed oil, jute, cork powders, and tree resins) which can be regenerated annually.

International Specifications

ASTM F2034 (Type I)
 ISO 24011
 Manufacturing Facility –
 ISO 14001 and ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost*
 (Per Square Foot)**

US: 0.080 in. (2.0 mm) \$4.00 – \$5.00
 0.100 in. (2.5 mm) \$4.75 – \$5.50
 0.125 in. (3.2 mm) \$5.00 – \$5.75
 Canada: 0.080 in. (2.0 mm) \$4.00 – \$5.00
 0.100 in. (2.5 mm) \$4.50 – \$5.50
 0.125 in. (3.2 mm) \$4.75 – \$5.75

(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

5-Year Commercial Resilient
 Limited Warranty
 (Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Maintenance Options

Low Maintenance:
 • No Polish, Spray Buff
 • No Polish, No Buff
 Traditional Maintenance: Polish
 (Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives

High Moisture: S-799, 90% RH
 Standard: S-780, 85% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
 Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
 Flash Cove: S-580
 (Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
 Weld Rods: S: Solid (Aseptic Spaces)
 Seaming System: S-761 (Non-Aseptic Spaces)
 Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
 Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
 (Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)



Environmental Product
 Declarations Certified by
 ASTM International



CERTIFIED BY
 SCS Global Services

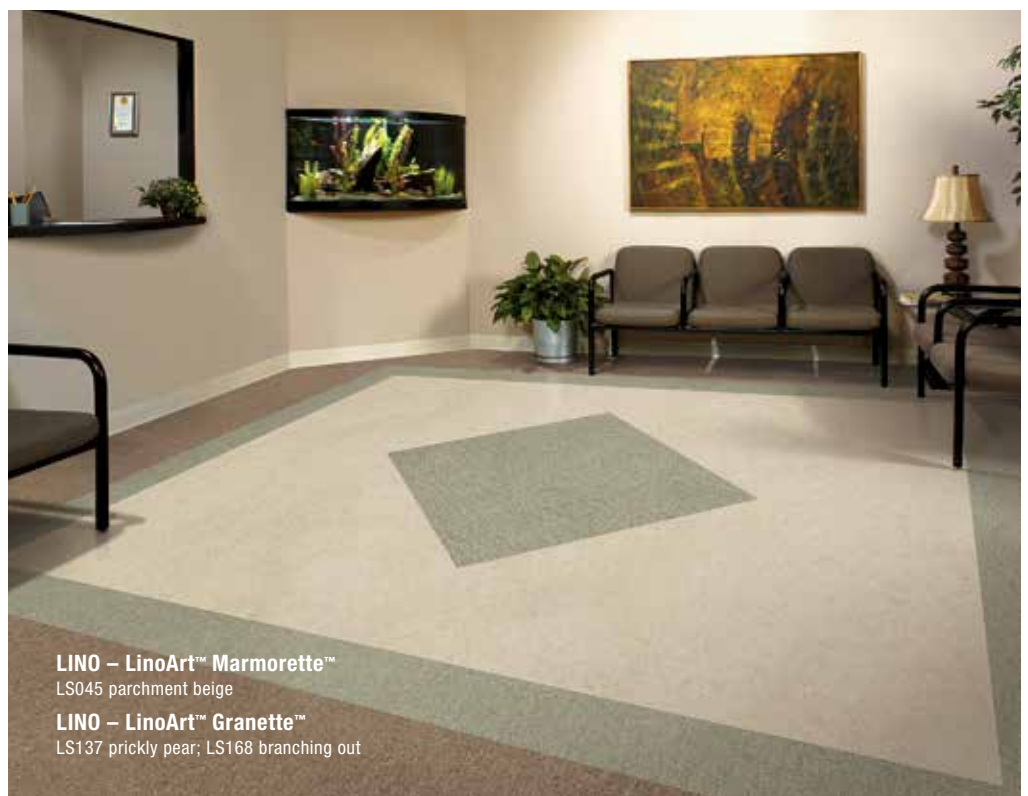


Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com



***Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute. BioPreferred is a registered trademark of the US Department of Agriculture.



LINO – LinoArt™ Marmorette™
 LS045 parchment beige

LINO – LinoArt™ Granette™
 LS137 prickly pear; LS168 branching out

Indicates
Coordinating Weld Rod



S: Solid

Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base



LS045 parchment beige



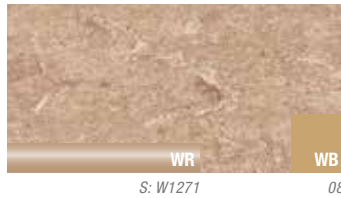
LS040 cream



LS098 fool's gold



LS546 barefoot



LS092 sand



LS063 light chocolate



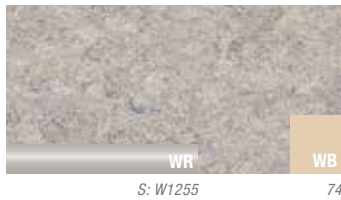
LS070 bamboo tan



LS582 caramel apple



LS555 constellation



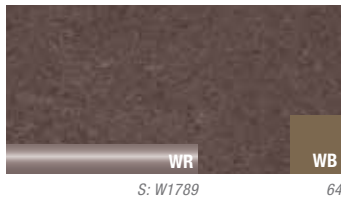
LS091 mushroom



LS090 pumice gray



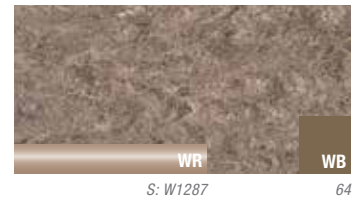
LS089 lava



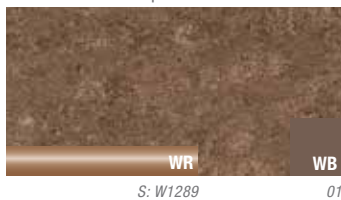
LS003 cocoa brown



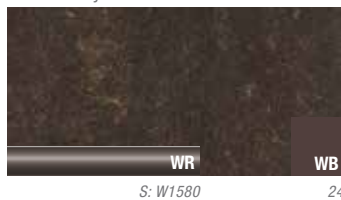
LS506 the boardwalk



LS509 summer camp



LS586 candybar



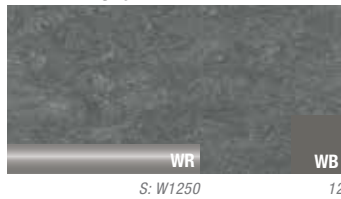
LS553 smoke



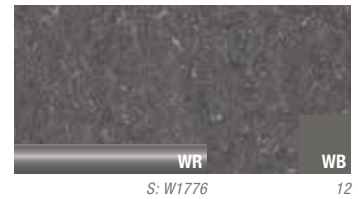
LS053 gull gray



LS050 silver gray



LS583 rhinoceros



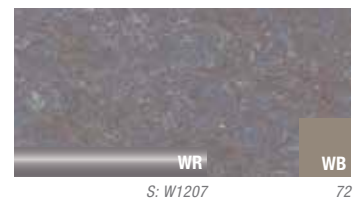
LS059 charcoal gray



LS556 atmosphere



LS557 nebula



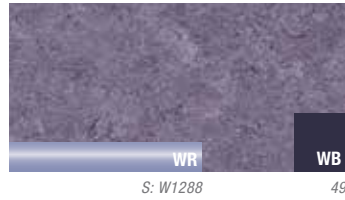
NOTE: An expected phenomenon of "yellowing" occurs in the linoleum manufacturing process due to the use of natural oils. Before selecting your color, enable linoleum to "bloom" by exposing LinoArt™ linoleum samples to sunlight for at least four hours.

Indicates
Coordinating Weld Rod
WR

S: Solid

Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base
WB

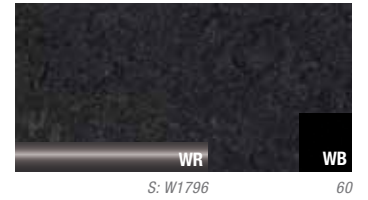
LS522 purple mountains



LS528 it's magic



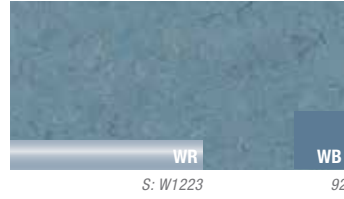
LS096 obsidian



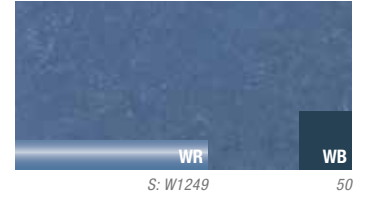
LS521 pale blue eyes



LS023 serene blue



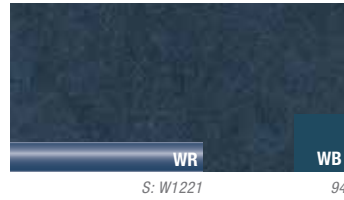
LS049 bluebird



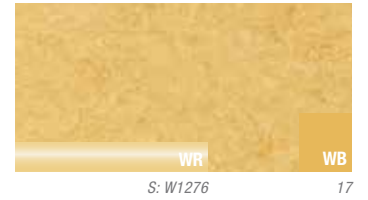
LS548 stars at night



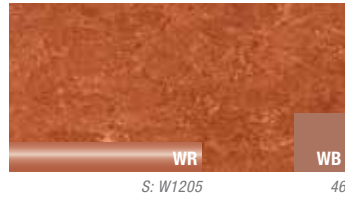
LS581 deep dive



LS076 yellow straw



LS515 pop rocket



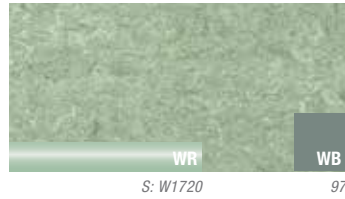
LS579 feel the heat



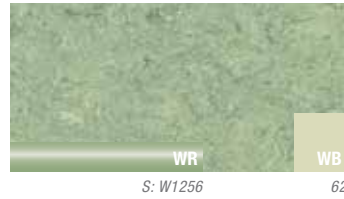
LS578 fireball



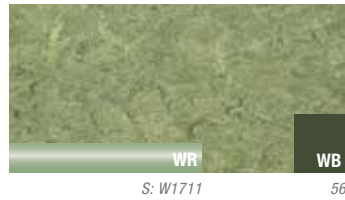
LS020 sweet grass



LS530 tree frog



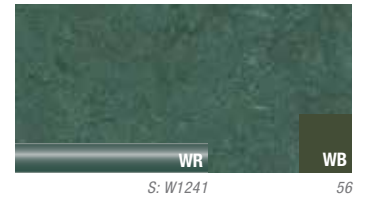
LS000 parrot green



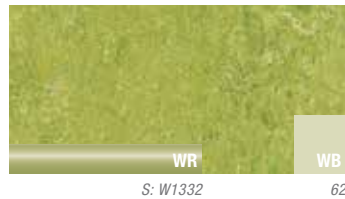
LS099 tidal blue



LS580 fresh cut



LS577 radioactive



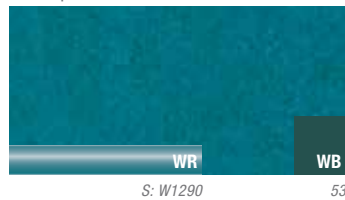
LS585 evening moss



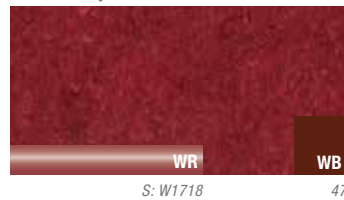
LS584 morning moss



LS576 paradise



LS018 cherry red



LS008 aztec red



NOTE: An expected phenomenon of "yellowing" occurs in the linoleum manufacturing process due to the use of natural oils. Before selecting your color, enable linoleum to "bloom" by exposing LinoArt™ linoleum samples to sunlight for at least four hours.



LINO

LINO - LinoArt™ Marmorette™
LS578 fireball; LS059 charcoal gray



LINOLEUM

LinoArt™ Linorette™ with NATURCote® II HPC

Size



6.7 ft. W up to 101.4 ft. L
 (2 m W up to 31 m L)
 Max Roll Size: 75 yd² (62.71 m²)
 (For actual roll size, please contact customer service.)

Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 0.100 in. (2.5 mm)

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
 Recycled Content (Pre-Consumer 35%)
 Rapidly Renewable Material* (36%)
 High Light Reflectivity Options
 Material Ingredients (APD)
 EPD

**This product contains 36% rapidly renewable material (linseed oil, jute, cork powders, and tree resins) which can be regenerated annually.*

International Specifications

ASTM F2034 (Type I)
 ISO 24011
 Manufacturing Facility –
 ISO 14001 and ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost
 (Per Square Foot)**

US: \$4.75 – \$5.50
 Canada: \$4.50 – \$5.50
 (Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

5-Year Commercial Resilient
 Limited Warranty
 (Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Maintenance Options

Low Maintenance:
 • No Polish, Spray Buff
 • No Polish, No Buff
 Traditional Maintenance: Polish
 (Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives

High Moisture: S-799, 90% RH
 Standard: S-780, 85% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
 Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
 Flash Cove: S-580
 (Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
 Weld Rods: S: Solid (Aseptic Spaces)
 Seaming System: S-761 (Non-Aseptic Spaces)
 Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
 Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
 (Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)



Environmental Product
 Declarations Certified by
 ASTM International



CERTIFIED BY
 SCS Global Services



Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com



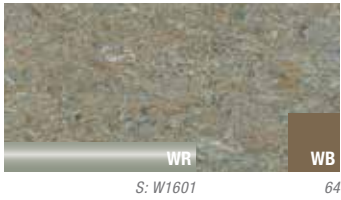
**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute. BioPreferred is a registered trademark of the US Department of Agriculture.



LINO – LinoArt™ Linorette™
 LS475 silver city

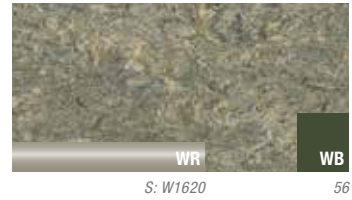
LS401 yuka tan



LS403 gobi sand



LS420 serengeti green



Indicates
Coordinating Weld Rod



S: Solid

Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base



LS440 hudson valley blue



LS460 grand canyon



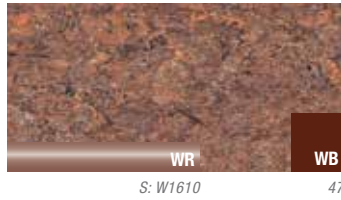
LS475 silver city



LS402 brisbane blue



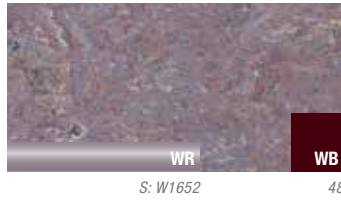
LS410 odessa red



LS425 andes brown



LS450 madagascar violet



LS470 gibraltar gold



LS476 yukon desert



NOTE: An expected phenomenon of "yellowing" occurs in the linoleum manufacturing process due to the use of natural oils. Before selecting your color, enable linoleum to "bloom" by exposing LinoArt™ linoleum samples to sunlight for at least four hours.

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.



LINOLEUM

LinoArt™ Granette™ with NATURCote® II HPC

Size



6.7 ft. W up to 101.4 ft. L
 (2 m W up to 31 m L)
 Max Roll Size: 75 yd² (62.71 m²)
 (For actual roll size, please contact customer service.)

Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 0.100 in. (2.5 mm)

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
 Recycled Content (Pre-Consumer 35%)
 Rapidly Renewable Material* (36%)
 High Light Reflectivity Options
 Material Ingredients (APD)
 EPD

**This product contains 36% rapidly renewable material (linseed oil, jute, cork powders, and tree resins) which can be regenerated annually.*

International Specifications

ASTM F2034 (Type I)
 ISO 24011
 Manufacturing Facility –
 ISO 14001 and ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost
 (Per Square Foot)**

US: \$4.75 – \$5.50
 Canada: \$4.50 – \$5.50
 (Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

5-Year Commercial Resilient
 Limited Warranty
 (Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Maintenance Options

Low Maintenance:
 • No Polish, Spray Buff
 • No Polish, No Buff
 Traditional Maintenance: Polish
 (Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives

High Moisture: S-799, 90% RH
 Standard: S-780, 85% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
 Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
 Flash Cove: S-580
 (Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
 Weld Rods: S: Solid (Aseptic Spaces)
 Seaming System: S-761 (Non-Aseptic Spaces)
 Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
 Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
 (Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)



Online Resources at ArmstrongFlooring.com



**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute. BioPreferred is a registered trademark of the US Department of Agriculture.



LINO – LinoArt™ Granette™
 LS137 prickly pear; LS124 looks like rain; LS152 itsy bitsy spider

LS170 pollen



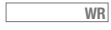
LS137 prickly pear



LS124 looks like rain



Indicates Coordinating Weld Rod

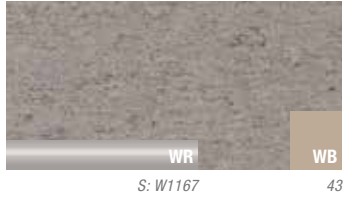


S: Solid

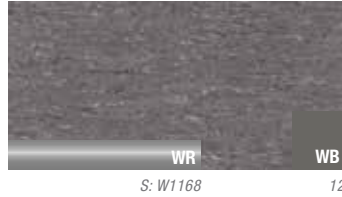
Indicates Coordinating Wall Base



LS151 spider webs



LS152 itsy bitsy spider



LS153 black widow



LS164 falling rock



LS167 seedling



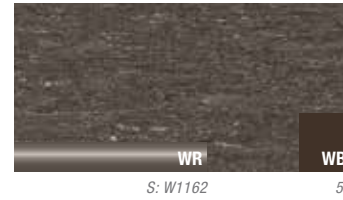
LS168 branching out



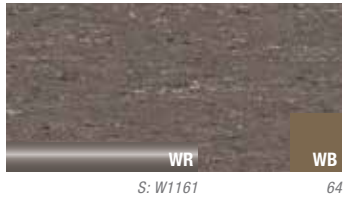
LS169 tree bark



LS166 peat



LS165 mudslide



NOTE: An expected phenomenon of "yellowing" occurs in the linoleum manufacturing process due to the use of natural oils. Before selecting your color, enable linoleum to "bloom" by exposing LinoArt™ linoleum samples to sunlight for at least four hours.



LINOLEUM

LinoArt™ Colorette™ with NATURCote® II HPC

Size



6.7 ft. W up to 101.4 ft. L
 (2 m W up to 31 m L)
 Max Roll Size: 75 yd² (62.71 m²)
 (For actual roll size, please contact customer service.)

Gauge (Thickness)

Product:
 0.100 in. (2.5 mm) Standard
 0.125 in. (3.2 mm) Special Order*

*Contact your Armstrong Sales Representative for more details.

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
 Recycled Content (Pre-Consumer 35%)
 Rapidly Renewable Material** (36%)
 High Light Reflectivity Options
 Material Ingredients (APD)
 EPD

**This product contains 36% rapidly renewable material (linseed oil, jute, cork powders, and tree resins) which can be regenerated annually.

International Specifications

ASTM F2034 (Type I)
 ISO 24011
 Manufacturing Facility –
 ISO 14001 and ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost*
 (Per Square Foot)**

US: 0.100 in. (2.5 mm) \$4.75 – \$5.50
 0.125 in. (3.2 mm) \$5.00 – \$5.75
 Canada: 0.100 in. (2.5 mm) \$4.50 – \$5.50
 0.125 in. (3.2 mm) \$4.75 – \$5.75
 (Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

5-Year Commercial Resilient
 Limited Warranty
 (Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Maintenance Options

Low Maintenance:
 • No Polish, Spray Buff
 • No Polish, No Buff
 Traditional Maintenance: Polish
 (Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives

High Moisture: S-799, 90% RH
 Standard: S-780, 85% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
 Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
 Flash Cove: S-580
 (Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
 Weld Rods: S: Solid (Aseptic Spaces)
 Seaming System: S-761 (Non-Aseptic Spaces)
 Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
 Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
 (Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)



Environmental Product
 Declarations Certified by
 ASTM International



CERTIFIED BY
 SCS Global Services



Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com



***Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

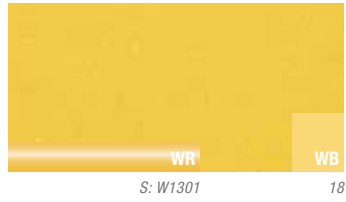
The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute. BioPreferred is a registered trademark of the US Department of Agriculture.



Corridor
LINO – LinoArt™ Colorette™
 LS383 trick or treat
LINO – LinoArt™ Marmorette™
 LS583 rhinoceros

Classroom
BIO – Migrations® BBT™
 T3501 platinum gray; T3510 natural beige;
 T3523 orange peel

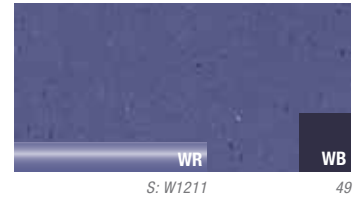
LS301 lemon



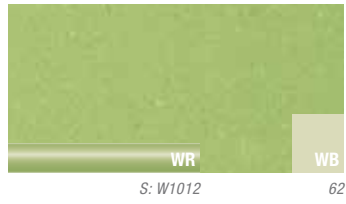
LS383 trick or treat



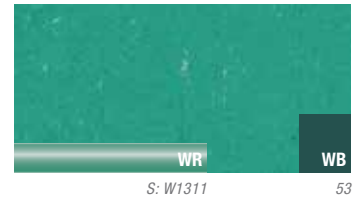
LS385 showtime



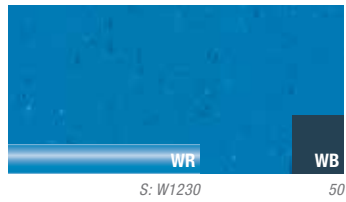
LS384 parakeet



LS387 cash



LS386 caribbean isle



Indicates Coordinating Weld Rod



S: Solid

Indicates Coordinating Wall Base



NOTE: An expected phenomenon of "yellowing" occurs in the linoleum manufacturing process due to the use of natural oils. Before selecting your color, enable linoleum to "bloom" by exposing LinoArt™ linoleum samples to sunlight for at least four hours.

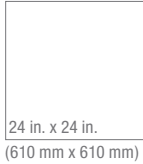
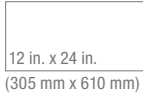
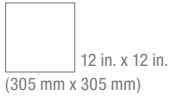
For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.



LINOLEUM

LinoArt™ Granette™ Tile with NATURCote® II HPC

Size



Gauge (Thickness)
Product: 0.080 in. (2.0 mm)

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
Recycled Content (Pre-Consumer 35%)
Rapidly Renewable Material* (30%)
High Light Reflectivity Options
Material Ingredients (APD)

**This product contains 30% rapidly renewable material (linseed oil, jute, cork powders, and tree resins) which can be regenerated annually.*

International Specifications

ASTM F2195 (Type I)
ISO 24011
Manufacturing Facility –
ISO 14001 and ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost
(Per Square Foot)**

US: \$3.50 – \$4.50
Canada: \$3.75 – \$4.50
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

5-Year Commercial Resilient
Limited Warranty
(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Maintenance Options

Low Maintenance:
• No Polish, Spray Buff
• No Polish, No Buff
Traditional Maintenance: Polish
(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives

High Moisture: S-799, 90% RH
Standard: S-780, 85% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)



**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute. BioPreferred is a registered trademark of the US Department of Agriculture.

Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com



LINO – LinoArt™ Granette™ Tile
LT021 surf's up; LT016 sun Kiss;
LT013 summer vacation; LT018 lady bug

**Available Sizes
for Swatches
Featured at Right:**
24 in. x 24 in.
(610 mm x 610 mm)
12 in. x 24 in.
(305 mm x 610 mm)

Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base

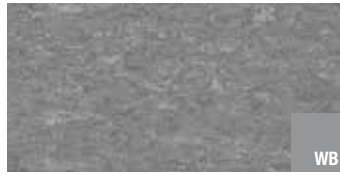


LT003 zinc



12

LT002 battleship



71

LT001 glacier



69

LT006 earl grey



12

LT005 storm cloud



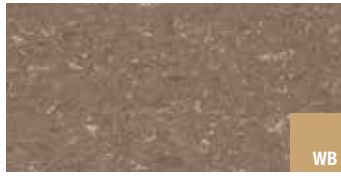
43

LT004 dreams



20

LT009 granola



08

LT008 cowboy



08

LT007 café cream



19

LT012 peanut butter



08

LT011 cashew



08

LT010 haystack



17

LT015 stroke of midnight



60

LT014 horse & buggy



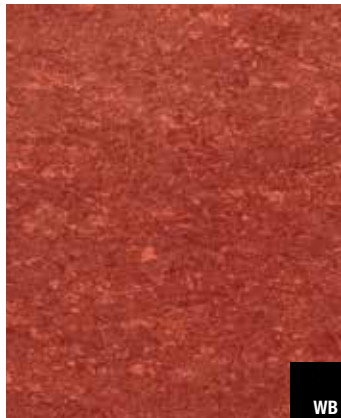
12

LT013 summer vacation



69

LT018 lady bug



60

LT017 carrot cake



60

LT016 sun kiss



18

LT022 anchor



94

LT021 surf's up



50

LINO

NOTE: An expected phenomenon of "yellowing" occurs in the linoleum manufacturing process due to the use of natural oils. Before selecting your color, enable linoleum to "bloom" by exposing LinoArt™ linoleum samples to sunlight for at least four hours.

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.

**Available Sizes
for Swatches
Featured at Right:**
24 in. x 24 in.
(610 mm x 610 mm)
12 in. x 24 in.
(305 mm x 610 mm)

Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base



LT020 carolina blue



92

LT023 fairway



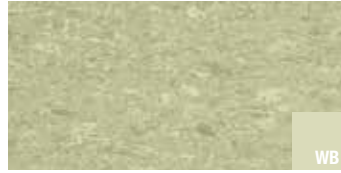
97

LT025 guacamole



62

LT024 go green



62

LT019 rain on me



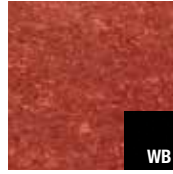
49

**Available Sizes
for Swatches
Featured at Right:**
12 in. x 12 in.
(305 mm x 305 mm)

Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base



LT018 lady bug



60

LT017 carrot cake



60

LT016 sun kiss



18

LT023 fairway



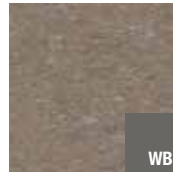
97

LT022 anchor



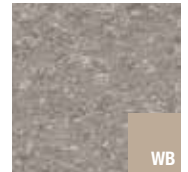
94

LT014 horse & buggy



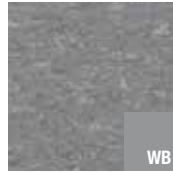
12

LT005 storm cloud



43

LT002 battleship



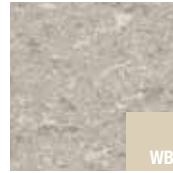
71

LT001 glacier



69

LT004 dreams



20

LT011 cashew



08

LT008 cowboy



08

LT010 haystack



17

LT013 summer vacation



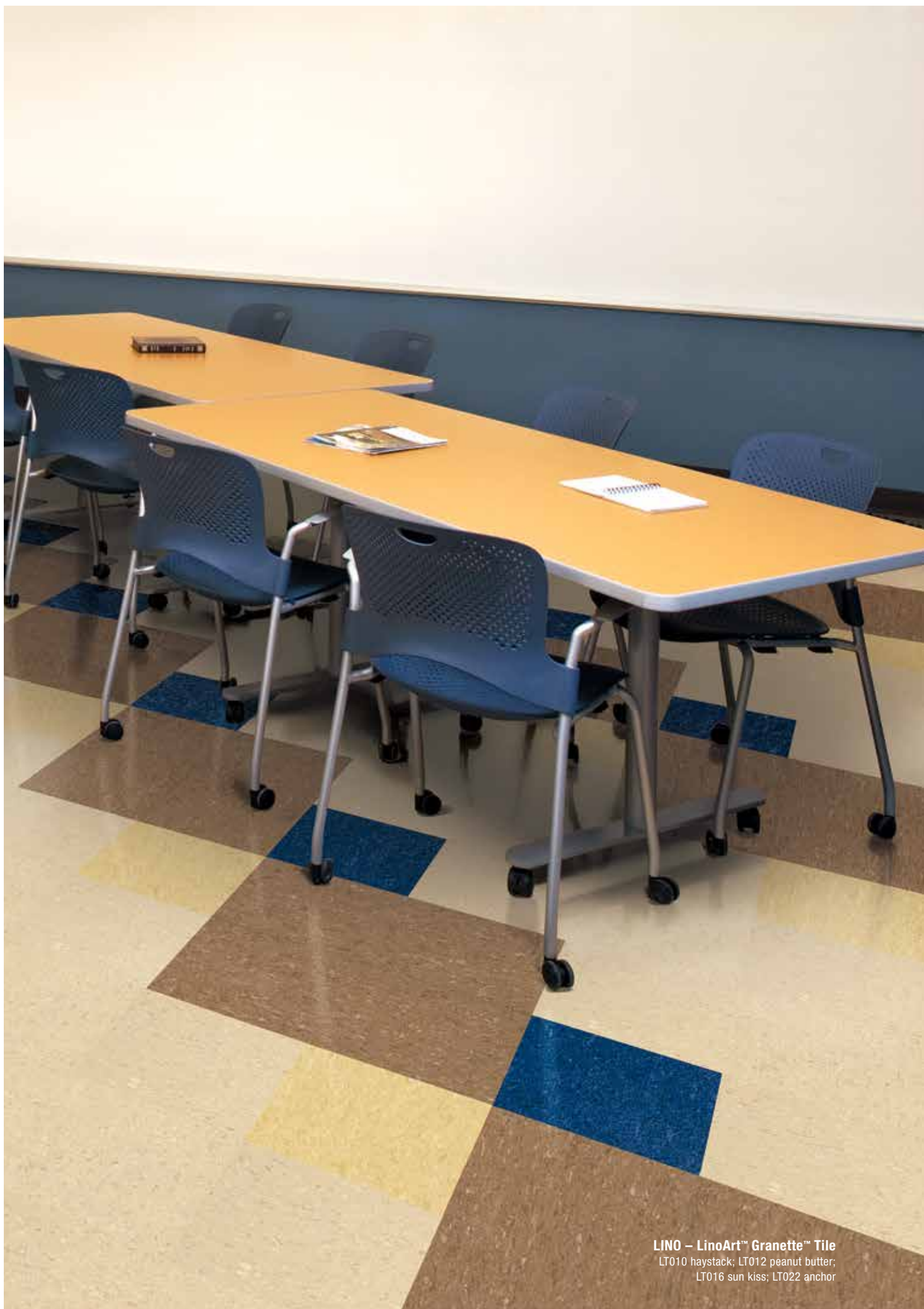
69

LT007 café cream



19

NOTE: An expected phenomenon of "yellowing" occurs in the linoleum manufacturing process due to the use of natural oils. Before selecting your color, enable linoleum to "bloom" by exposing LinoArt™ linoleum samples to sunlight for at least four hours.



LINO

LINO – LinoArt™ Granette™ Tile
LT010 haystack; LT012 peanut butter;
LT016 sun kiss; LT022 anchor



BIO

BIO

BIO-FLOORING

Striations BBT™
Migrations® BBT™

A High-Performing Alternative to PVC Tile Flooring

To help customers create sustainable environments that are beautiful and productive, our innovative bio-flooring continues to reinforce Armstrong Flooring as a leader in advancing sustainability. Our modular bio-flooring products enhance both design quality and performance in all environments where sustainable strategies are critical factors in overall design intent.

Striations BBT™ bio-flooring is ideal for K-12 and higher education buildings, retail spaces, and corporations working toward sustainable, modular design solutions. The tonal striated pattern creates a “seamless” visual with a palette focused on beautiful neutrals that coordinate with the complete portfolio of Armstrong Flooring products.

Migrations® BBT™ bio-flooring addresses the need for sustainable design strategies in schools and universities, healthcare and assisted living facilities, auditoriums, gymnasiums, and other public spaces that address occupant and community health through environmental responsibility. Migrations patterns, vibrant colors, and soothing neutrals coordinate with Excelon® VCT and other products from Armstrong Flooring.

Reasons to Specify

- Bio-based alternative to PVC flooring
- Low-carbon footprint – main ingredient is 85% North American limestone locally quarried, further reducing the product’s carbon footprint
- Ortho-Phthalate and heavy metal free
- Made with rapidly renewable material*, US-grown plant ingredients
- 40% pre-consumer recycled content, third-party certified
- Low VOC emissions and FloorScore® certified
- Modular flexibility, including large format shapes and sizes
- Long life value, true through-pattern wear layer
- Withstands heavy foot and rolling load traffic**
- Made in the USA with global and domestic content
- Exclusive Fast Start® Factory Finish makes initial maintenance quick and easy
- Great sustainable value in a modular, durable product
- Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality

*This product contains 2% rapidly renewable material (corn) which can be regenerated annually.

**Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) at ArmstrongFlooring.com/installationmanual and at floorexpert.com for proper installation, care, and maintenance information.



BIO-FLOORING

Striations BBT™

Size



12 in. x 24 in.
(305 mm x 610 mm)

Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)
Wear Layer: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
Recycled Content (Pre-Consumer 40%)
Rapidly Renewable Material*
High Light Reflectivity Options
Regional Materials (Based on Location)
Material Ingredients (APD)
EPD

**This product contains 2% rapidly renewable material (corn) which can be regenerated annually.*

International Specifications

ASTM F2982
Manufacturing Facility – ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost** (Per Square Foot)

US: \$3.00 – \$3.75
Canada: \$3.50 – \$4.25
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

5-Year Commercial Resilient
Limited Warranty
*(Refer to page 266 for additional details,
or visit floorexpert.com.)*

Maintenance Options

Traditional Maintenance: Polish
(Refer to page 254 for additional details.)

Adhesives

High Moisture: S-525, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
Standard: S-700, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
(Refer to page 221 for additional details.)

Companion Products

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
(Refer to pages 202-204, 206-207, 210-211 for additional details.)



Environmental Product
Declarations Certified by
ASTM International



Domestic and Global Content

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.

Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com

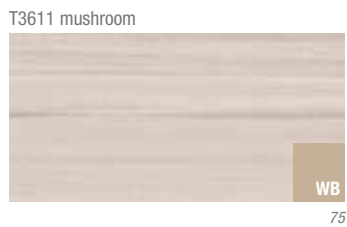
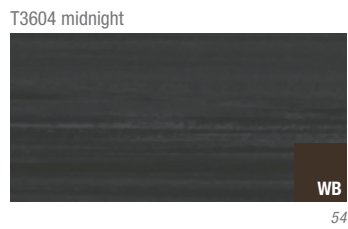
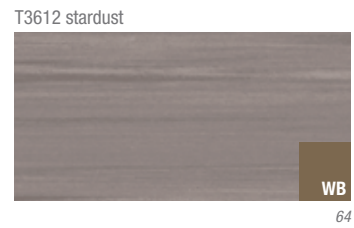
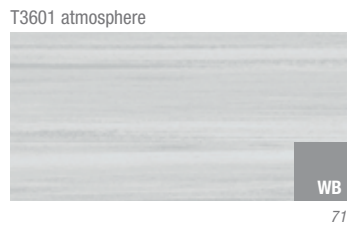
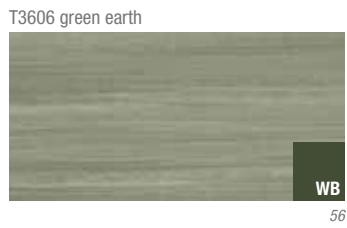
DesignVisualizer



BIO – Striations BBT™
T3607 saddle; T3616 tea time

*Location: Memorial Care, Los Alamitos, CA
Architect/Designer: RTKL
Flooring Contractor: Universal Metro*

Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base

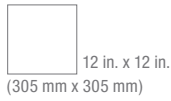




BIO-FLOORING

Migrations® BBT™

Size



Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)
Wear Layer: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
Recycled Content (Pre-Consumer 40%)
Rapidly Renewable Material*
High Light Reflectivity Options
Regional Materials (Based on Location)
Material Ingredients (APD)
EPD

**This product contains 2% rapidly renewable material (corn) which can be regenerated annually.*

International Specifications

ASTM F2982
Manufacturing Facility – ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost** (Per Square Foot)

US: \$2.75 – \$3.50
Canada: \$3.00 – \$4.00
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

5-Year Commercial Resilient
Limited Warranty
*(Refer to page 266 for additional details,
or visit floorexpert.com.)*

Maintenance Options

Traditional Maintenance: Polish
(Refer to page 254 for additional details.)

Adhesives

High Moisture: S-525, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
Standard: S-700, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
(Refer to page 221 for additional details.)

Companion Products

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
(Refer to pages 202-204, 206-207, 210-211 for additional details.)



Environmental Product
Declarations Certified by
ASTM International



LEED GREEN
BUILDING
CERTIFICATION
SERVICES



Domestic and Global Content

****Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.**

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.

Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com

DesignVisualizer



BIO – Migrations® BBT™

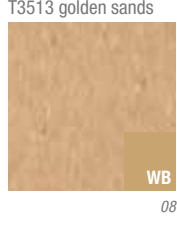
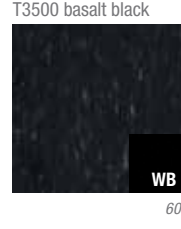
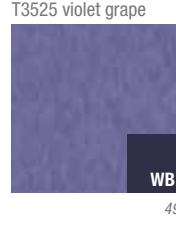
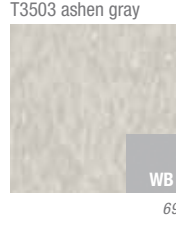
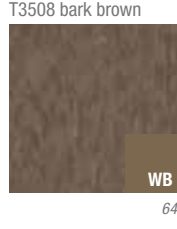
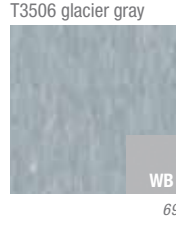
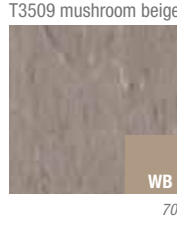
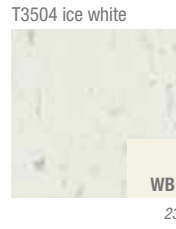
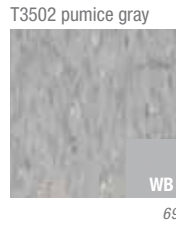
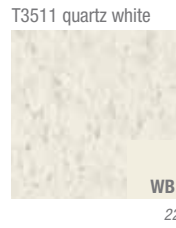
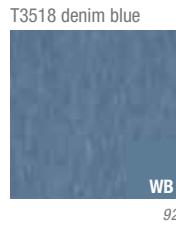
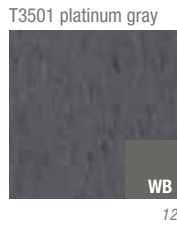
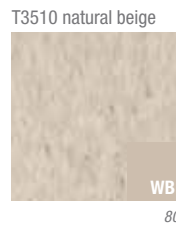
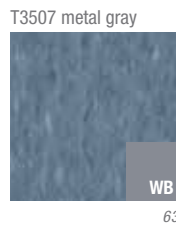
T3527 green grass; T3522 lemon squeeze; T3526 blue waters

VCT – Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture

51899 cool white

Location: Pediatric Care Center, Philadelphia, PA
Architect/Designer: Brawer & Hauptman, Michael Hauptman
Flooring Contractor: INTECH Construction

Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base







VCT

VCT

VINYL COMPOSITION TILE

Premium Excelon® Crown Texture™
 Premium Excelon® Raffia™
 Premium Excelon® ChromaSpin™
 Premium Excelon® Stonetex®
 Premium Excelon® Arteffects®

Premium Excelon® Companion Square®
 Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile, Strips & Insets
 Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture
 Standard Excelon® MultiColor™

A Classic, Economical Value

Armstrong Flooring creates products that push the limits of color, pattern, performance, and sustainability to meet the multiple demands of modern interiors. Developed through our Continuum™ Solutions, Excelon® VCT harmonizes with other products across the entire Armstrong Flooring portfolio to help you execute your design intent.

The durable construction ensures lasting beauty in high-traffic areas, while flowing linear patterns, organic looks, and densely patterned earth tones effectively mask scuffs and soil in busy spaces. Colors range from vivid hues to quiet neutrals with a large selection of light-reflective colors that can have a big impact on energy reduction strategies and savings.

With Excelon VCT having one of the lowest carbon footprints among all our resilient flooring products, it is an ideal choice for hallways, classrooms, and cafeterias in schools and colleges, retail, mass market, grocery stores, food venues, and a wide range of public environments. It's versatile, durable, and easy to maintain using standard maintenance protocols.

Reasons to Specify

- Modular flexibility, including large format shapes and sizes
- Long life value with our true through-pattern VCT
- Withstands heavy foot and rolling load traffic*
- Made in the USA with global and domestic content
- Lowest carbon footprint of all resilient products from Armstrong Flooring; main ingredient is 85% North American limestone
- Contains third-party certified recycled content
- Ortho-Phthalate** and heavy metal free
- Low VOC emissions and FloorScore® certified
- Three regional U.S. manufacturing locations and regional limestone quarries further reduce the carbon footprint from transportation
- Recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program – contributes to LEED**** credits; reduces both environmental impacts through landfill diversion and the cost of waste disposal
- Exclusive Fast Start® Factory Finish makes initial maintenance quick and easy
- IMO certification – Maritime and Coastguard Equipment (MCA) – Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture
- Budget-friendly value with a history of great performance
- Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality

*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) at ArmstrongFlooring.com/installationmanual and at floorexpert.com for proper installation, care, and maintenance information.

**Exception Recycled Content

***LEED and related logos are trademarks owned by the United States Green Building Council.

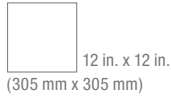


¹Exception Recycled Content

VINYL COMPOSITION TILE

Premium Excelon® Crown Texture™

Size



Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)
Wear Layer: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
Recycled Content (Pre-Consumer 29%)
Recyclable – EPR Program*
High Light Reflectivity Options
Regional Materials (Based on Location)
Material Ingredients (APD)
EPD

**This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.*

International Specifications

ASTM F 1066
Class 2 Through-Pattern
ISO 10595, Type II
Manufacturing Facility – ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost** (Per Square Foot)

US: \$2.25 – \$3.25
Canada: \$2.75 – \$3.75
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

5-Year Commercial Resilient
Limited Warranty
(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details, or visit floorexpert.com.)

Maintenance Options

Traditional Maintenance: Polish
(Refer to the Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives

High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 93% RH ♪
High Moisture: S-515, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER ♪
High Moisture: S-525, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER ♪
Premium: S-750, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
Standard: S-700, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
(Refer to the Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
(Refer to the Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)



Environmental Product
Declarations Certified by
ASTM International



CERTIFIED BY
SCS Global Services



Domestic and Global Content

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.

Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com



VCT



VCT – Premium Excelon® Crown Texture™
5C805 camel beige; 5C803 pearl white; 5C882 serene blue

Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base



5C234 silk 69	5C235 impasto 16	5C241 honey 16	5C869 humus 54	5C878 golden 17
5C811 antique white 22	5C803 pearl white 43	5C244 patina 01	5C239 taragon 06	5C231 kumquat orange 83
5C858 sandrift white 19	5C236 linseed 06	5C942 curried caramel 04	5C243 tannin 01	5C880 maraschino 46
5C805 camel beige 08	5C238 safari tan 20	5C232 madagascar cinnamon 47	5C242 carob 76	5C944 tyrian purple 49
5C876 mint cream 73	5C906 teal 97	5C899 cool white 21	5C861 soft warm gray 69	5C866 little green apple 55
5C233 spring leaf 56	5C875 mid grayed blue 83	5C237 tracery 69	5C901 taupe 43	5C230 victoria blue 94
5C872 tea garden green 06	5C932 lunar blue 50	5C908 pewter 71	5C868 smokey brown 76	5C915 charcoal 61
5C802 silver green 97	5C882 serene blue 94	5C904 sterling 71	5C240 peat 54	5C910 classic black 60





¹Exception Recycled Content

VINYL COMPOSITION TILE

Premium Excelon® Raffia™

Size



12 in. x 24 in.
(305 mm x 610 mm)

Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)
Wear Layer: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
Recycled Content (Pre-Consumer 29%)
Recyclable – EPR Program*
High Light Reflectivity Options
Regional Materials (Based on Location)
Material Ingredients (APD)
EPD

**This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.*

International Specifications

ASTM F 1066
Class 2 Through-Pattern
ISO 10595, Type II
Manufacturing Facility – ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost
(Per Square Foot)**

US: \$2.75 – \$3.50
Canada: \$3.00 – \$3.75
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

5-Year Commercial Resilient
Limited Warranty
(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details, or visit floorexpert.com.)

Maintenance Options

Traditional Maintenance: Polish
(Refer to the Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives

High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 93% RH ♪
High Moisture: S-515, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER ♪
High Moisture: S-525, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER ♪
Premium: S-750, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
Standard: S-700, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
(Refer to the Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation sections for additional details.)

Companion Products

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
(Refer to the Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation sections for additional details.)



Environmental Product
Declarations Certified by
ASTM International



CERTIFIED BY
SCS Global Services



Domestic and Global Content

****Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.**

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.

**Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com**



VCT



VCT – Premium Excelon® Raffia™
55803 pearl; 55804 smoke

Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base



55800 snowdrift



69

55803 pearl



73

55806 butter



19

55801 platinum



71

55804 smoke



43

55807 golden blossom



08

55802 charcoal dust



61

55805 cocoa



72

55808 warm wheat



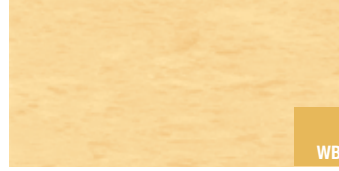
08

55813 wave



51

55809 buttercup



17

55811 mesa



46

55812 sky



94

55814 sage



56

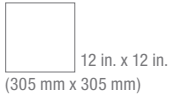


¹Exception Recycled Content

VINYL COMPOSITION TILE

Premium Excelon® ChromaSpin™

Size



Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)
Wear Layer: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
Recycled Content (Total 35%)
(Pre-Consumer 25%)
(Post-Consumer 10%)
Recyclable – EPR Program*
High Light Reflectivity Options
Regional Materials (Based on Location)
Material Ingredients (APD)
EPD

**This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.*

International Specifications

ASTM F 1066
Class 2 Through-Pattern
ISO 10595, Type II
Manufacturing Facility – ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost** (Per Square Foot)

US: \$2.50 – \$3.25
Canada: \$2.75 – \$3.75
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

5-Year Commercial Resilient
Limited Warranty
(Refer to the Limited Warranties section for additional details, or visit floorexpert.com.)

Maintenance Options

Traditional Maintenance: Polish
(Refer to the Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives

High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 93% RH ♀
High Moisture: S-515, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER ♀
High Moisture: S-525, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER ♀
Premium: S-750, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
Standard: S-700, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
(Refer to the Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation sections for additional details.)

Companion Products

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
(Refer to the Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation sections for additional details.)



Environmental Product
Declarations Certified by
ASTM International



CERTIFIED BY
SCS Global Services



Domestic and Global Content

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.

Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com

DesignVisualizer

VCT



VCT – Premium Excelon® ChromaSpin™

54822 caminelle; 54826 windsor blue

VCT – Premium Excelon® Raffia™

55800 snowdrift

Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base



54800 zinc oxide 69	54803 lamp black 60	54807 primer white 03	54804 monotype 64	54814 muslin 72
54801 paynes gray 13	54805 aquatint 15	54808 silk 20	54812 sepiatone 24	54810 blanco 73
54815 soft ochre 19	54818 india red 20	54802 carbonite 02	54806 mezzotint 92	54809 chiaroscuro 64
54813 durer brown 54	54811 encaustic 64	54816 raw sienna 08	54819 conte crayon 47	54817 deep yellow 18
54822 carminelle 02	54824 neodymium 48	54825 mineral blue 92	54826 windsor blue 94	
54827 cerulean 94	54831 olive 56	54830 chrome green 55		
54820 brilliant orange 24	54821 alizarin crimson 48	54823 flash red 60	54829 shadow green 22	



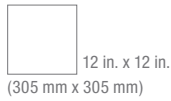


¹Exception Recycled Content

VINYL COMPOSITION TILE

Premium Excelon® Stonetex®

Size



Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)
Wear Layer: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
Recycled Content (Pre-Consumer 29%)
Recyclable – EPR Program*
High Light Reflectivity Options
Regional Materials (Based on Location)
Material Ingredients (APD)
EPD

**This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.*

International Specifications

ASTM F 1066
Class 2 Through-Pattern
ISO 10595, Type II
Manufacturing Facility – ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost
(Per Square Foot)**

US: \$2.50 – \$3.25
Canada: \$2.75 – \$3.75
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

5-Year Commercial Resilient
Limited Warranty
(Refer to the Limited Warranties section for additional details, or visit floorexpert.com.)

Maintenance Options

Traditional Maintenance: Polish
(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives

High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 93% RH ♪
High Moisture: S-515, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER ♪
High Moisture: S-525, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER ♪
Premium: S-750, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
Standard: S-700, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
(Refer to the Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation sections for additional details.)

Companion Products

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
(Refer to the Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation sections for additional details.)



Environmental Product
Declarations Certified by
ASTM International



CERTIFIED BY
SCS Global Services



Domestic and Global Content

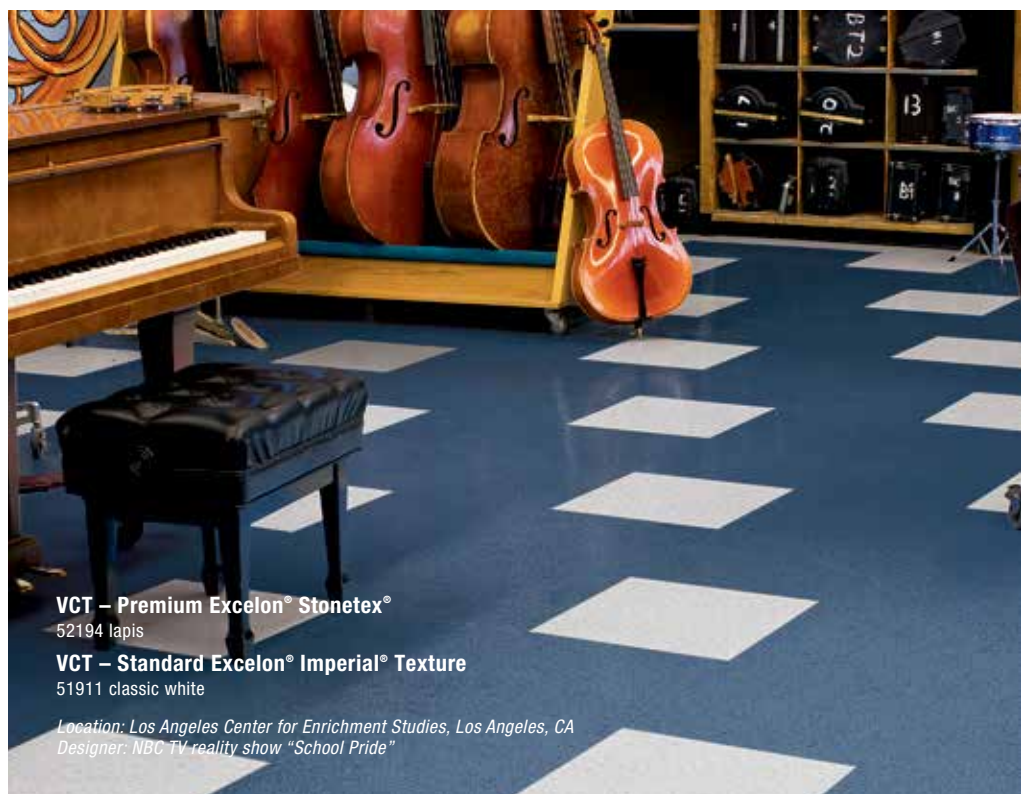
**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.

Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com



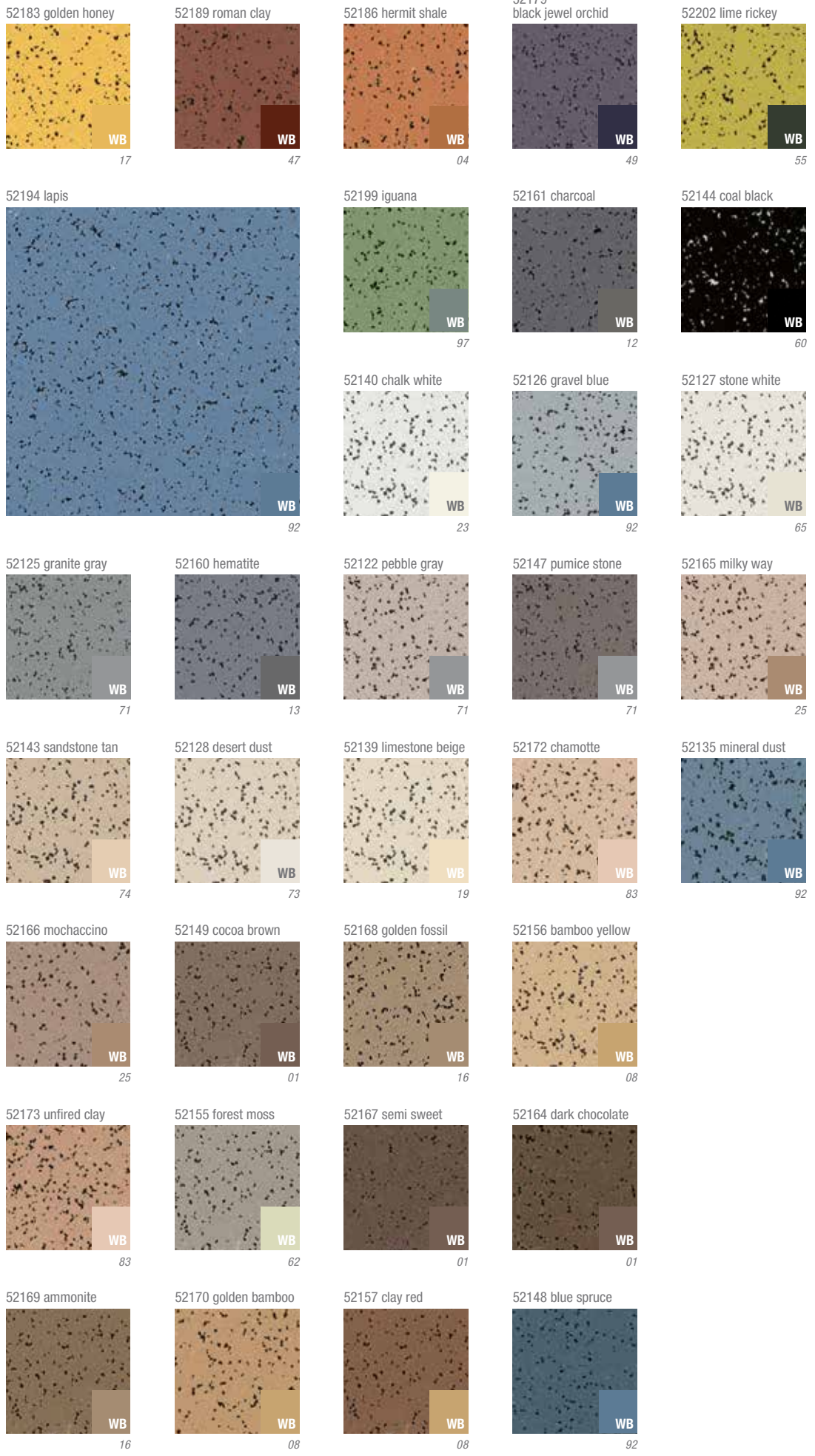
VCT



VCT – Premium Excelon® Stonetex®
52194 lapis

VCT – Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture
51911 classic white

*Location: Los Angeles Center for Enrichment Studies, Los Angeles, CA
Designer: NBC TV reality show "School Pride"*



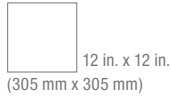
Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base



VINYL COMPOSITION TILE

Premium Excelon[®] Companion Square[®]

Size



Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)
Wear Layer: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
Recycled Content (Pre-Consumer 18%)
Recyclable – EPR Program*
High Light Reflectivity Options
Regional Materials (Based on Location)
Material Ingredients (APD)
EPD

**This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.*

International Specifications

ASTM F 1066
Class 2 Through-Pattern
ISO 10595, Type II
Manufacturing Facility – ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost** (Per Square Foot)

US: \$2.50 – \$3.25
Canada: \$2.75 – \$3.75
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

5-Year Commercial Resilient
Limited Warranty
(Refer to the Limited Warranties section for additional details, or visit floorexpert.com.)

Maintenance Options

Traditional Maintenance: Polish
(Refer to the Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives

High Moisture: Flip[®] Spray Adhesive, 93% RH
High Moisture: S-515, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
High Moisture: S-525, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
Premium: S-750, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
Standard: S-700, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
(Refer to the Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation sections for additional details.)

Companion Products

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
(Refer to the Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation sections for additional details.)



Environmental Product
Declarations Certified by
ASTM International



CERTIFIED BY
SCS Global Services



Domestic and Global Content

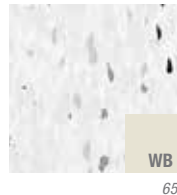
**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore[®] is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.

Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com

DesignVisualizer

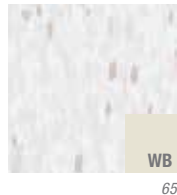
51973 mono white



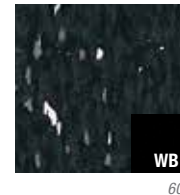
51972 mono gray



51977
kaleidoscope white



51970 mono black



51974
polychrome white



51983 party white



Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base





VCT

VCT – Premium Excelon® Companion Square®
51983 party white

VCT – Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile, Strips & Insets
56812 blue II; 56806 red II; 56823 yellow II

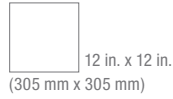


¹Exception Recycled Content

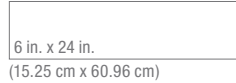
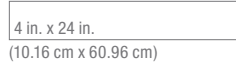
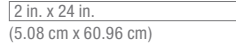
VINYL COMPOSITION TILE

Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile, Strips & Insets

Tile Size (Product No. 56###)



Strips Size (Product No. 50###)



Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)
Wear Layer: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
Recycled Content (Pre-Consumer 18%)
Recyclable – EPR Program*
High Light Reflectivity Options
Regional Materials (Based on Location)
Material Ingredients (APD)
EPD

**This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.*

International Specifications

ASTM F 1066
Class 1 Solid Color
ISO 10595, Type I
Manufacturing Facility – ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost
(Per Square Foot)**

US: Black Tile \$2.75 – \$3.25
Color Tile \$2.75 – \$3.75
Canada: Black Tile \$3.00 – \$4.00
Color Tile \$3.50 – \$4.50

(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

5-Year Commercial Resilient
Limited Warranty

(Refer to the Limited Warranties section for additional details, or visit floorexpert.com.)

Maintenance Options

Traditional Maintenance: Polish
(Refer to the Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives

High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 93% RH ♪
High Moisture: S-515, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER ♪
High Moisture: S-525, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER ♪
Premium: S-750, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
Standard: S-700, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER

(Refer to the Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation sections for additional details.)



Environmental Product
Declarations Certified by
ASTM International



GLOBAL SERVICES



Domestic and Global Content

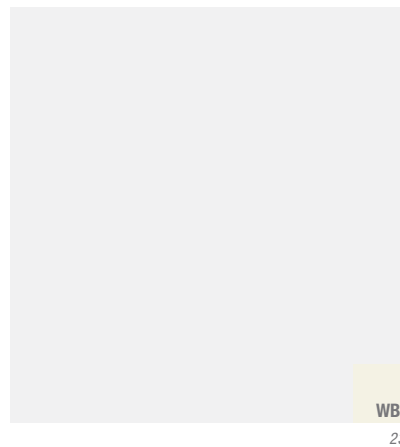
**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.

Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com



56830 / 50830 chalk II



56790 / 50790 black I



56823 / 50823 yellow II



56812 / 50812 blue II



56806 / 50806 red II



Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base



23

60

18

94

47

VCT

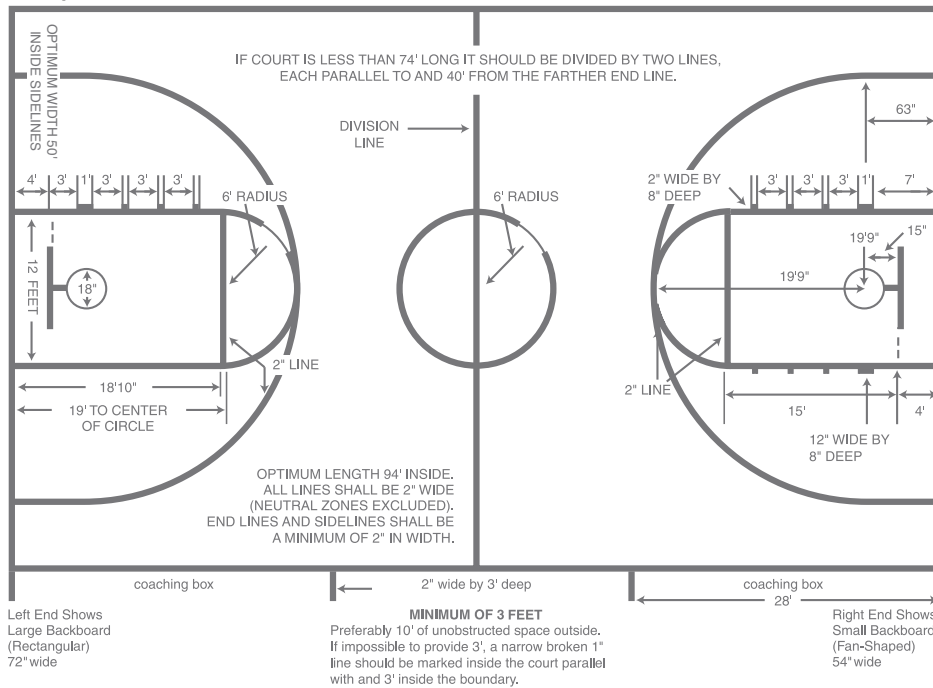
Premium Excelon® Feature™ Insets

Our durable Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile and Strips are available as a regulation Basketball Court for junior high, high school, and college environments, as well as a scaled-down Shuffleboard Court suitable for both commercial and multi-family residential settings. Featuring a true solid color, through-pattern wear layer, our Premium Excelon® Feature™ Insets offer a long life and easy maintenance when using Armstrong Flooring guidelines. All product information provided for Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile and Strips on the previous page applies to our basketball and shuffleboard insets, including appropriate adhesives, maintenance, and companion products. Custom insets require special skills for successful installation; for basic tips and detailed inset installation instructions, visit floorexpert.com, or read the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061), Chapter 9.

Basketball Court Unit 50517-831

- All official court boundary lines, circular markings and 3-point goal lines
- Standard court dimensions for college, high school and junior high
- All lines are black

College 50' x 94'
 High School 50' x 84'
 Junior High 42' x 74'



Shuffleboard Unit 50509-831

- 3 ft. (91.44 mm) x 3 ft. 9 in. (118.87 cm)
- Two ends per unit
- Red/white/blue



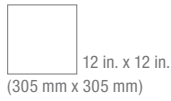


¹Exception Recycled Content

VINYL COMPOSITION TILE

Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture

Size



Gauge (Thickness)

Product:
1/8 in. (3.2 mm)
3/32 in. (2.4 mm)

Wear Layer:

1/8 in. (3.2 mm)
3/32 in. (2.4 mm)

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
Recycled Content (Pre-Consumer 18%)
Recyclable – EPR Program*
High Light Reflectivity Options
Regional Materials (Based on Location)
Material Ingredients (APD)
EPD

**This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.*

International Specifications

ASTM F 1066
Class 2 Through-Pattern
ISO 10595, Type II
Manufacturing Facilities – ISO 9001

International Maritime Certification 

MCA – SOLAS – 1974
(IMO Resolution MSC)

National Average Installed Cost
(Per Square Foot)**

US: \$1.75 – \$2.50
Canada: \$2.00 – \$3.00

(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty




5-Year Commercial Resilient
Limited Warranty

(Refer to the Limited Warranties section for additional details, or visit floorexpert.com.)

Maintenance Options

Traditional Maintenance: Polish
(Refer to the Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives

High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 93% RH 
High Moisture: S-515, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER 
High Moisture: S-525, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER 
Premium: S-750, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
Standard: S-700, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER

(Refer to the Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation sections for additional details.)

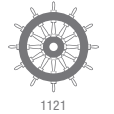
Companion Products

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles

(Refer to the Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation sections for additional details.)



Environmental Product
Declarations Certified by
ASTM International



Domestic and Global Content

**Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com**



****Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.**

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. Maritime certification wheel logo is owned by the MarED Group. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.

VCT



VCT – Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture

57517 bodacious blue; 57510 kickin' kiwi;
57513 vicious violet; 57516 screamin' pumpkin;
51880 maraschino; 51800 buttercream yellow;
51812 lemon yellow; 51811 antique white

*Location: Brookwood Baptist Church, Mountain Brook, AL
Architect/Designer: CTSM Architects, Inc.
Flooring Contractor: Classic Flooring*

Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base



51830 cottage tan 03	51858 sandrift white 19	59235 impasto 16	51839 fortress white 19	51811 antique white 22
59239 taragon 06	59238 safari tan 20	59236 linseed 06	51876 mint cream 73	51836 shelter white 20
51916 dutch delft 92	51903 blue/gray 63	51807 shadow blue 92	51860 soft cool gray 69	51941 polar white 23
51910 classic black 60	51915 charcoal 61	51904 sterling 71	51861 soft warm gray 69	51911 classic white 65
51927 field gray 71	51908 pewter 71	59237 tracery 69	59234 silk 69	51899 cool white 21
59240 peat 54	51868 smokey brown 76	51804 earthstone greige 72	51803 pearl white 43	51810 washed linen 73
59242 carob 76	51901 taupe 43	57502 café latte 01	51928 pebble tan 74	51929 sandy beach 74
57507 dusty plum 45	57500 purple brown 45	57505 rose hip 45	57504 chocolate 01	51905 hazelnut 25



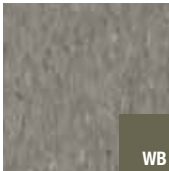
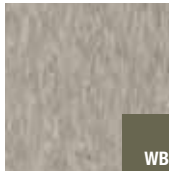









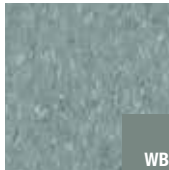
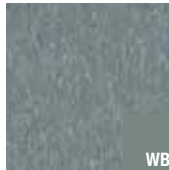

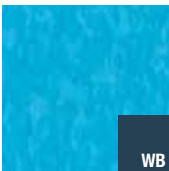

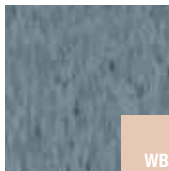

VCT

Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base




51809 desert beige WB 75	51805 camel beige WB 08	59241 honey WB 16	51869 humus WB 54	59243 tannin WB 01
51873 brushed sand WB 08	57501 nougat WB 74	51801 doeskin peach WB 83	51942 curried caramel WB 04	59232 madagascar cinnamon WB 47
57509 lemon lick WB 18	51812 lemon yellow WB 18	51800 buttercream yellow WB 18	51878 golden WB 17	59244 patina WB 01
57516 screamin' pumpkin WB 17	51867 cantaloupe WB 46	59231 kumquat orange WB 83	51879 etruscan red WB 46	51943 cayenne red WB 47
57515 hot lips WB 47	51880 maraschino WB 46	57503 bubblegum WB 48	51814 pomegranate red WB 48	51816 cherry red WB 48
57514 shocking WB 48	57513 vicious violet WB 45	51944 tyrian purple WB 49		
51818 violet bloom WB 45	51881 blueberry WB 49	51934 lavender shadow WB 49	57508 blue dreams WB 94	57517 bodacious blue WB 50
51820 marina blue WB 51	51933 blue cloud WB 65	51932 lunar blue WB 50	51882 serene blue WB 94	59230 victoria blue WB 94

*1/8 in. and 3/32 in sizes are stocked for these pattern/colors. All other patterns/colors are stocked in 1/8 in. size, 3/32 is available on a special order basis, minimum order quantity of 45,000 sq. ft (4,181 m²).

57518 white out  23	51883 dusty miller  06	51872 tea garden green  06	51877 earth green  06	59233 spring leaf  56
57510 kickin' kiwi  62	51866 little green apple  55	51885 granny smith  62	51884 greenery  55	51947 basil green  55
57511 grabbin' green  62	51824 sea green  53	51938 willow green  97	51906 teal  97	51802 silver green  97
51821 caribbean blue  94	57512 bikini blue  50	57506 colorado stone  52	51875 mid grayed blue  83	51874 grayed blue  83

Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base




VCT

VCT – Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture
51803 pearl white; 51804 earthstone greige; 51868 smokey brown

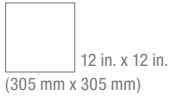


¹Exception Recycled Content

VINYL COMPOSITION TILE

Standard Excelon® MultiColor™

Size



Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)
Wear Layer: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
Recycled Content (Pre-Consumer 18%)
Recyclable – EPR Program*
High Light Reflectivity Options
Regional Materials (Based on Location)
Material Ingredients (APD)
EPD

**This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.*

International Specifications

ASTM F 1066
Class 2 Through-Pattern
ISO 10595, Type II
Manufacturing Facilities – ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost** (Per Square Foot)

US: \$1.75 – \$2.50
Canada: \$2.00 – \$3.00
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

5-Year Commercial Resilient
Limited Warranty
(Refer to the Limited Warranties section for additional details, or visit floorexpert.com.)

Maintenance Options

Traditional Maintenance: Polish
(Refer to the Technical section for additional details.)

Adhesives

High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 93% RH ♪
High Moisture: S-515, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER ♪
High Moisture: S-525, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER ♪
Premium: S-750, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
Standard: S-700, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
(Refer to the Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation sections for additional details.)

Companion Products

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
Transitions: Metal, Wood, Vinyl
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
(Refer to the Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation sections for additional details.)



Environmental Product
Declarations Certified by
ASTM International



CERTIFIED BY
SCS Global Services



Domestic and Global Content

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.

Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com

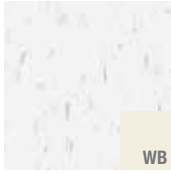
DesignVisualizer

VCT



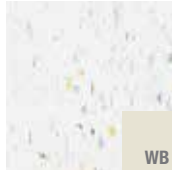
VCT – Standard Excelon® MultiColor™
52523 animal crackers; 52518 band blue

52500 carnival white



22

52505 harlequin white



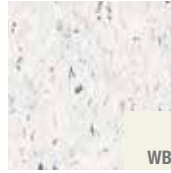
65

52506 rodeo fawn



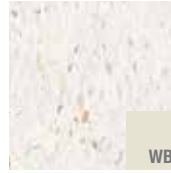
19

52513 cirque white



23

52514 jubilee white

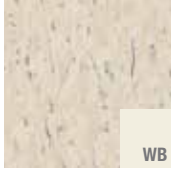


65

Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base



52520 faire white



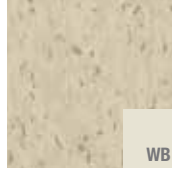
22

52516 soleil yellow



17

52521
mint masquerade



65

52515 coaster greige



43

52525 pie car



64

52523 animal crackers



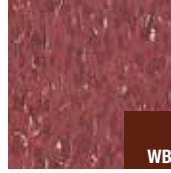
19

52524 pageant spice



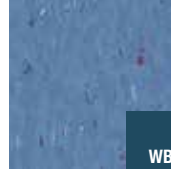
04

52517 jester red



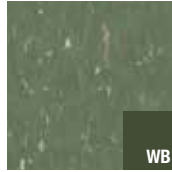
47

52518 band blue



94

52522 acrobat green



56

VCT – Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture
57510 kickin' kiwi; 51880 maraschino;
51800 buttercream yellow

*Location: Brookwood Baptist Church, Mountain Brook, AL
Architect/Designer: CTSM Architects, Inc.
Flooring Contractor: Classic Flooring*



SRF/ESD

SRF Product Structure

Safety Zone™ Sheet

Exclusive Textured, Particle-Enhanced Surface

- Provides enhanced traction
- Stain and chemical performance:
Appearance retention
- Resistant to alcohol-based hand sanitizers

Through-Pattern Wear Layer

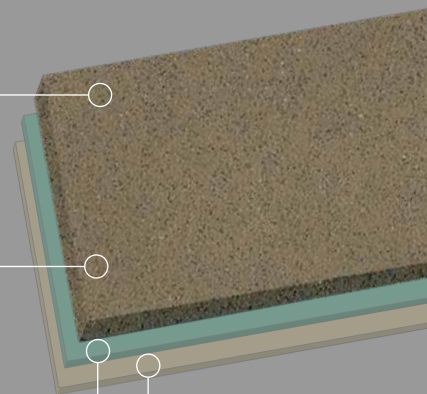
- High durability and unique through traction/
pattern/color wear performance:
Traction provided by aluminum oxide,
quartz, and silicon carbide particles

Fiberglass Layer

- Dimensionally stable

Textured Cellulose Backing

- Helps improve adhesion to the substrate



SRF

SLIP-RETARDANT FLOORING

Safety Zone™ Sheet

Enhanced Traction and Wear Performance in One

In healthcare, education and many retail spaces — such as grocery produce sections — there are areas that require enhanced traction for safety underfoot. Safety Zone™ sheet is for areas that require that extra measure of safety.

Our Safety Zone sheet provides dynamic underfoot safety, activating when compressed to supply sure-grip texture underfoot with high stain resistance and an easy-to-clean surface.

Reasons to Specify

- Dynamic underfoot safety; aluminum oxide, quartz, and silicon carbide minerals provide a slip-retardant surface
- Through-traction/pattern and through-color provide even wear and a consistent appearance for the life of the floor
- Easy to clean with minimal operational disruption; no sealing, buffing, stripping, polishing, or restorative maintenance required
- Wear layer resists stains, chemicals, and damage from alcohol-based hand sanitizers
- Colors coordinate with our Homogeneous, Heterogeneous, and Linoleum sheet products to provide design flexibility and inclusion of Slip-Retardant Flooring (SRF) in design areas where enhanced traction is desired
- Easy to install – easy to heat weld seams and flexible for flash coving
- Ortho-Phthalate and heavy metal free
- Low VOC emissions
- Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality

SLIP-RETARDANT FLOORING

Safety Zone™ Sheet

Size



6.7 ft. W up to 66 ft. L
(2 m W up to 20 m L)
Max Roll Size: 48 yd²
(For actual roll size, please contact customer service.)

Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 0.080 in. (2.0 mm)
Wear Layer: 0.060 in. (1.5 mm)

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting

International Specifications

ASTM F1303
(Type II, Grade 1, Class A Backing)

National Average Installed Cost* (Per Square Foot)

US: \$5.00 – \$5.50
Canada: \$5.50 – \$6.00
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

5-Year Commercial Resilient
Limited Warranty
(Refer to page 266 for additional details, or visit floorexpert.com.)

Maintenance Options

Low Maintenance Option: No Polish
(Polish should not be used on Safety Zone sheet to retain its safety features.)
(Refer to page 254 for additional details.)

Adhesives

High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 93% RH 🔹
High Moisture: S-543, 90% RH, 5 lbs. MVER 🔹
High Moisture: S-599, 85% RH, 5 lbs. MVER 🔹
Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
Flash Cove: S-580
(Refer to pages 220, 223 for additional details.)

Companion Products

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
Weld Rods: S: Solid (Aseptic and Non-Aseptic Spaces)
Transitions: Metal, Wood
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
(Refer to pages 202-204, 206, 210-211, 215 for additional details.)

*Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

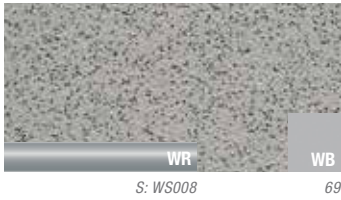
Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com

DesignVisualizer



SRF – Safety Zone™ Sheet
31504 breeze; 31502 outer space

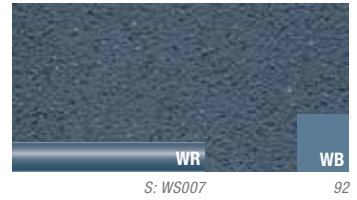
31507 mountain top



31504 breeze (featured at left)



31506 oceans



Indicates Coordinating Weld Rod



S: Solid

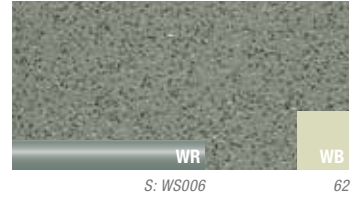
Indicates Coordinating Wall Base



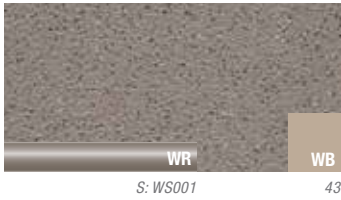
31501 smoky



31505 grasslands



31500 saddle



31503 ecotone



31502 outer space



SRF Product Structure

Safety Zone™ Tile

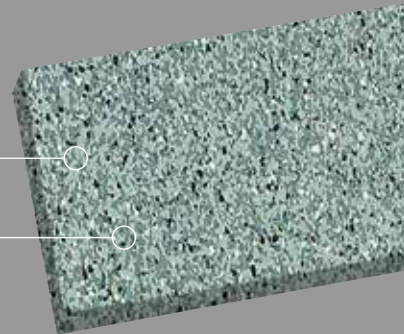
Dimensionally Stable: Size and squareness
Recycled Content: Pre-consumer
third-party certified

Exclusive Textured, Particle-Enhanced Surface

◦ Provides enhanced traction

Through-Pattern Wear Layer

◦ Pattern/color wear performance:
High durability
Rolling load impact resistance*
Gouge resistance
Appearance retention



*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) for proper installation, care, and maintenance information.

SRF

SLIP-RETARDANT FLOORING

Safety Zone™ Tile

Modular Design with Safety Underfoot

Safety Zone™ tile is a modular option that features an embossed surface embedded with proprietary particles for slip-retardant performance. The colors and patterns provide hiding power against scuffs, scratches, and abrasion. The exclusive Fast Start® factory finish protects the tile during installation and makes initial maintenance quick and easy for areas where traditional maintenance protocols using polish are followed. We recommend the application of polish and periodic restorative maintenance procedures for our Safety Zone tile.

Reasons to Specify

- Provides enhanced traction using an embossed surface embedded with proprietary particles
- Modular flexibility assists in destination shopping, wayfinding, and design interest
- Palette coordinates well with Luxury Flooring and Vinyl Composition Tile for complementary designs in adjacent spaces
- Withstands heavy foot and rolling load traffic*
- Outstanding dimensional stability – size and squareness remain constant
- Ortho-Phthalate** and heavy metal free
- 40% pre-consumer recycled content, third-party certified
- Low VOC emissions and FloorScore® certified
- Made in the USA with global and domestic content
- Exclusive Fast Start® factory finish makes initial maintenance quick and easy
- Easy to maintain when traditional cleaning protocols include polish regimens; we recommend polish for this product
- Recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program – contributes to LEED®**** credits; reduces both environmental impacts through landfill diversion and the cost of waste disposal
- IMO certification – Maritime and Coastguard Equipment (MCA) – Safety Zone™ Tile
- Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality

*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) at ArmstrongFlooring.com/installationmanual and at floorexpert.com for proper installation, care, and maintenance information.

**Exception Recycled Content

***LEED and related logos are trademarks owned by the United States Green Building Council.

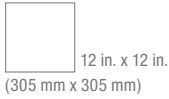


¹Exception Recycled Content

SLIP-RETARDANT FLOORING

Safety Zone™ Tile

Size



Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)
Wear Layer: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
Recycled Content (Pre-Consumer 40%)
Recyclable – EPR Program*
High Light Reflectivity Options
Regional Materials (Based on Location)
Material Ingredients (APD)

**This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.*

International Specifications

ASTM F1066
(Class 2, Through-Pattern)
Manufacturing Facility – ISO 9001

International Maritime Certification

MCA – SOLAS – 1974
(IMO Resolution MSC)

National Average Installed Cost** (Per Square Foot)

US: \$3.50 – \$4.00
Canada: \$3.50 – \$4.50
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

5-Year Commercial Resilient
Limited Warranty
(Refer to page 266 for additional details, or visit floorexpert.com.)

Maintenance Options

Traditional Maintenance: Polish
(This product recommends polish to retain its safety features.)
(Refer to page 254 for additional details.)

Adhesives

High Moisture: Flip® Spray Adhesive, 93% RH
High Moisture: S-515, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
High Moisture: S-525, 90% RH, 7 lbs. MVER
Premium: S-750, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
Standard: S-700, 80% RH, 5 lbs. MVER
Epoxy: S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER
(Refer to pages 221, 223 for additional details.)

Companion Products

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
Transitions: Metal, Wood
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
(Refer to pages 202-204, 206, 210-211 for additional details.)



Environmental Product
Declarations Certified by
ASTM International



Domestic and Global Content

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. Maritime certification wheel logo is owned by the MarED Group. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.

Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com

DesignVisualizer

SRF/ESD



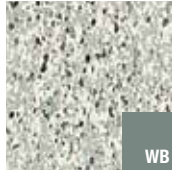
SRF – Safety Zone™ Tile
57012 dark basil

57002
weathered alabaster



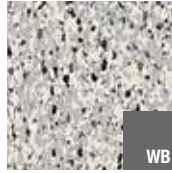
23

57003 patina green



97

57001 shale gray



13

57005 stone beige



75

57000 earth stone



75

Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base

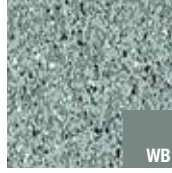


57012 dark basil (featured at left)



55

57009 forest floor



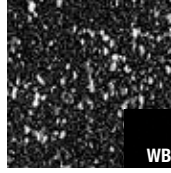
97

57007 babbling brook



92

57004 slate black



60

57006
cobblestone peach



83

57008 soft cedar



08

57010 river rock



94

ESD Product Structure

Excelon® SDT™ Static Dissipative Flooring

Wear Layer: Entire product
Dimensionally Stable: Size and squareness
Recycled Content: Pre-consumer
third-party certified

Exclusive ESD Formulation

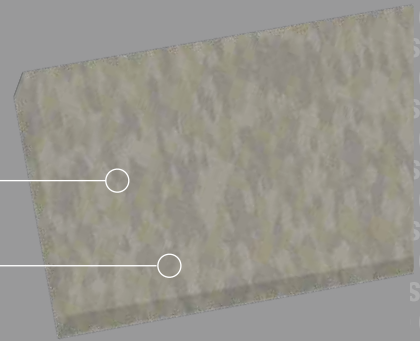
- Protection against electrostatic discharge

True Through-Pattern Wear Layer

- Pattern/color wear performance:
 - High durability
 - Rolling load impact resistance*
 - Gouge resistance
 - Appearance retention

Four-Part System

- SDT adhesive
- Copper grounding strips
- SDT tile
- Static dissipative polish



*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) for proper installation, care, and maintenance information.

ESD

ELECTROSTATIC DISSIPATIVE

Excelon® SDT™ Static Dissipative Flooring

ESD Performance System

Armstrong Flooring is your partner in creating Electrostatic Dissipative (ESD) space solutions to protect sensitive equipment. Our exclusive 4-part system fulfills your specialized requirements from installation through maintenance, to prevent electrostatic discharge year after year. Excelon® SDT™ static dissipative flooring is highly recommended for computer training rooms, data warehousing, electronic testing labs, manufacturing facilities, and hyperbaric spaces in healthcare settings.

Reasons to Specify

- Dissipates static to increase safety and prevent damage to expensive equipment
- Provides a continuous static dissipative surface throughout the space – tile-to-tile connectivity
- Single source for your ESD needs – exclusive 4-part system includes SDT product construction/wear layer, copper grounding strips, SDT adhesive and static dissipative polish
- True through-pattern, through-color provides even wear and a consistent appearance
- Withstands heavy foot and rolling load traffic*
- Low VOC emissions and FloorScore® certified
- Ortho-Phthalate** and heavy metal free
- 18% pre-consumer recycled content, third-party certified
- Made in the USA with global and domestic content
- Fast Start® factory finish makes initial maintenance quick and easy
- Recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program – contributes to LEED®*** credits; reduces both environmental impacts through landfill diversion and the cost of waste disposal
- Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality

*Refer to the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) at ArmstrongFlooring.com/installationmanual and at floorexpert.com for proper installation, care, and maintenance information.

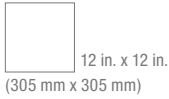
**Exception Recycled Content

***LEED and related logos are trademarks owned by the United States Green Building Council.



ELECTROSTATIC DISSIPATIVE Excelon® SDT™ Tile

Size



Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)
Wear Layer: 1/8 in. (3.2 mm)

Exclusive 4-Part System

S-202 SDT Adhesive
Copper Grounding Strips
Excelon® SDT™ Tile
S-392 Static Dissipative Polish

ESD Standards

ANSI / ESD-S7.1 and ASTM F-150
ANSI / ESD STM 97.1
ANSI / ESD STM 97.2
Static Dissipation @12%
(Refer to page 259 for additional Electrical Properties information.)

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
Recycled Content (Pre-Consumer 18%)
Recyclable – EPR Program*
High Light Reflectivity Options
Regional Materials (Based on Location)
EPD

**This product is recyclable through the On&On™ Recycling Program and may be subject to limitations. To learn more visit: ArmstrongFlooring.com/reclaim.*

International Specifications

ASTM F1066
(Class 2, Through-Pattern)
Manufacturing Facility – ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost** (Per Square Foot)

US: \$5.75 – \$6.25
Canada: \$5.75 – \$6.50
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

5-Year Commercial Resilient
Limited Warranty
(Refer to page 266 for additional details, or visit floorexpert.com.)

Maintenance Options

IMPORTANT: Use ONLY
S-392 Static Dissipative Polish
(Refer to page 254 for additional details.)

Adhesive

IMPORTANT: Use ONLY
SDT™ Adhesive
Standard: S-202, 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER
(Refer to page 223 for additional details.)

Companion Products

Wall Base: Rubber, Vinyl
Transitions: Wood
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles
(Refer to pages 202-204, 206, 211 for additional details.)



Environmental Product
Declarations Certified by
ASTM International



CERTIFIED BY
SCS Global Services



Domestic and Global Content

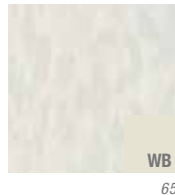
Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com



**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

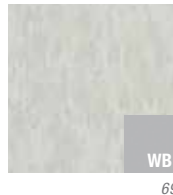
The ASTM logo is a registered trademark of ASTM International. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.

51953 pearl white



65

51951 armor gray



69

51954 sandstone beige (featured at right)



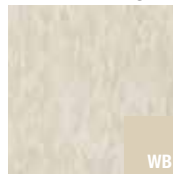
16

51956 fossil gray



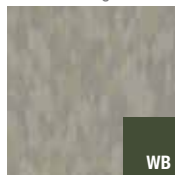
71

51950 marble beige



20

51955 moss green



56

Indicates
Coordinating Wall Base





SRF/ESD

ESD – Excelon® SDT™
51953 pearl white; 51954 sandstone beige;
51955 moss green; 51956 fossil gray



SRF/ESD

SRF – Safety Zone™ Tile
57000 earth stone

VCT – Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture Classics
51858 sandrift white

Location: Stauffers of Kissel Hill, Lancaster, PA



LAM

LAM Product Structure

Architectural Remnants™, Rustics™ Premium, Coastal Living® Patina, Premium

Commercial VisionGuard® Wear Layer

- Exceptional durability in commercial spaces
- High resistance to wear-through and dents
- Protects against spills, stains, and fading

MasterWorks Technology® with VTx™

- Realistic designer printed visual

HydraCore™ Plus

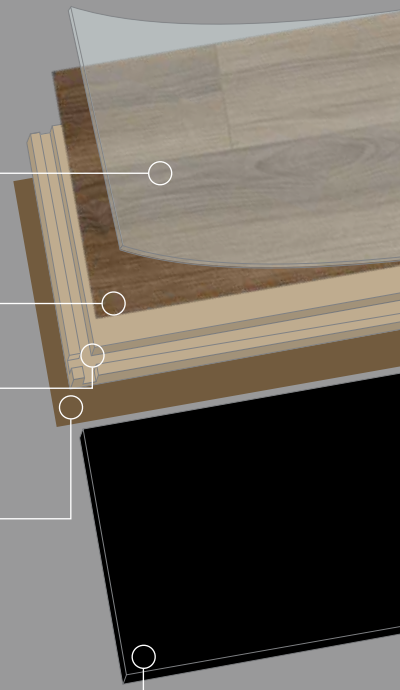
- Structural durability
- Dimensional stability
- Moisture resistance

Balancing Layer

- Balanced construction
- Moisture resistance

Quiet Comfort™ Premium Underlayment

- Noise reduction
 - Built-in moisture barrier
- (Sold Separately)*



LAM

LAMINATE

Architectural Remnants™
Rustics™ Premium
Coastal Living® Patina
Premium

Capturing the Look and Feel of Real Hardwood

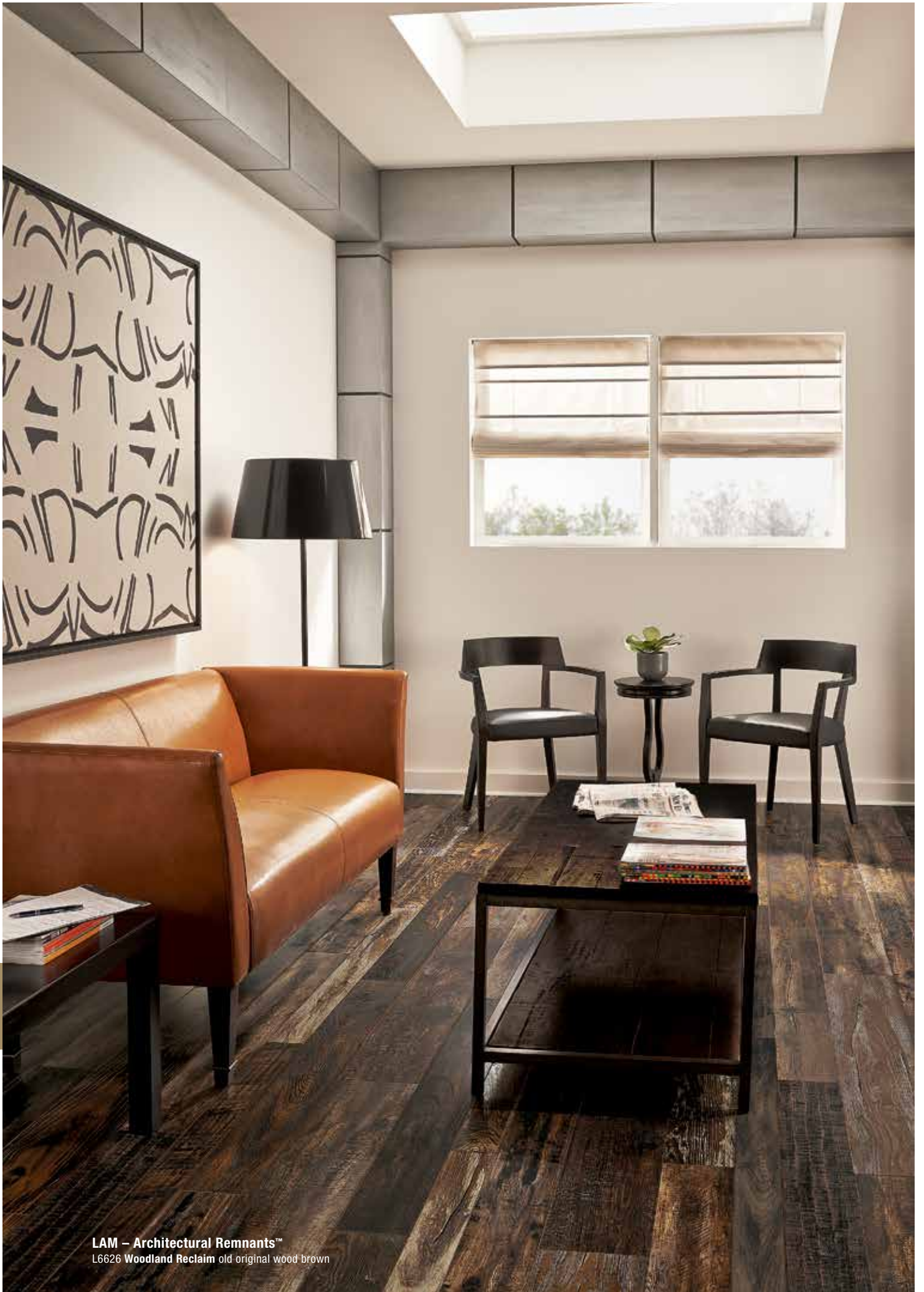
Discover design flexibility and superior performance with award-winning laminate products from Armstrong Flooring and bring the authentic beauty of wood, concrete, and metal to life in commercial interiors. Within the industry, our laminate collections offer the most variation in wood species and the broadest offering of visuals with numerous plank sizes in a variety of unique finishes, from popular reclaimed, rustic, and traditional designs to stylish high-gloss treatments. Advanced technologies and manufacturing techniques create realistic detail, texture, depth, and variation, with each plank accentuated by micro-beveled ends and edges.

Our sophisticated Architectural Remnants™ collection offers eight distinctive designs that range from reclaimed American hardwoods to exotic hardwoods like applewood and eucalyptus. The Rustics™ Premium collection is comprised of eight designs that provide rich color play in an array of realistic hardwood visuals ranging from rustic to traditional, plus a variety of hand-scraped textures.

Uniquely beautiful, Coastal Living® Patina designs offer metal and concrete visuals that have been weathered by the elements to create nuanced tones and a subtle sheen.

Reasons to Specify

- Highest number of unique visuals, mixed species, multiple plank widths, and lengths, with low-, medium-, and high-gloss finishes
- Commercial VisionGuard® wear layer for exceptional durability in normal and heavy commercial applications
- High resistance to wear-through, dents, stains, fading, and damage from alcohol-based hand sanitizer
- Stability and moisture resistance – HydraCore™ Plus HDF infused core
- Immediate occupancy – quick, easy installation at an affordable price
- Easy maintenance – clean with Armstrong® – Hardwood & Laminate Floor Cleaner
- Quiet Comfort™ underlayments provide an acoustic barrier
- CARB Phase 2 Compliant
- Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality



LAM

LAM – Architectural Remnants™
L6626 Woodland Reclaim old original wood brown

Best-In-Class Performance

All commercial laminate Armstrong Flooring has an AC4- or AC5-rated wear layer — exceeding our AC3 product used in residential applications. Our AC3 product was independently third-party validated to be the highest rated laminate flooring. With our commercial laminates rating at AC4 or AC5, they are one of the most durable products on the commercial market for wear- and scratch-resistance.

Realistic Visuals

Armstrong Flooring is the only laminate manufacturer to include multiple species and a high number of unique plank visuals within one design. Combining a high number of unique visuals, multiple species, and multiple plank widths and lengths enhances design flexibility and allows for custom design creations. Adding more variation in plank visuals also creates greater realism. Armstrong Flooring provides a high number of unique visuals to create more randomness and the variation you achieve with real hardwood. Other laminate manufacturers typically provide only 6-8 plank visuals, as a result the pattern repeat becomes obvious. Armstrong Flooring provides the broadest selection of realistic wood reproductions in the market.

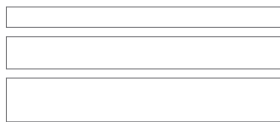
More Like Nature

More Variations in Design

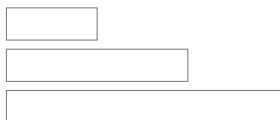
- Woodland Reclaim: 16 unique visuals*
- Saw Mark Oak: 18 unique visuals*
- Global Reclaim: 18 unique visuals*
- Antique Structure: 8 unique visuals*
- Skip Planed: 8 unique visuals*
- To The Sea: 18 unique visuals*
- Seaside Pine: 18 unique visuals*
- Surf Side: 18 unique visuals*
- Reclaimed American Chestnut: 7 unique visuals*
- Forestry Mix: 24 unique visuals*
- Millwork Block: 18 unique visuals*
- X-Grain: 12 unique visuals*
- Acacia: 16 unique visuals*
- WB-Oak: 14 unique visuals*
- Woodland Hickory: 18 unique visuals*
- Urban Walnut: 16 unique visuals*
- Coastal Living Patina: 8 unique visuals*
- Premium: 9 unique visuals*

*Mirrored plank visuals essentially doubles the number of different planks in the collections (e.g. 16 unique visuals = 32 different planks), providing a more random and realistic visual design.

Multi-width planks create a custom designed look.



Multi-length planks create a custom designed look.



(See collection pages for product-specific widths and lengths.)

More Variety in Width and Length

- Coastal Living® Patina: 3 widths
- Woodland Reclaim: 3 widths
- Acacia: 3 lengths



16 unique visuals* shown in Architectural Remnants™ L6626 Woodland Reclaim old original wood brown

More Species in a Design

- Woodland Reclaim: 9 species
- Global Reclaim: 3 species
- Forestry Mix: 3 species



LAMINATE

Architectural Remnants™

Size

Woodland Reclaim
16 unique visuals (32)

3.54 in. x 47.83 in.
(90 mm x 1215 mm)

5.59 in. x 47.83 in.
(142 mm x 1215 mm)

7.60 in. x 47.83 in.
(193 mm x 1215 mm)

Saw Mark Oak/Global Reclaim/
To The Sea/Surf Side/
Seaside Pine
18 unique visuals (36)

4.92 in. x 47.83 in.
(125 mm x 1215 mm)

Antique Structure/Skip Planed
8 unique visuals (16)

7.60 in. x 47.83 in.
(193 mm x 1215 mm)

Mirrored visuals provide more randomness and greater variation in the final design.

Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 0.47 in. (12 mm)

Wear Layer:

Abrasion Class AC4

Gloss

Low

Sustainability Attributes

CARB Phase 2 Compliant

International Specifications

EN 13329

Manufacturing Facility – ISO 14001

National Average Installed Cost* (Per Square Foot)

US: \$5.00 – \$7.00

Canada: \$6.00 – \$8.00

(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

10-Year Commercial Laminate
Limited Warranty

(For full warranty coverage, we require the use of Quiet Comfort™ Premium (S-1836) or Quiet Comfort™ (S-1837) Underlayments for all installations.

(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Maintenance Options

Low Maintenance: Armstrong® –
Hardwood & Laminate Floor Cleaner

(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Installation


Lock&Fold® Technology

(Visit floorexpert.com for complete installation instructions.)

Installation Methods / Adhesives

End Joints: EverSeal™ Joint Adhesive

High Moisture: Summit™ All-in-One,

85% RH, 10 lbs. MVER (Using Summit Trowel) 

Standard: Equalizer™ Urethane 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER

Standard: ProConnect™ Acrylic 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER

Moisture Mitigation: S-135 VapArrest™ Professional

Moisture Retardant System

(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products

Coordinating Visual Trim Profiles: Quarter Round,

T-Molding, Stair Nose (Flush or Overlap),

Multi-Purpose Reducer/Threshold

ADA Compliant Aluminum Trim:

3-in-1 T-Molding/Reducer/Threshold

Underlayments: Quiet Comfort™ Premium (S-1836),

Quiet Comfort™ (S-1837)

(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)



Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com



*Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

NALFA is a registered trademark of North American Laminate Flooring Association.



LAM – Architectural Remnants™
L3101 Woodland Reclaim old original dark

Woodland Reclaim

L3101 old original dark



L3102 old original



L6626 old original wood brown



L6627 old original barn gray



Saw Mark Oak

L3103 natural



L3104 gunstock



L3105 saddle



Global Reclaim

L6625 worldly hue



L6657 worldly gris



Antique Structure

L3100 milk paint



L6658 black paint



Skip Planed

L3106 blackened natural



L3107 blackened brown



NOTE: Each Woodland Reclaim carton will contain 12 visuals randomly selected out of the 16 plank designs. When installing Woodland Reclaim multi-width products, a 5.59" wide plank **MUST** be used in every other row. This sequence must be followed throughout the entire installation.

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.

To The Sea

L6631 sea glass teal



L6632 milk glass clam



Seaside Pine

L6635 salt air



L6656 dockside



Surf Side

L6633 azure mist





LAM

LAM – Architectural Remnants™
L6633 Surf Side azure mist



LAMINATE

Rustics™ Premium

Size

Reclaimed American Chestnut
7 unique visuals (14)

6.49 in. x 47.83 in.
(164.8 mm x 1215 mm)

Forestry Mix
24 unique visuals (48)

5.59 in. x 47.83 in.
(142 mm x 1215 mm)

Millwork Block/Woodland Hickory
18 unique visuals (36)

4.92 in. x 47.83 in.
(125 mm x 1215 mm)

X-Grain
12 unique visuals (24)

7.60 in. x 47.83 in.
(193 mm x 1215 mm)

Acacia
16 unique visuals (32)

5.59 in. x 15.75 in.
(142 mm x 400 mm)

5.59 in. x 31.50 in.
(142 mm x 800 mm)

5.59 in. x 47.83 in.
(142 mm x 1215 mm)

WB-Oak
14 unique visuals (28)

6.49 in. x 47.83 in.
(164.8 mm x 1215 mm)

Urban Walnut
16 unique visuals (32)

5.59 in. x 47.83 in.
(142 mm x 1215 mm)

Mirrored visuals provide more randomness and greater variation in the final design.

Gauge (Thickness)
Product: 0.47 in. (12 mm)
Wear Layer:
Abrasion Class AC4

Gloss
Low
Medium: Millwork Block

Sustainability Attributes
CARB Phase 2 Compliant

International Specifications
EN 13329


Manufacturing Facility – ISO 14001

**National Average Installed Cost*
(Per Square Foot)**
US: \$5.00 – \$7.00
Canada: \$6.00 – \$8.00
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty
10-Year Commercial Laminate Limited Warranty
*(For full warranty coverage, we require the use of Quiet Comfort™ Premium (S-1836) or Quiet Comfort™ (S-1837) Underlayments for all installations.
(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)*

Maintenance Options
Low Maintenance: Armstrong® – Hardwood & Laminate Floor Cleaner
(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Installation
Lock&Fold® Technology
(Visit floorexpert.com for complete installation instructions.)

Installation Methods / Adhesives
End Joints: EverSeal™ Joint Adhesive
High Moisture: Summit™ All-in-One, 85% RH, 10 lbs. MVER (Using Summit Trowel) 
Standard: Equalizer™ Urethane 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER
Standard: ProConnect™ Acrylic 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER
Moisture Mitigation: S-135 VapArrest™ Professional Moisture Retardant System
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products
Coordinating Visual Trim Profiles: Quarter Round, T-Molding, Stair Nose (Flush or Overlap), Multi-Purpose Reducer/Threshold
ADA Compliant Aluminum Trim:
3-in-1 T-Molding/Reducer/Threshold
Underlayments: Quiet Comfort™ Premium (S-1836), Quiet Comfort™ (S-1837)
(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

*Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.
NALFA is a registered trademark of North American Laminate Flooring Association.



Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com



LAM – Rustics™ Premium
L6620 Forestry Mix white washed

**Reclaimed
American Chestnut**

L6604 natural



L6624 sepia



Forestry Mix

L6620 white washed



L6621 gray washed



L6622 brown washed



Millwork Block

L6623 burnt ombré



L6630 burnt ombré spice



X-Grain

L6602 khaki



L6603 sable



Acacia

L0242 natural



L0243 cayenne



WB-Oak

L6642 etched tan



L6643 etched light brown



L6644 etched gray



Woodland Hickory

L6639 scraped golden



L6640 scraped spice



L6641 scraped homestead



Urban Walnut

L6636 scraped natural



L6637 scraped bronze



L6638 scraped chocolate





LAM

LAM – Rustics™ Premium
L6639 Woodland Hickory scraped golden



LAMINATE

Coastal Living® Patina

Size

8 unique visuals (16)

3.54 in. x 47.83 in.
(90 mm x 1215 mm)

5.59 in. x 47.83 in.
(142 mm x 1215 mm)

7.60 in. x 47.83 in.
(193 mm x 1215 mm)

Mirrored visuals provide more randomness and greater variation in the final design.

Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 0.47 in. (12.0 mm)

Wear Layer:

Abrasion Class AC4

Gloss

Low

Sustainability Attributes

CARB Phase 2 Compliant

International Specifications

EN 13329

Manufacturing Facility – ISO 14001

National Average Installed Cost* (Per Square Foot)

US: \$5.00 – \$7.00

Canada: \$6.00 – \$8.00

(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

10-Year Commercial Laminate
Limited Warranty

(For full warranty coverage, we require the use of Quiet Comfort™ Premium (S-1836) or Quiet Comfort™ (S-1837) Underlayments for all installations.

(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Maintenance Options

Low Maintenance: Armstrong® –

Hardwood & Laminate Floor Cleaner

(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Installation


Lock&Fold® Technology

(Visit floorexpert.com for complete installation instructions.)

Installation Methods / Adhesives

End Joints: EverSeal™ Joint Adhesive

High Moisture: Summit™ All-in-One,

85% RH, 10 lbs. MVER (Using Summit Trowel) 

Standard: Equalizer™ Urethane 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER

Standard: ProConnect™ Acrylic 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER

Moisture Mitigation: S-135 VapArrest™ Professional

Moisture Retardant System

(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products

Coordinating Visual Trim Profiles: Quarter Round,

T-Molding, Stair Nose (Flush or Overlap),

Multi-Purpose Reducer/Threshold

ADA Compliant Aluminum Trim:

3-in-1 T-Molding/Reducer/Threshold

Underlayments: Quiet Comfort™ Premium (S-1836),

Quiet Comfort™ (S-1837)

Acrylic Filler

Touch-Up Kit

(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)



Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com



*Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.
NALFA is a registered trademark of North American Laminate Flooring Association.

L3081 ore



L3082 sea wall



NOTE: When installing Coastal Living® Patina multi-width products, a 5.59" wide plank MUST be used in every other row. This sequence must be followed throughout the entire installation.

For product samples, visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples or call 1 888 276 7876.



LAM

LAM – Coastal Living® Patina
L3081 ore



LAMINATE Premium

Size

9 unique visuals (18)

4.92 in. x 47.76 in.
(125 mm x 1213 mm)

Mirrored visuals provide more randomness and greater variation in the final design.

Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 0.47 in. (12.0 mm)

Wear Layer:

Abrasion Class AC5

Gloss

Medium

Sustainability Attributes

CARB Phase 2 Compliant

International Specifications

EN 13329

Manufacturing Facility – ISO 14001

National Average Installed Cost* (Per Square Foot)

US: \$5.00 – \$7.00

Canada: \$6.00 – \$8.00

(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

15-Year Commercial Laminate
Limited Warranty

(For full warranty coverage, we require the use of Quiet Comfort™ Premium (S-1836) or Quiet Comfort™ (S-1837) Underlayments for all installations.

(Refer to Limited Warranties section for additional details.)

Maintenance Options

Low Maintenance: Armstrong® –
Hardwood & Laminate Floor Cleaner

(Refer to Technical section for additional details.)

Installation


Lock&Fold® Technology

(Visit floorexpert.com for complete installation instructions.)

Installation Methods / Adhesives

End Joints: EverSeal™ Joint Adhesive

High Moisture: Summit™ All-in-One,

85% RH, 10 lbs. MVER (Using Summit Trowel) 

Standard: Equalizer™ Urethane 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER

Standard: ProConnect™ Acrylic 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER

Moisture Mitigation: S-135 VapArrest™ Professional

Moisture Retardant System

(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

Companion Products

Coordinating Visual Trim Profiles: Quarter Round,

T-Molding, Stair Nose (Flush or Overlap),

Multi-Purpose Reducer/Threshold

ADA Compliant Aluminum Trim:

3-in-1 T-Molding/Reducer/Threshold

Underlayments: Quiet Comfort™ Premium (S-1836),

Quiet Comfort™ (S-1837)

Acrylic Filler

Touch-Up Kit

(Refer to Companion Products, Adhesives, Installation section for additional details.)

*Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

NALFA is a registered trademark of North American Laminate Flooring Association.



Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com

 DesignVisualizer



LAM – Premium
L8710 mystic walnut

L8712 american maple



L8709 desert tan maple



L8713 natural oak



L8710 mystic walnut



L8708 exotic olive ash



L8705 tree branch walnut



L8706 midnight maple





LAM – Architectural Remnants™
L3106 Skip Planed blackened natural

HW

HW Product Structures

*Performance Plus™, Prime Harvest® Engineered,
American Scrape® Engineered,
TimberBrushed™ Engineered*

Protective Wear Finish*

- Exceptional durability in commercial spaces
- High resistance to wear-through
- Protects against spills, stains, and fading

Wood Species Visual

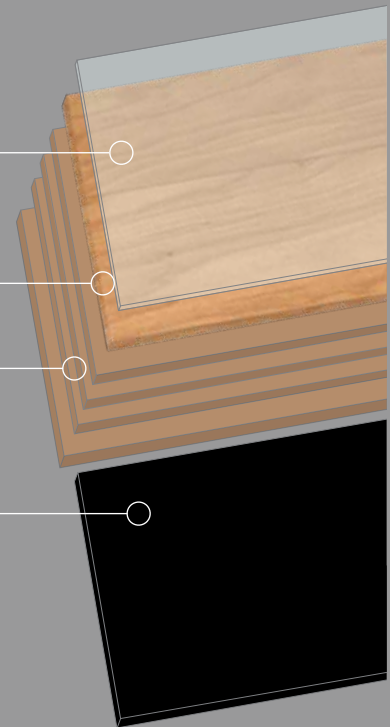
- Natural solid hardwood grain

Performance Plywood

- Dimensional stability

Quiet Comfort™ Premium Underlayment

- Noise reduction
 - Built-in moisture barrier
- (Sold Separately)*



*Performance Plus™ — acrylic infusion
Improved hardness
Fortifies hardwood fibers
Improved dent resistance
2X durability of non-infused hardwood

HW

HARDWOOD

Performance Plus™
 Prime Harvest® Engineered
 American Scrape® Engineered
 TimberBrushed™ Engineered

Natural Beauty Meets Commercial Durability

Hardwood from Armstrong Flooring meets the demands of today’s challenging commercial spaces. Choose among a broad range of species, colors, finishes, styles, and modular sizes to create warm, inviting interiors in retail shops, restaurants, offices, and conference rooms, and public venues like museums, libraries, and auditoriums.

Performance Plus™ engineered hardwood, made with our exclusive acrylic infusion process, provides greater strength and dimensional stability than traditional solid woods. Performance Plus hardwood offers rich, glowing colors in low- and medium-gloss finishes, and a Custom Color Program* to match any design scheme.

Sophisticated and versatile, the Prime Harvest® collection makes it easy to get the hardwood floor you’re looking for. The collection features America’s most-loved hardwood species – Oak and Hickory – in colors and widths that are designed to complement any decorating style. Prime Harvest features the highest grades of wood for a smoother, more consistently beautiful floor.

Featuring a vintage, hand-scraped look in a landscape-inspired palette of golds, grays, reds and browns — American Scrape™ is the perfect reflection of the American tradition.

Textured by gently removing the soft portion of wood, each plank in our TimberBrushed™ hardwood collection features exposed grain and artistic techniques that highlight the beauty of natural wood. Beautiful knots and dramatic character marks further emphasize the depth and texture.

Reasons to Specify

- Extensive choice of species and colors
- Exceptional performance in commercial environments
- Finish options – low- or medium-gloss and full-fill or partial-fill
- Made in the USA with responsibly harvested wood from domestic and global sources*
- CARB Phase 2 Compliant
- Low VOC and FloorScore® certified
- Proprietary UV-cured finish resists scratches, scuffs, impacts, and damage from alcohol-based hand sanitizers
- Easy maintenance – clean with Armstrong® – Hardwood & Laminate Floor cleaner
- Can be installed over concrete, most subfloors, and on any grade level
- Quiet Comfort™ Underlayments provide acoustic barrier
- On-site repairs – easy to replace a single plank
- Manufactured to our Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality

*90% domestic content: excludes TimberBrushed™ Engineered



HARDWOOD

Hardwoods That Stand Apart

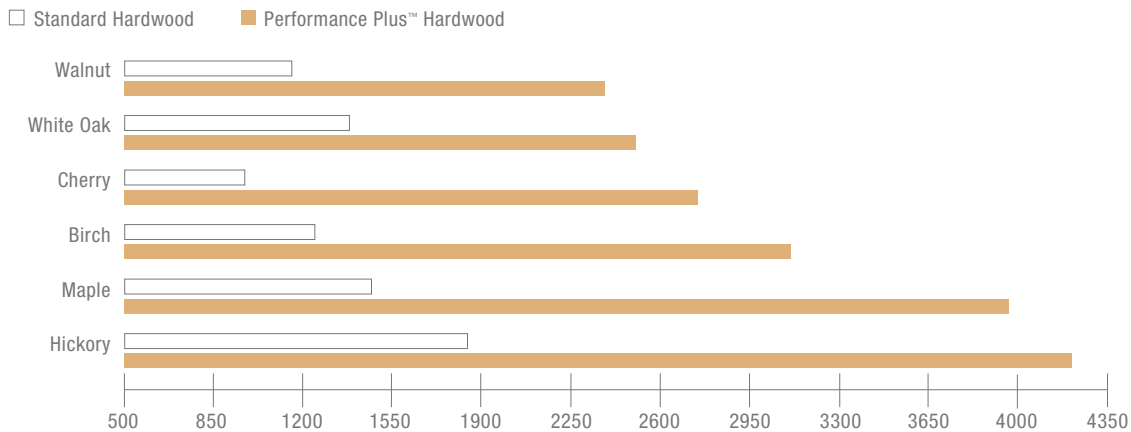
Superior Hardwood Performance

You can trust hardwood products from Armstrong Flooring to perform as promised in commercial spaces. Our hardwood products provide greater design flexibility with products that stand up to scuffs, scrapes, and impacts from normal use. Armstrong Flooring Hardwood offers increased performance over traditional hardwood, resulting in a 10 year commercial warranty. Prime Harvest® Engineered, American Scrape® Engineered and TimberBrushed™ Engineered feature our Armstrong Flooring lifetime finish for a durable, lasting beauty. Performance Plus™ hardwood flooring features the Armstrong Flooring lifetime finish with Acrylic infusion, resisting scratches and scuffs two times better than typical hardwood floors. The acrylic-infusion process for Performance Plus products enhances the overall hardness of the structure. Janka hardness testing indicates that these products perform two to three times better than typical hardwoods with superior resistance to impacts and wear, delivering the performance required by today's commercial environments.

Armstrong Flooring Diamond Standard of Quality

- Every product inspected and graded to rigorous quality standards
- Precision-milled planks are sanded to a consistent thickness
- Machined to create a perfect tongue-and-groove fit
- Advanced Color Management System ensures color consistency board-to-board and carton-to-carton
- Wide selection of wood species with unique characteristics of color, grain, and texture
- Array of board lengths to ensure a more random finished look
- Micro-beveled and eased edges enhance appearance
- Low- and medium-gloss finishes enrich the features of the natural wood species
- Made in the USA: 90% of raw materials are domestic content**

Janka Hardness Testing* for Performance Plus™



*Claims based on ASTM standard Janka hardness test comparing a solid 1 in. block of Performance Plus™ acrylic infused veneers to a 1 in. block of solid, untreated hardwood of the same species.

**90% domestic content: excludes TimberBrushed™ Engineered

Timeless Beauty of Genuine Hardwood

More Variety in Finish Glosses

- Performance Plus™: Low and Medium
- Prime Harvest® Engineered: Medium
- American Scrape® Engineered: Medium
- TimberBrushed™ Engineered: Low

More Variety in Length

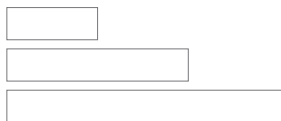
- Performance Plus:
10 – 48 in.
- Prime Harvest Engineered:
10 – 48 in.
- American Scrape Engineered: 10 – 48 in.
- TimberBrushed Engineered:
12 – 82 in.

Multiple Installation Methods

- Floating
- Staple
- Glue-Down

(See installation pages for product-specific methods.)

Multi-length planks create a custom designed look.



(See collection pages for product-specific lengths.)

Board-to-Board Color Variation

In natural hardwood, color variations differ from species to species. Pull product from multiple cartons during installation to enhance natural beauty.



Least



More



Most

Color and Light

As a natural material, wood responds to sunlight. Some species become richer and darker over time; others become lighter after exposure to sunlight. The most dramatic changes occur within six months of installation.



Color Change Over Time



HARDWOOD

Performance Plus™

Size

5 in. x 10 – 48 in.
(127 mm x 254 – 1219.2 mm)

Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 3/8 in. (9.5 mm)

Custom Color Program

Customers may match specific colors to their color scheme. Custom orders require a minimum quantity.

Contact your Armstrong Representative for more details.

Gloss

Low
Medium

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
Regional Materials (Based on Location)
CARB Phase 2 Compliant
FSC Option*
*Custom Orders

National Average Installed Cost** (Per Square Foot)

US: \$6.00 – \$9.00
Canada: \$5.25 – \$10.50
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

10-Year Commercial Hardwood Limited Warranty
(For full warranty coverage, we require the use of S-1837 Quiet Comfort™ or S-1836 Quiet Comfort™ Premium Underlayments for all installations. Refer to page 268 for additional details, or visit floorexpert.com.)


Maintenance Options

Low Maintenance: Armstrong® – Hardwood & Laminate Floor Cleaner
(Refer to page 254 for additional details.)

Installation

Lock&Fold® Technology
(Visit floorexpert.com for complete installation instructions.)

Installation Methods / Adhesives

Float: End Joints: EverSeal™ Joint Adhesive
Staple: Bostitch® 2025K or Powernail® Model 2000
Glue-Down: High Moisture: Summit™ All-in-One, 85% RH, 10 lbs. MVER (Using Summit Trowel)  Standard: Equalizer™ Urethane 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER Standard: ProConnect™ Acrylic 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER
Moisture Mitigation: S-135 VapArrest™ Professional Moisture Retardant System
(For more information regarding adhesives and moisture mitigation see pages 222-224.)

Companion Products

Coordinating Visual Trim Profiles: Quarter Round, T-Molding, Stair Nose (Flush or Overlap), Threshold, Reducer (Flush or Overlap)
ADA Compliant: Aluminum Trim: 3-in-1 T-Molding/Reducer/Threshold
Underlayments: Quiet Comfort™ Premium (S-1836), Quiet Comfort™ (S-1837)
Acrylic Filler
Touch-Up Kit
(Refer to pages 210-211, 223-224 for additional details.)

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

Bostitch is a registered trademark of Stanley Black & Decker, Inc. Powernail is a registered trademark of the Powernail Company. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute. FSC, Forest for All Forever, and the Rainforest Alliance Certified seal are trademarks of the Rainforest Alliance.



CERTIFIED BY SCS Global Services

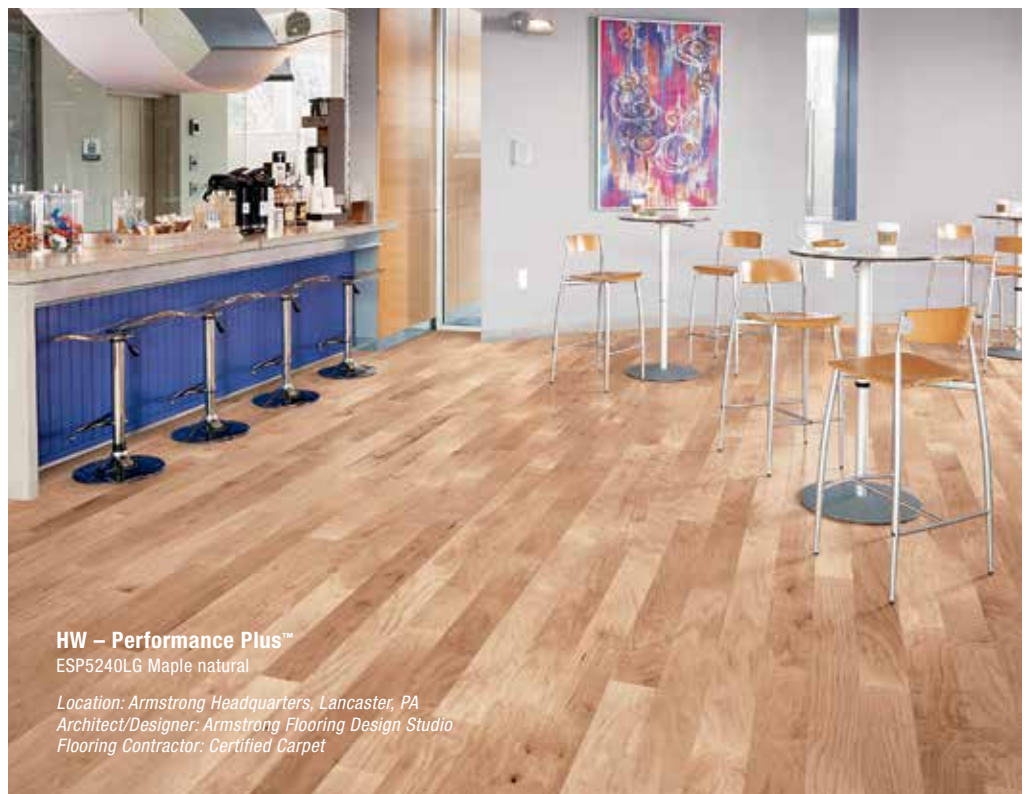


Domestic and Global Content



(Custom Orders*)

Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com



HW – Performance Plus™
ESP5240LG Maple natural

Location: Armstrong Headquarters, Lancaster, PA
Architect/Designer: Armstrong Flooring Design Studio
Flooring Contractor: Certified Carpet

Performance Plus™
Low Gloss

ESP5311LG Maple misty forest



ESP5302LG Birch marsh field



ESP5303LG White Oak natural



ESP5312LG Maple rolling fog



ESP5315LG White Oak coastline



ESP5314LG Walnut beach heather



ESP5305LG Walnut golden taupe



ESP5309LG Walnut woodland view



ESP5310LG Walnut flint hill



**Performance Plus™
Low Gloss Collection**

*Indicates Available in
Low and Medium Gloss*



ESP5240LG Maple natural



ESP5240 Maple natural



ESP5250LG Walnut shell white



ESP5250 Walnut shell white



ESP5251LG Walnut natural



ESP5251 Walnut natural



ESP5252LG Walnut warm clay



ESP5252 Walnut warm clay



ESP5253LG Walnut fiery bronze



ESP5253 Walnut fiery bronze



ESP5254LG Walnut earthy shade



ESP5254 Walnut earthy shade



Performance Plus™
Medium Gloss

ESP5210 Birch driftscape white



ESP5241 Maple tanned brown



ESP5230 Hickory butternut



ESP5220 Cherry sugared honey



ESP5212 Birch cottage suede



ESP5243 Maple foliage brown



ESP5234 Hickory mineral hue



ESP5255 Walnut deep twilight



ESP5206 White Oak night time





HARDWOOD

Prime Harvest® Engineered

Size

3 in. x 10 – 48 in.
(76.2 mm x 254 – 1219 mm)

5 in. x 10 – 48 in.
(127 mm x 254 – 1219 mm)

Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 1/2 in. (12.7 mm)

Gloss

Medium

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
Regional Materials (Based on Location)
CARB Phase 2 Compliant
FSC Option*
**Custom Orders*

National Average Installed Cost** (Per Square Foot)

US: \$6.00 – \$9.00
Canada: \$7.00 – \$10.00
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

10-Year Commercial Hardwood
Limited Warranty
Limited Lifetime Residential Warranty
(For full warranty coverage, we require the use of S-1837 Quiet Comfort™ or S-1836 Quiet Comfort™ Premium Underlayments for all installations. Refer to page 268 for additional details, or visit floorexpert.com.)


Maintenance Options

Low Maintenance: Armstrong® –
Hardwood & Laminate Floor Cleaner
(Refer to page 254 for additional details.)

Installation

Float, staple, glue
(Visit floorexpert.com for complete installation instructions.)

Installation Methods / Adhesives

Float: End Joints: EverSeal™ Joint Adhesive
Staple: Bostitch® 2025K or Powernail® Model 2000
Glue-Down: High Moisture: Summit™ All-in-One,
85% RH, 10 lbs. MVER (Using Summit Trowel) 
Standard: Equalizer™ Urethane 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER
Standard: ProConnect™ Acrylic 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER
Moisture Mitigation: S-135 VapArrest™ Professional
Moisture Retardant System
(For more information regarding adhesives and moisture mitigation see pages 222-224.)

Companion Products

Coordinating Visual Trim Profiles: Quarter Round,
T-Molding, Stair Nose (Flush),
Threshold, Reducer (Flush)
ADA Compliant: Aluminum Trim:
3-in-1 T-Molding/Reducer/Threshold
Underlayments: Quiet Comfort™ Premium (S-1836),
Quiet Comfort™ (S-1837)
Acrylic Filler
Touch-Up Kit
(Refer to pages 210-211, 223-224 for additional details.)

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

Bostitch is a registered trademark of Stanley Black & Decker, Inc. Powernail is a registered trademark of the Powernail Company. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute. FSC, Forest for All Forever, and the Rainforest Alliance Certified seal are trademarks of the Rainforest Alliance.



CERTIFIED BY
SCS Global Services



Domestic and Global Content



(Custom Orders*)

Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com



HW – Prime Harvest® Oak Engineered
45100BB blackened brown

**Available Size
for Swatches
Featured at Right:**
3 in. x 10 – 48 in.
(76.2 mm x 254 – 1219 mm)

42100MT Oak mystic taupe



42100NA Oak natural



42100BU Oak butterscotch



42100GU Oak gunstock



42100CB Oak cocoa bean



42100FB Oak forest brown



42100G Oak oceanside gray



42100BB Oak blackened brown (featured at left in 5 in.)



**Available Size
for Swatches
Featured at Right:**
3 in. x 10 – 48 in.
(76.2 mm x 254 – 1219 mm)

4510HCN Hickory country natural



4510HWH Hickory whisper harvest



4510HST Hickory sweet tea



4510HEL Hickory eagle landing



4510HAA Hickory autumn apple



4510HLF Hickory lake forest



4510HFB Hickory forest berrie



4510HLB Hickory light black



4510HBB Hickory blackened brown





HW

HW – Prime Harvest® Hickory Engineered
4510HBB blackened brown

**Available Size
for Swatches
Featured at Right:**
5 in. x 10 – 48 in.
(127 mm x 254 – 1219 mm)

45100MT Oak mystic taupe



45100NA Oak natural



45100BU Oak butterscotch



45100GU Oak gunstock



45100CB Oak cocoa bean



45100FB Oak forest brown



45100G Oak oceanside gray



45100BB Oak blackened brown





HW

HW – Prime Harvest® Oak Engineered
45100MT mystic taupe



HARDWOOD

American Scrape® Engineered

Size

5 in. x 10 – 48 in.
(127 mm x 254 – 1219 mm)

Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 3/8 in. (9.5 mm)

Gloss

Medium

Sustainability Attributes

CDPH – Low Emitting
Regional Materials (Based on Location)
CARB Phase 2 Compliant
FSC Option*
*Custom Orders

National Average Installed Cost
(Per Square Foot)**

US: \$6.00 – \$9.00
Canada: \$7.00 – \$10.00
(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

10-Year Commercial Hardwood
Limited Warranty
Limited Lifetime Residential Warranty
(For full warranty coverage, we require the use of S-1837 Quiet Comfort™ or S-1836 Quiet Comfort™ Premium Underlayments for all installations. Refer to page 268 for additional details, or visit floorexpert.com.)

Maintenance Options

Low Maintenance: Armstrong® –
Hardwood & Laminate Floor Cleaner
(Refer to page 254 for additional details.)

Installation

Float, Staple, Glue
(Visit floorexpert.com for complete installation instructions.)

Installation Methods / Adhesives

Float: End Joints: EverSeal™ Joint Adhesive
Staple: Bostitch® 2025K or Powernail® Model 2000
Glue-Down: High Moisture: Summit™ All-in-One,
85% RH, 10 lbs. MVER (Using Summit Trowel)
Standard: Equalizer™ Urethane 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER
Standard: ProConnect™ Acrylic 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER
Moisture Mitigation: S-135 VapArrest™ Professional
Moisture Retardant System
(For more information regarding adhesives and moisture mitigation see pages 222-224.)

Companion Products

Coordinating Visual Trim Profiles: Quarter Round,
T-Molding, Stair Nose (Flush or Overlap),
Threshold, Reducer (Flush or Overlap)
ADA Compliant: Aluminum Trim:
3-in-1 T-Molding/Reducer/Threshold
Underlayments: Quiet Comfort™ Premium (S-1836),
Quiet Comfort™ (S-1837)
Acrylic Filler
Touch-Up Kit
(Refer to pages 210-211, 223-224 for additional details.)

**Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

Bostitch is a registered trademark of Stanley Black & Decker, Inc. Powernail is a registered trademark of the Powernail Company. Homes logo owned by Homes for Our Troops, Inc. FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute. FSC, Forest for All Forever, and the Rainforest Alliance Certified seal are trademarks of the Rainforest Alliance.



CERTIFIED BY
SCS Global Services



Domestic and Global Content



(Custom Orders*)

**Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com**

DesignVisualizer

Build-A-Spec



HW – American Scrape® Hickory Engineered
EAS501 autumn blaze

EAS511 Hickory natural



EAS502 Hickory amber grain



EAS512 Hickory grey wolf



EAS513 Hickory northern twilight



EAS503 Hickory cajun spice



EAS501 Hickory autumn blaze



EAS504 Hickory eagle nest



EAS509 Hickory wilderness brown



EAS510 Hickory western mountain



EAS508 Hickory smokehouse





HARDWOOD

TimberBrushed™ Engineered

Size

7.5 in. x 12 – 82 in.
(190.5 mm x 304.8 – 2082.8 mm)

Gauge (Thickness)

Product: 1/2 in. (12.7 mm)

Gloss

Low

Sustainability Attributes

CARB Phase 2 Compliant

International Specifications

Manufacturing Facility –
ISO 14001 and ISO 9001

National Average Installed Cost* (Per Square Foot)

US: \$7.00 – \$10.00

Canada: \$8.00 – \$11.00

(Contact your flooring contractor for actual pricing.)

Warranty

10-Year Commercial Hardwood
Limited Warranty

Limited Lifetime Residential Warranty

(For full warranty coverage, we require the use of S-1837 Quiet Comfort™ or S-1836 Quiet Comfort™ Premium Underlayments for all installations. Refer to page 268 for additional details, or visit floorexpert.com.)

Maintenance Options

Low Maintenance: Armstrong® –
Hardwood & Laminate Floor Cleaner

(Refer to page 254 for additional details.)

Installation

Float, Staple, Glue

(Visit floorexpert.com for complete installation instructions.)

Installation Methods / Adhesives

Float: End Joints: EverSeal™ Joint Adhesive

Glue-Down: High Moisture: Summit™ All-in-One,

85% RH, 10 lbs. MVER (Using Summit Trowel) 

Standard: Equalizer™ Urethane 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER

Standard: ProConnect™ Acrylic 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER

Moisture Mitigation: S-135 VapArrest™ Professional

Moisture Retardant System

(For more information regarding adhesives and moisture mitigation see pages 222-224.)

Companion Products

Coordinating Visual Trim Profiles: Quarter Round,

T-Molding, Stair Nose (Flush),

Threshold, Reducer (Flush)

ADA Compliant: Aluminum Trim:

3-in-1 T-Molding/Reducer/Threshold

Underlayments: Quiet Comfort™ Premium (S-1836),

Quiet Comfort™ (S-1837)

Wirebrushed Moldings

Acrylic Filler

Touch-Up Kit

(Refer to pages 210-211, 223-224 for additional details.)

Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com

 DesignVisualizer

 Build-A-Spec

*Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor costs. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.



HW – TimberBrushed™ Engineered
EAKTB75L409 Deep Etched dark forest

EAKTB75L412 White Oak limed beach getaway



EAKTB75L404 White Oak limed wolf ridge



EAHTB75L401 Hickory deep Etched Natural



EAKTB75L406 White Oak deep etched natural



EAHTB75L402 Hickory limed coastal plain



EAKTB75L413 White Oak limed ocean front



EAHTB75L403 Hickory deep etched timber mill



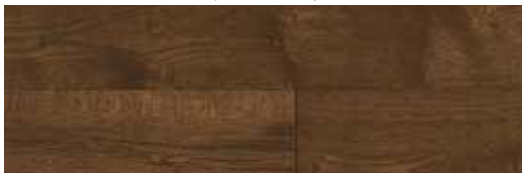
EAHTB75L404 Hickory deep etched buffalo creek



EAKTB75L411 White Oak deep etched fall river



EAKTB75L407 White Oak deep etched Dusty Ranch



EAKTB75L408 White Oak deep etched hampton brown



EAKTB75L405 White Oak Limed Industrial Style



EAHTB75L405 Hickory deep etched mountain retreat



EAKTB75L410 White Oak deep etched iron mountain



EAKTB75L414 White Oak limed dark value





HW

HW – Performance Plus™
ESP5302LG Birch marsh field

Companion Products Adhesives Installation



Companion Products Adhesives Installation

One Resource for Every Space

Our recommendations for companion products are designed to help you quickly identify installation products and other accessories you require for all your flooring needs.

Partnering with your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative will help you select the right flooring for the right space to fulfill your design intent. Our representatives' knowledge and expertise can help you select adhesives and underlayments, subfloor patching and priming solutions, and requirements for aseptic and non-aseptic areas.

This Product Guide will help you with selection of coordinating wall base colors and other finishing touches that work together. Our Inside Sales, Customer Service, and TechLine Representatives are also here to provide you with all the information you need to successfully choose and install a floor that looks beautiful and functions as intended.

Armstrong Flooring has a variety of installation options available, backed by the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation System. Our products offer great solutions for all types of commercial spaces and buildings, such as retail, education, healthcare, hospitality, office, and special environments.



CONTINUUM™ SOLUTIONS Vinyl and Rubber Wall Base

Vinyl and Rubber Wall Base products provide a finishing touch to any room. Vinyl Wall Base is an excellent choice to help with value-engineering requirements. Rubber Wall Base offers a highly flexible and easy-to-install option.

The flooring products in our catalog have been specifically chosen by our Armstrong Flooring Design Studio, through Continuum™ Solutions, to coordinate with our Wall Base colors, or you can select a contrasting color to meet your design intent.

Custom colors* and a variety of lengths, thicknesses, heights, profiles, and external corner options are available. If you don't see the product you are looking for, speak with your local Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative or contact one of our Customer Service experts to discuss your requirements.

**minimum ordering upcharges and extended delivery time may apply*

Sustainability Attributes
CDPH – Low Emitting
Regional Materials (Based on Location)

Adhesives
Wall Base: S-725
(Refer to page 223 for additional details.)

BASE-ics Program Offers guaranteed inventory on all top load flooring orders. Colors included in the program are identified with .



Online Resources at ArmstrongFlooring.com

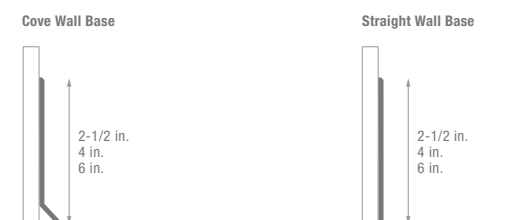
ORDER SEQUENCE KEY (5-Step Process)

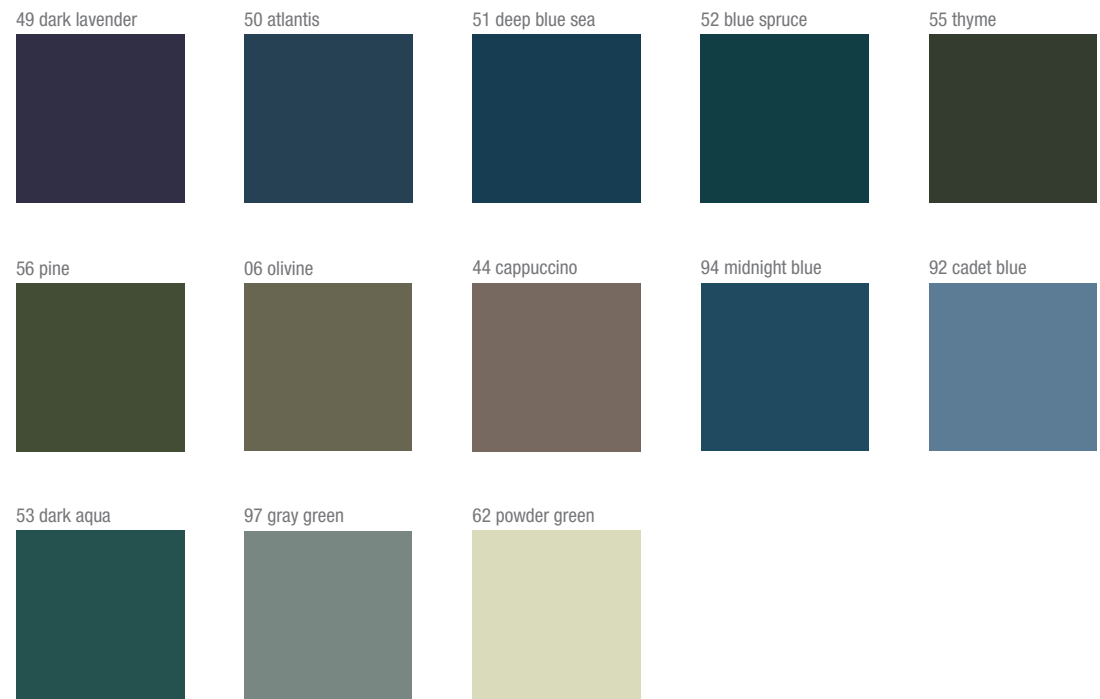
STEP 1: Select material	STEP 2: Select height	STEP 3: Select length/profile	STEP 4: Select color (2 digits)	STEP 5: Select gauge (3 digits)	Example of Sku Order Number: V4160018
V = Vinyl R = Rubber	2 = 2-1/2 in. 4 = 4 in. 6 = 6 in.	1 = 4 ft. Cove 5 = 4 ft. Straight 7 = Roll Straight 8 = Roll Cove 0 = Coved Outside Corners	Two-digit color number	018 = 1/8 in. 080 = .080 in.	V = Vinyl material 4 = 4 in. height 1 = 4 ft. length with Cove profile 60 = jet black 018 = 1/8 in. gauge

PRODUCT OFFERINGS	CARTON CONFIGURATIONS			
	Height	4 ft. Lengths	Rolls	External Corners
1/8 in. Gauge Vinyl Wall Base	2-1/2 in.	120 lin. ft.	120 lin. ft.	—
	4 in.	120 lin. ft.	120 lin. ft.	30 pcs
	6 in.	96 lin. ft.	96 lin. ft.	—
0.080 in. Gauge Vinyl Wall Base	2-1/2 in.	120 lin. ft.	—	—
	4 in.	120 lin. ft.	160 lin. ft.	—
	6 in.	96 lin. ft.	—	—

PRODUCT OFFERINGS	CARTON CONFIGURATIONS			
	Height	4 ft. Lengths	Rolls	External Corners
1/8 in. Gauge Rubber Wall Base	2-1/2 in.	120 lin. ft.	—	—
	4 in.	120 lin. ft.	120 lin. ft.	30 pcs
	6 in.	96 lin. ft.	—	—

WALL BASE PROFILES



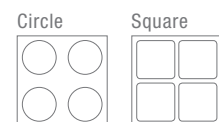


HOM – ColorArt™ Medintone®
H5435 rock dust light
Companion Products – Wall Base
12 shadow gray



CONTINUUM™ SOLUTIONS Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles

Tread and Rubber Tile Patterns/Profiles Available



Reasons to Specify

- Stair Treads:
- Provide a smooth, safe transition between steps and landings
 - Visually impaired accents available

Risers:

- Color coordinated with stair treads

Rubber Tiles:

- Durable and comfortable underfoot
- Slip-retardant surface resists scuffing, gouging and cigarette burns
- Available with raised circles or squares

Sustainability Attributes

- CDPH – Low Emitting
Regional Materials (Based on Location)

Adhesives

Stair Treads: Use a Solvent-Based Contact Adhesive

Risers: S-725

Rubber Tiles: High Moisture S-799, 95% RH;

Epoxy S-240, 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER

(Refer to page 221, 223 for additional details.)



FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.



Domestic and Global Content

Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com



PRODUCT OFFERINGS

Products	Visual	Size	Square Foot/Linear Foot per Carton	Pieces/ Carton
Stair Treads	Circle	13 in. x 48 in. (330.2 mm x 1219.2 mm)	20 lin. ft.	5
		13 in. x 72 in. (330.2 mm x 1828.8 mm)	30 lin. ft.	
	Square	13 in. x 48 in. (330.2 mm x 1219.2 mm)	20 lin. ft.	
		13 in. x 72 in. (330.2 mm x 1828.8 mm)	30 lin. ft.	
Risers	Flat	7 in. x 48 in. (177.8 mm x 1219.2 mm)	80 lin. ft.	20
		7 in. x 72 in. (177.8 mm x 1828.8 mm)	120 lin. ft.	
Rubber Tiles	Circle	18-1/8 in. x 18-1/8 in. (460.38 mm x 460.38 mm)	45.6 sq. ft.	20
		18-1/8 in. x 18-1/8 in. (460.38 mm x 460.38 mm)	45.6 sq. ft.	

STAIR TREADS - VISUALLY-IMPAIRED STRIPS

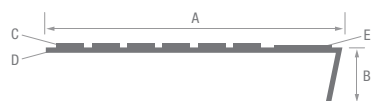
Stair tread color	Visually-impaired color (2 in. wide abrasive strip)
27 earthware	Black
64 fresh taupe	Black
60 jet black	White
12 shadow gray	Black
69 light gray	Black
71 mid gray	Black
61 graphite gray	Black
24 cocoa	White
14 turtledove	Black
26 puddy	Black
28 regimen blue	White

ORDER SEQUENCE KEY (5-Step Process)

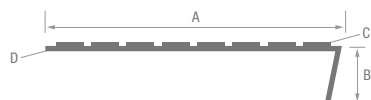
STEP 1: Select material	STEP 2: Select length	STEP 3: Select type	STEP 4: Select color (2 digits)	STEP 5: Select gauge (3 digits)	STEP 6: For visually-impaired stair treads only	Example of Sku Order Number: R8C60018
R = Rubber	4 = 4 ft. (48 in.) 6 = 6 ft. (72 in.) 8 = 18-1/8 in. tile	F = Flat (Riser) C = Circle S = Square	Two-digit color number: 27 earthware 69 light gray 64 fresh taupe 71 mid gray 60 jet black 61 graphite gray 12 shadow gray 24 cocoa	018 = 1/8 in.	V = VI Note: For regular stair treads, Step 6 not required	R = Rubber material 8 = 18-1/8 in. tile C = Circle 60 = jet black 018 = 1/8 in. gauge

COMMERCIAL STAIR TREADS

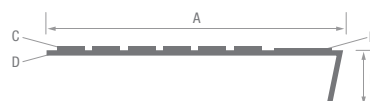
Raised Circles with Visually-Impaired Strip
A: 12.25"; B: 1.813"; C: 0.188"; D: 0.115"; E: 2"



Raised Circles
A: 12.25"; B: 1.813"; C: 0.188"; D: 0.115"



Raised Squares with Visually-Impaired Strip
A: 13"; B: 1.875"; C: 0.170"; D: 0.130"; E: 2"



Raised Squares
A: 13"; B: 0.170"; C: 1.875"; D: 0.130"



CONTINUUM™ SOLUTIONS Transition Strips

Reasons to Specify

- Meets ADA requirements
- Achieve a gapless transition between carpet, resilient tile, sheet vinyl, ceramic, and wood
- Designed to coordinate with wall base, stair treads, risers and rubber tiles
- Made in USA with global and domestic content
- FloorScore® Certified

Sustainability Attributes

- CDPH – Low Emitting
Regional Materials (Based on Location)



FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute.



Domestic and Global Content

Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com



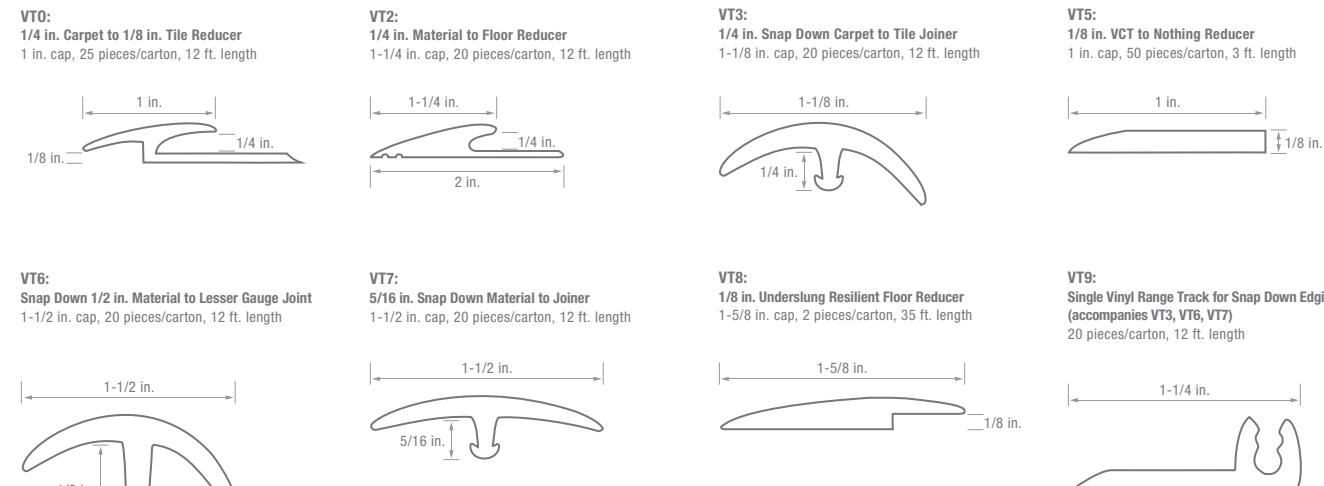
PRODUCT OFFERINGS

Vinyl Transition Strips	PROFILES							
	VT0	VT2	VT3	VT5	VT6	VT7	VT8	VT9
69 light gray	VT069125	VT269120	VT369120	VT569150	VT669120	VT769120	VT869102	VT9
12 shadow gray	VT012125	VT212120	VT312120	VT512150	VT612120	VT712120	VT812102	Item Number
60 jet black	VT060125	VT260120	VT360120	VT560150	VT660120	VT760120	VT860102	(no color options)
25 blush	VT025125	VT225120	VT325120	VT525150	VT625120	VT725120	VT825102	
76 deep brown	VT076125	VT276120	VT376120	VT576150	VT676120	VT776120	VT876102	
Pcs/Ctn	25	20	20	50	20	20	2	20
LF/Ctn	300	240	240	150	240	240	70	240
Lbs/Ctn	36	42	27	11	37	34	11	20

ORDER SEQUENCE KEY (5-Step Process)

STEP 1: Select material	STEP 2: Select length	STEP 3: Select type	STEP 4: Select color (2 digits)	STEP 5: Select Pcs/Ctn (3 digits)	Example of Sku Order Number: VT660120
V = Vinyl	T = Transition Strip	0 = Profile 0 2 = Profile 2 3 = Profile 3 5 = Profile 5 6 = Profile 6 7 = Profile 7 8 = Profile 8 9 = Profile 9	Two-digit color number: 69 light gray 25 blush 12 shadow gray 76 deep brown 60 jet black	102 = 2 pcs/ctn 120 = 20 pcs/ctn 125 = 25 pcs/ctn 150 = 50 pcs/ctn	V = Vinyl material T = Transition Strip 6 = Profile 6 60 = jet black 120 = 20 pcs/ctn

TRANSITION STRIP PROFILES





CONTINUUM™ SOLUTIONS Luxury Flooring (LVT) Multi-Purpose Trim for Natural Creations® with Diamond 10® Technology and Parallel®

Reasons to Specify

- Meets ADA requirements
- Achieve a finished smooth transition between Luxury Flooring and other adjacent flooring products
- Multi-Purpose Trim coordinates with each design and color
- Armstrong Flooring offers fast shipments for molding products so you can quickly finish your job
- Made in the USA with global and domestic content
- Refer to floorexpert.com for additional details on Luxury Flooring trims

Sustainability Attributes

Regional Materials (Based on Location)



Domestic and Global Content

Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com

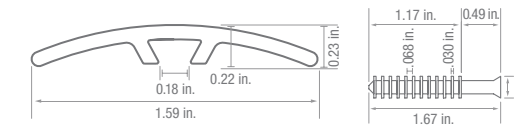
ORDER SEQUENCE KEY (2-Step Process)

STEP 1: Select Design Sku	STEP 2: Select size	Example of Sku Order Number: NA911TRM
NA911 Kenzie nightingale	TRM = 1.59 in. x 94 in.	NA911 = Kenzie nightingale TRM = 1.59 in. x 94 in.



Multi-purpose trim

Provides a smooth transition from your Luxury Flooring to another flooring of a lower height.

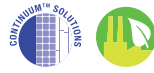


LVT – Natural Creations® Mystix®

NA627 Mixer black tea; NA925 Neva good day

LVT – Natural Creations® EarthCuts®

NA312 Parsa buttercream

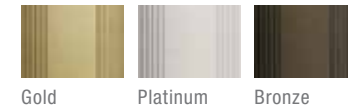


CONTINUUM™ SOLUTIONS Commercial Laminate Trim and Molding

Reasons to Specify

- Full assortment of ADA-compliant aluminum trims and moldings
- A 3-in-1 aluminum construction for enhanced durability
- Three (3) profile options included in each carton
- Refer to floorexpert.com for coordinating Quarter Round and Stair Nose

Aluminum Transitions



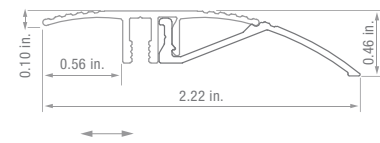
ALUMINUM TRANSITIONS

Color	Color Number	3-in-1 Bundle	Pieces/Carton	Size
Gold	Z1	ALUZ1	1	8 ft. 10.3 in. x
Platinum	Z2	ALUZ2		2.36 in. x 0.78 in.
Bronze	Z3	ALUZ3		(2.7 m x 0.06 m x 0.02 m)



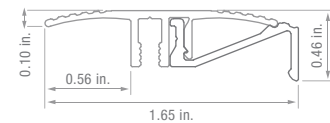
Reducer

Provides a smooth transition from your laminate floor to another flooring of a lower height.



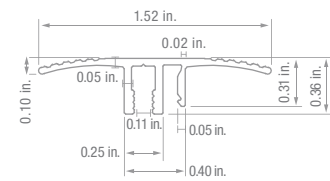
Threshold

Finishes the space where laminate flooring ends, such as sliding glass doors, wall bases, door thresholds, and carpet.

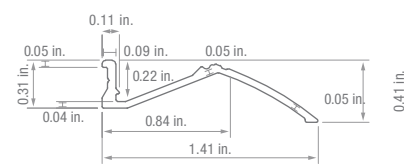


T-Molding

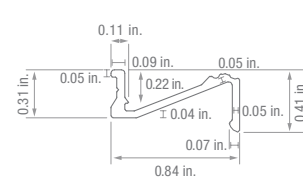
Fills the gap at doorways and finishes spaces between the two areas of laminate flooring.



Reducer Add On



Threshold Add On



CONTINUUM™ SOLUTIONS MDF Trim and Molding

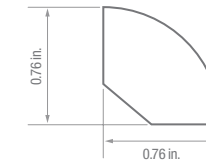
Reasons to Specify

- These coordinating MDF profiles provide a beautiful, seamless finishing touch to commercial spaces
- Coordinates with each laminate design and color



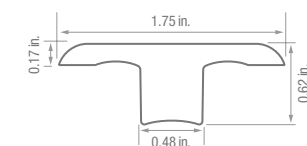
Quarter Round

Covers the expansion space between the floor and the wall.



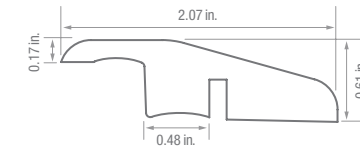
T-Molding

Covers the expansion space between two equal height flooring surfaces. Includes installation track.



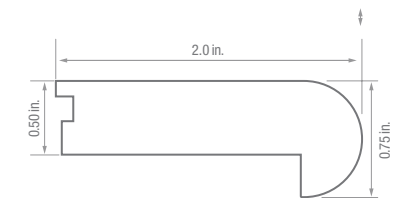
Multi-Purpose Reducer/Threshold

Functions as either a reducer or threshold. Includes installation track.



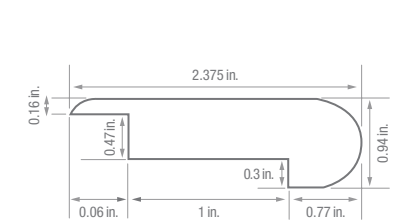
Stair Nose (Flush)

This stair nose provides a smooth surface between the flooring and the trim where the laminate flooring meets a step down or landing.



Stair Nose (Overlap)

This stair nose sits on top of the flooring where the laminate meets the step down or landing.





CONTINUUM™ SOLUTIONS Commercial Hardwood Trim and Molding

Reasons to Specify

- Prefinished moldings with Armstrong Flooring finishes provide greater durability and color consistency than unfinished moldings that need to be stained
- Hand-sculpted and distressed moldings, available for most hardwood selections, add the perfect complement and make it easy to achieve a custom, handcrafted look
- Armstrong Flooring offers fast shipments for molding products so you can quickly finish your job
- Refer to floorexpert.com for additional details to coordinate trims with your flooring selection

Sustainability Attributes

- CDPH – Low Emitting
- Regional Materials (Based on Location)



Domestic and Global Content

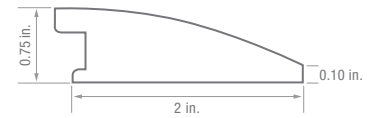
Online Resources at
ArmstrongFlooring.com



Reducer

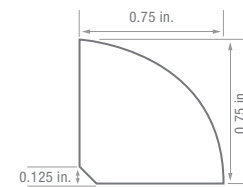
Helps equalize the level between different flooring surfaces.

Trim dimensions are for 3/4" solid hardwood



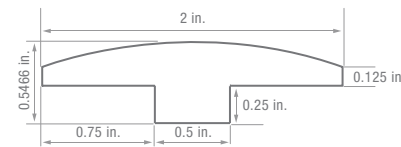
Quarter Round

Covers the expansion space between the floor and the wall.



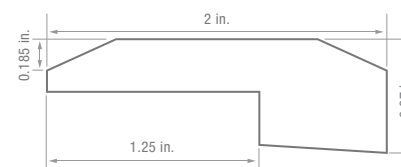
T-Molding

Covers the expansion space between two equal height flooring surfaces.



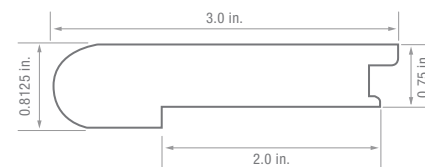
Baby Threshold

Covers the expansion space at a threshold or sliding door.



Stair Nose

Covers the expansion space on stair edges and provides a finished trim.



LAM – Coastal Living® Patina
L3082 sea wall

Companion Products,
Adhesives, Installation

Companion Products,
Adhesives, Installation



CONTINUUM™ SOLUTIONS

Weld Rods

Armstrong Flooring provides weld rods designed to be used in conjunction with our Homogeneous and Heterogeneous commercial sheet flooring, as well our Linoleum and Slip-Retardant Flooring. Ideal for use in surgical suites, intensive care units, labs, and other aseptic spaces where sterile conditions are a priority. Weld rods can be combined with flash coving to provide superior seam strength and tightness, preventing dirt and moisture from getting under the floor. For non-sterile spaces, our sheet flooring can be used with weld rods to enhance design aesthetics, or without weld rods using our S-761 Seaming System to minimize seam visuals.

Seaming Options



Non-Aseptic Spaces: reduce installation materials and labor costs with the S-761 Seaming System. This creates a continuous look and is a great solution for designs with small intricate patterns.



Aseptic Spaces: heat weld seams with Weld Rods for spaces demanding superior infection control.



Weld Rods: Patterned* and Solid Weld Rods – these two Weld Rod options will help you achieve your design visuals by accenting or camouflaging seams.

* Patterned weld rods are color matched to our flooring selections and add design dimension to any installation.

PRODUCT		SPOOLS
HET/HOM (Heterogeneous/Homogeneous)	DecorArt™/ColorArt™ – Solid	164 lin. ft. (50 lin. m)
HOM (Homogeneous)	ColorArt™ Medintone™ – Pattern	82 lin. ft. (25 lin. m)
HOM (Homogeneous)	ColorArt™ Medintech™ – Pattern	60 lin. ft. (18.3 lin. m)
LINO (Linoleum)	LinoArt™ – Solid	196 lin. ft. (59.7 lin. m)
LINO (Linoleum)	LinoArt™ Rhythmics™ – Pattern	196 lin. ft. (59.7 lin. m)
SRF (Slip-Retardant Flooring)	Safety Zone™ – Solid	328 lin. ft. (100 lin. m)

HET DecorArt™ – Solid

- | | | | |
|--------------------------|----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|
| W0314 coal black | W0739 gray smoke | W0648 county beige | W0855 cask brown |
| W0646 charcoal gray | W0611 odeon gray | W0081 shell beige | W0656 earthenware red |
| W0631 gray pearl | W0013 oyster gray | W0130 brown gold | W0657 hearth red |
| W0026 silver cloud | W0650 harbor gray | W0203 woodland blush | W0652 cravin raisin |
| W0735 steel gray | W0904 rock dust | W0738 sandstone | W0178 plum line |
| W0647 rockin gray | W0737 green gold | W0740 bronze blush | W0206 mid blue |
| W0471 ginger | W0432 cream | W0099 tan | W0658 dreamy blue |
| W0084 coal gray | W0670 china white | W0085 light brown | W0849 waterford blue |
| W0474 chinchilla | W0918 natural tone | W0780 really beige | W0472 borough |
| W0803 black classic | W0919 natural brown | W0025 almondine | W0637 blue gray |
| W0468 right-on | W0532 ivory | W0928 amber mid | W0659 azure gray |
| W0011 warm white | W0353 coffee | W0929 amber | W0473 andesite |
| W0880 natural gray light | W0868 bisque | W0464 spanish moss | W0208 dried sage |
| W0894 natural gray dark | W0465 uptown | W0465 golden brown | W0653 ocean gray |
| W0649 chalk box white | W0467 well versed | W0665 dusty orange | W0651 seagrass |
| W0082 earth white | W0744 stone brown | W0897 burnished wood | W0660 olive green |
| W0672 meadowlark gray | W0358 beige | W0856 cape may tan | W0950 tea green light |
| W0663 white glaze | W0926 sand | W0885 walnut brown | W0951 tea green mid |
| W0083 buttercream | W0761 fine sandpaper | W0466 thunder | W0954 tea green |
| W0662 sandlot | W0925 sand mid | W0469 char brown | W0140 green bronze |
| W0080 candy bar beige | W0896 cane beige | W0888 beach blush | |
| W0664 golden aura | W0898 asian gold | W0825 coffee bean | |
| W0288 parchment | W0654 mellow gold | W0470 coffee bean dark | |

HOM ColorArt™ – Solid

- | | | | |
|----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|
| WS101 grains | WS118 sandstorm | WS135 toffee light | WS152 blood orange |
| WS102 almond milk | WS119 icy white | WS136 toffee mid | WS153 pomegranate |
| WS103 light sterling | WS120 ash light | WS137 steel blue light | WS154 grape |
| WS104 pumice | WS121 ash | WS138 steel blue mid | WS155 plum |
| WS105 gold sand | WS122 asphalt | WS139 mid cobalt | WS156 lilac |
| WS106 pollock | WS123 steel gray light | WS140 dark cobalt | WS157 beach blue |
| WS107 honey | WS124 steel gray | WS141 spearmint | WS158 navy yard |
| WS108 cork | WS125 steel gray dark | WS142 calm green | WS159 army blue |
| WS109 charcoal | WS126 pebble gray light | WS143 cherry | WS160 ocean wave |
| WS110 nectar | WS127 pebble gray mid | WS144 dark roast | WS161 astroturf |
| WS111 hot chocolate | WS128 boulder brown | WS145 royal blue | WS162 dandelion |
| WS112 raven | WS129 cream white | WS146 limeaid | WS163 sunflower |
| WS113 dawn gray | WS130 decaf | WS147 pitch black | WS164 dark lilac |
| WS114 rosy pearl | WS131 gray tan | WS148 henna | WS165 steel blue |
| WS115 buff | WS132 light beige | WS149 mocha | |
| WS116 snowflake | WS133 beige | WS150 sunshine | |
| WS117 white wine | WS134 cocoa bean | WS151 orange peel | |

HOM ColorArt™ Medintech™ – Pattern

- WP129 oatmeal
- WP163 almond
- WP197 silver gray
- WP320 pumice stone
- WP390 desert gold
- WP410 color fleck
- WP515 golden glow
- WP526 sandalwood
- WP620 chateau gray
- WP660 ambrosia
- WP672 cocoa natural
- WP680 salt 'n pepper
- WP760 ixia
- WP850 freesia pearl
- WP860 campanula buff
- WP880 dahlia sky
- WP950 carthamus champagne
- WP970 brushed sand

HOM ColorArt™ Medintone™ – Pattern

- WP300 cool white
- WP301 gray light
- WP302 deep gray
- WP303 almost black
- WP304 natural gray light
- WP305 natural gray
- WP306 natural gray dark
- WP307 rock dust light
- WP308 rock dust mid
- WP310 rock brown
- WP311 natural white
- WP312 natural
- WP313 natural tone
- WP315 light chocolate
- WP316 powder chocolate
- WP317 milk chocolate
- WP319 sand light
- WP325 sand mid

- WP328 grayed blue light
- WP329 grayed blue mid
- WP350 indigo mid
- WP351 indigo
- WP358 soft green light
- WP362 refresh green mid
- WP402 all fired up
- WP403 brown umbra
- WP406 ocean blue
- WP408 lime grass
- WP420 little black book
- WP421 hazel
- WP422 walnut
- WP423 golden sun
- WP424 zaffron
- WP425 tangerine
- WP426 flamingo
- WP427 perfectly plum

- WP428 hydrangea
- WP429 orchid mist
- WP431 mosaic blue
- WP432 regatta
- WP433 blue lagoon
- WP434 mazarine blue
- WP435 promise green
- WP436 maize yellow
- WP437 gold leaf
- WP438 light aubergine
- WP532 grayed blue

LINO LinoArt™ – Solid

- | | | | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| W1301 fresh lemon | W1791 truffle | W1798 not quite gold | W1223 seaside |
| W1154 misty morning | W1258 prairie dog | W1270 toasted almond | W1230 tropical |
| W1220 blue eyes | W1161 slippery slope | W1240 paperbag tan | W1290 bliss |
| W1796 black glass | W1605 desert brown | W1670 gold rock | W1799 blue cove |
| W1380 meteor gray | W1163 splinter | W1276 blonde | W1642 river blue |
| W1356 willow gray | W1287 sand covered | W1771 jack o' lantern | W1311 dollar bill |
| W1250 abstract gray | W1792 sandstone | W1177 heatwave | W1241 backyard |
| W1169 widow's web | W1159 bare branch | W1180 scorching | W1720 meadow green |
| W1207 star dust gray | W1158 root & shoot | W1205 terra firma | W1256 green-ish |
| W1168 water spout | W1245 crème angora | W1708 jewel red | W1332 ionization |
| W1167 charlotte's web | W1271 in the park tan | W1718 ripe cherry | W1012 budgie |
| W1255 milky way | W1400 tanghulu | W1652 purple eugenia | W1711 green parakeet |
| W1160 tumbled stone | W1289 brown bear | W1288 mountain heather | W1420 wetlands |
| W1253 wood smoke | W1703 cocoa | W1211 overture | W1164 cactus club |
| W1162 gardening at night | W1660 orange rim | W1284 purple haze | W1601 turtle brown |
| W1776 mastodon | W1625 llama | W1249 heavenly blue | W1620 grasslands |
| W1604 silver mine | W1070 golden bluff | W1221 ocean trench | W1410 marshland |
| W1789 black sand | W1603 desert beige | W1282 telescope blue | |
| W1790 plume gray | W1171 bee hive | W1602 bay blue | |

LINO LinoArt™ Rhythmics™ – Pattern

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| W1700 snowstorm | W1830 black knight | W1440 rolling hills | W1611 alpaca |
| W1870 chrome alloy | W1600 macadamia nut | W1200 cosmos | W1770 almond roca |
| W1860 sidewalk shadow | W1640 cup of joe | W1100 mars | W1621 log cabin |

SRF Safety Zone™ – Solid

- | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|
| WS008 light gray | WS007 sea blue | WS004 khaki | WS003 black |
| WS005 cream | WS002 mid gray | WS006 soft green | WS001 beige |



LINO – LinoArt™ Marmorette™
LP096 obsidian; LP530 tree frog

National Average Installed Cost (Per Square Foot)

Prices are approximations only. Actual prices will vary based on job conditions and local labor cost. Estimated prices include material and labor figured on a 500 sq. ft. (46.45 m²) open area installation without any specific cuttings or special subfloor preparation.

PRODUCTS	THICKNESS	US DOLLARS	CANADIAN DOLLARS
LVT			
Natural Creations® with Diamond 10® Technology	0.125 in. (3.2 mm)	\$4.50 – \$5.50	\$5.00 – \$6.50
Vivero™ Best	0.125 in. (3.2 mm)	\$4.50 – \$5.50	\$5.00 – \$6.50
Vivero™ Better	0.125 in. (3.2 mm)	\$4.50 – \$5.50	\$5.00 – \$6.50
Natural Creations® Classics	0.160 in. (4.0 mm)	\$4.00 – \$5.00	\$4.50 – \$6.00
Natural Creations® with I-Set® Installation System	0.160 in. (4.0 mm)	\$4.00 – \$5.00	\$4.50 – \$6.00
Parallel® 20	0.100 in. (2.5 mm)	\$3.50 – \$4.25	\$3.75 – \$4.50
Parallel® 12	0.080 in. (2.0 mm)	\$3.00 – \$4.00	\$3.25 – \$4.25
HET			
DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™ Ambigu™	0.080 in. (2.0 mm)	\$5.00 – \$5.75	\$5.00 – \$5.75
DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™ StoneRun™	0.080 in. (2.0 mm)	\$5.00 – \$5.75	\$5.00 – \$5.75
DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™ TimberLine™	0.080 in. (2.0 mm)	\$5.00 – \$5.75	\$5.00 – \$5.75
DecorArt™ Abode™	0.080 in. (2.0 mm)	\$3.50 – \$4.25	\$3.75 – \$4.50
DecorArt™ Possibilities™	0.080 in. (2.0 mm)	\$3.75 – \$4.50	\$3.75 – \$4.75
DecorArt™ Corlon™	0.080 in. (2.0 mm)	\$3.50 – \$4.25	\$3.75 – \$4.50
HOM			
ColorArt™ Medintone™	0.080 in. (2.0 mm)	\$5.25 – \$6.00	\$5.25 – \$6.00
ColorArt™ Medintech™	0.080 in. (2.0 mm)	\$5.25 – \$6.00	\$5.25 – \$6.00
LINO (SHEET)			
LinoArt™ Rhythmics™	0.100 in. (2.5 mm)	\$4.75 – \$5.50	\$4.50 – \$5.50
LinoArt™ Marmorette™	0.080 in. (2.0 mm)*	\$4.00 – \$5.00	\$4.00 – \$5.00
	0.100 in. (2.5 mm)	\$4.75 – \$5.50	\$4.50 – \$5.50
	0.125 in. (3.2 mm)*	\$5.00 – \$5.75	\$4.75 – \$5.75
LinoArt™ Linorette™	0.100 in. (2.5 mm)	\$4.75 – \$5.50	\$4.50 – \$5.50
LinoArt™ Granette™	0.100 in. (2.5 mm)	\$4.75 – \$5.50	\$4.50 – \$5.50
LinoArt™ Colorette™	0.100 in. (2.5 mm)	\$4.75 – \$5.50	\$4.50 – \$5.50
	0.125 in. (3.2 mm)*	\$5.00 – \$5.75	\$4.75 – \$5.75
LINO (TILE)			
LinoArt™ Granette™	0.080 in. (2.0 mm)	\$3.50 – \$4.50	\$3.75 – \$4.50
BIO			
Striations BBT™	1/8 in. (3.2 mm)	\$3.00 – \$3.75	\$3.50 – \$4.25
Migrations™ BBT™	1/8 in. (3.2 mm)	\$2.75 – \$3.50	\$3.00 – \$4.00
VCT			
Premium Excelon® Crown Texture™	1/8 in. (3.2 mm)	\$2.25 – \$3.25	\$2.75 – \$3.75
Premium Excelon® Raffia™	1/8 in. (3.2 mm)	\$2.75 – \$3.50	\$3.00 – \$3.75
Premium Excelon® ChromaSpin™	1/8 in. (3.2 mm)	\$2.50 – \$3.25	\$2.75 – \$3.75
Premium Excelon® Stonetex®	1/8 in. (3.2 mm)	\$2.50 – \$3.25	\$2.75 – \$3.75
Premium Excelon® Companion Square®	1/8 in. (3.2 mm)	\$2.50 – \$3.25	\$2.75 – \$3.75
Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile, Strips & Insets - Black	1/8 in. (3.2 mm)	\$2.75 – \$3.25	\$3.00 – \$4.00
Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile, Strips & Insets - Colors	1/8 in. (3.2 mm)	\$2.75 – \$3.75	\$3.50 – \$4.50
Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture	1/8 in. (3.2 mm)	\$1.75 – \$2.50	\$2.00 – \$3.00
Standard Excelon® MultiColor™	1/8 in. (3.2 mm)	\$1.75 – \$2.50	\$2.00 – \$3.00
SRF (SHEET)			
Safety Zone™	0.080 in. (2.0 mm)	\$5.00 – \$5.50	\$5.50 – \$6.00
SRF/ESD (TILE)			
Safety Zone™	1/8 in. (3.2 mm)	\$3.50 – \$4.00	\$3.50 – \$4.50
Excelon™ SDT™	1/8 in. (3.2 mm)	\$5.75 – \$6.25	\$5.75 – \$6.50
LAM			
Architectural Remnants™	0.47 in. (12 mm)	\$5.00 – \$7.00	\$6.00 – \$8.00
Rustics™ Premium	0.47 in. (12 mm)	\$5.00 – \$7.00	\$6.00 – \$8.00
Coastal Living™ Patina	0.47 in. (12 mm)	\$5.00 – \$7.00	\$6.00 – \$8.00
Premium	0.47 in. (12 mm)	\$5.00 – \$7.00	\$6.00 – \$8.00
HW			
Performance Plus™	3/8 in. (9.53 mm)	\$6.00 – \$9.00	\$5.25 – \$10.50
Prime Harvest™ Engineered	1/2 in. (12.7 mm)	\$6.00 – \$9.00	\$7.00 – \$10.00
American Scrape™ Engineered	3/8 in. (9.53 mm)	\$6.00 – \$9.00	\$7.00 – \$10.00
TimberBrushed™ Engineered	1/2 in. (12.7 mm)	\$7.00 – \$10.00	\$8.00 – \$11.00

*Special Order: Contact your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative for more details.



Installation Products

CONTINUUM™ SOLUTIONS

Armstrong Flooring has everything you need to install a floor and take care of it. The following pages provide detailed information on our FloorScore® certified low VOC and zero VOC adhesives, underlayments, patching products, primer, touch-up kits and our moisture-retardant system. We also supply the tools and cleaning supplies required to install and take care of your beautiful, durable high-performance floor.

Our variety of adhesives, seaming, and installation options, backed by the Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation System, along with our portfolio of products, help create a flooring package that gives you a great warranty, backed by the most trusted, reliable name in flooring.

Sustainability Attributes



Cradle to Cradle®

Cradle to Cradle® is multi-attribute certification administered by the Cradle to Cradle® Products Innovation Institute that assesses a product's safety to humans and the environment and design for future life cycles.



FloorScore®

FloorScore® certified products meet strict indoor air quality (IAQ) requirements. To achieve the Floor Score® certification, products must limit the emissions of specific volatile organic compounds (VOCs) to levels specified in the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) Standard Method for Testing and Evaluating Volatile Organic Chemical (VOC) Emissions. Compliance with this standard is independently verified by SCS Global Services, requiring an audit of the manufacturing process, supply chain, and chemical sources.



Low VOC

Product has been tested and complies with the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) Standard Method V1.1-2010 and/or the South Coast Air Quality Management District Rule #1168.



Zero VOC

Armstrong Flooring offers zero VOC adhesive options.

VCT – Premium Excelon® Raffia™
55803 pearl; 55807 golden blossom; 55811 mesa

FloorScore® is a registered trademark of the Resilient Floor Covering Institute. Cradle to Cradle and C2C are registered trademarks of MBDC, LLC. BioPreferred is a registered trademark of the US Department of Agriculture.

CONTINUUM™ SOLUTIONS Installation Products

LVT / HET / HOM / SRF SHEET ADHESIVES



HET / HOM / SRF SHEET

Flip® Spray Adhesive

High-Moisture: 93% RH

- High-moisture guarantee
- Recommended for heavy rolling loads
- Simple one-step application process

Open time: varies depending on adhesive coverage

Working time: should not exceed 4 hours

Spread rate (Commercial Sheet):
140–170 sq. ft./bottle

Options: 22 oz. bottle



LVT / HET*

S-288 Flooring Adhesive

Premium: 95% RH for LVT, 8 lbs. MVER
90% RH for Sheet, 5lbs. MVER

- Creates a strong permanent bond to your floor
- Easy to trowel

Open time: 10–20 minutes over porous
30+ minutes over non-porous

Working time: 60 minutes after dry to touch

Spread rate: 250–300 sq. ft./gal.
Trowel: fine notch

Options: 1 quart, 1 gallon, 4 gallon



HET / HOM

S-599 Vinyl Sheet Adhesive Premium Commercial

High Moisture: 85% RH, 5lbs. MVER

- Strong bond and shear strength
- Can be used for vinyl-, glass- and felt-backed sheet

Open time: 10–20 minutes over porous
30+ minutes over non-porous

Working time: 60 minutes after dry to touch

Spread rate: 250–300 sq. ft./gal.
Trowel: fine notch

Options: 1 gallon, 4 gallon



*LVT - for use with Parallel 12 only; HET - for use with DecorArt Abode only



LVT / HET / HOM / SRF SHEET

S-543 Commercial Sheet Flooring and LVT Adhesive

High-Moisture: 90% RH, 7lbs. MVER for LVT
5lbs. MVER for Sheet

- High-moisture guarantee
- Reduced need for moisture remediation

Open time: 10–20 minutes over porous
30+ minutes over non-porous

Working time: 8 hours after dry to touch

Spread rate: 225–275 sq. ft./gal.
Trowel: fine notch and back roll

Options: 1 gallon, 4 gallon



LVT / HET*

S-289 Releasable and Permanent Adhesive

Releasable: 80% RH, 5lbs. MVER

- Easy to replace the floor once installed
- Allows for easy repairs on fiberglass and vinyl back floors

Releasable Installations: Sheet or LVT

Permanent Installations: Sheet Only

Open time: 45–60 minutes (releasable)
10–20 minutes (permanent, sheet only)

Working time: Unlimited (releasable)
60 minutes (permanent, sheet only)

Spread rate: 275–325 sq. ft./gal. (releasable)

Applicator: roller
Spread rate: 250–300 sq. ft./gal. (permanent, sheet only)

Trowel: fine notch

Options: 1 gallon, 4 gallon



CONTINUUM™ SOLUTIONS Installation Products

BIO / VCT / SRF TILE ADHESIVES



BIO / VCT / SRF TILE

S-525 Bio-flooring Adhesive

High-Moisture: 90% RH, 7lbs. MVER

- High moisture guarantee
- Can also be used over cutback adhesive residue
- Water-resistant when fully cured

Open time: Minimum of 20 minutes or until dry-to-touch

Working time: 24 hours

Spread rate: 275–325 sq. ft./gal.
Trowel: fine notch

Options: 1 gallon, 4 gallon



BIO / VCT / SRF TILE

S-700 Floor Tile Adhesive Thin Spread

Standard: 80% RH, 5lbs. MVER

- Black asphalt adhesive
- Can also be used over cutback adhesive residue
- Can be used over metal subfloors

Open time: 30+ minutes

Working time: 18 hours

Spread rate: 350–400 sq. ft./gal.
Trowel: fine notch

Options: 1 gallon, 4 gallon



VCT / SRF TILE

Flip® Spray Adhesive

High-Moisture: 93% RH

- High-moisture guarantee
- Recommended for heavy rolling loads
- Simple one-step application process

Open time: varies depending on adhesive coverage

Working time: should not exceed 4 hours

Spread rate (VCT): 170–200 sq. ft./bottle

Options: 22 oz. bottle



VCT / SRF TILE

S-515 Floor Tile Adhesive

High-Moisture: 90% RH, 7lbs. MVER

- High moisture guarantee
- Can also be used over cutback adhesive residue
- Dries clear to easily see chalk lines

Open time: 30+ minutes

Working time: 24 hours

Spread rate: 285–335 sq. ft./gal.
Trowel: fine notch

Options: 1 quart, 1 gallon, 4 gallon



VCT / SRF TILE

S-750 Premium Floor Tile Adhesive

Premium: 80% RH, 5lbs. MVER

- Strong initial grab
- Can also be used over cutback adhesive residue
- Can be used as a primer

Open time: 30+ minutes

Working time: 6 hours

Spread rate: 275–350 sq. ft./gal.
Trowel: fine notch

Options: 1 gallon, 4 gallon



LINO ADHESIVE



LINO

S-799 High Moisture Adhesive for Linoleum and Rubber Tile

High-Moisture: 90% RH

- For installation of linoleum sheet, linoleum tile and rubber tile

Open time: 10–20 minutes over porous
up to 30 minutes over non-porous

Working time: Up to 30 minutes

Spread rate (Sheet & Rubber Tile): 220–260 sq. ft./gal.

Trowel: u-notch
1/16" x 1/16" x 3/32"

Spread rate (Lino Tile): 250–260 sq. ft./gal.

Trowel: u-notch
1/16" x 1/16" x 3/32"

Options: 4 gallon



LINO

S-780 Linoleum Adhesive

Standard: 85% RH, 5lbs. MVER

- Creates a strong, permanent bond to the floor
- Ready for light traffic in 24 hours

Open time: None over porous, 5–10 minutes over non-porous

Working time: Approx. 25 minutes

Spread rate (Sheet): 120–135 sq. ft./gal.
Trowel: regular notch

Spread rate (Tile): 150–175 sq. ft./gal.

Trowel: v-notch 1/16" x 1/16" x 1/16"

Options: 1 gallon, 4 gallon



CONTINUUM™ SOLUTIONS Installation Products

LAM / HW ADHESIVES



LAM / HW

Summit™ All-in-One Adhesive

High-Moisture, Sound Reduction, All-in-One:
85% RH*, 10lbs. MVER*

- Sound diminisher, moisture barrier and crack isolation membrane*
- Easy cleanup with modified silane formula

Open time: None

Working time: 50 minutes

Spread rate: 50–60 sq. ft./gal. for wood

Trowel: v-notch

Spread rate: 70–80 sq. ft./gal. for parquet

Trowel: square notch

Spread rate: 30–35 sq. ft./gal. for all in one application*

Trowel: Summit™ (included with adhesive)

Options: 4 gallon



LAM / HW

Equalizer™ Urethane Adhesive

Urethane: 75% RH, 3lbs. MVER

- Moisture cured – contains no water
- Long working time

Open time: None

Working time: 45–60 minutes

Spread rate: 50–60 sq. ft./gal. for engineered

Trowel: v-notch

Spread rate: 70–80 sq. ft./gal. for parquet

Trowel: square notch

Options: 3.5 gallon



*When Summit™ trowel is used.



LAM / HW

ProConnect™ Acrylic Adhesive

Acrylic: 75% RH, 3lbs. MVER

- Strong initial grab
- Easy cleanup with water

Open time: 15 minutes

Working time: 35–60 minutes

Spread rate: 50–60 sq. ft./gal. for engineered

Trowel: v-notch

Spread rate: 70–80 sq. ft./gal. for parquet

Trowel: square notch

Options: 1 gallon, 4 gallon



CONTINUUM™ SOLUTIONS Installation Products

SPECIALTY PRODUCTS



EPOXY (LVT, HET, HOM, LINO, VCT / SRF)

S-240 Epoxy Adhesive

Epoxy: 90% RH, 8 lbs. MVER

- For use with Commercial sheet, Linoleum sheet, VCT, LVT and Rubber Tiles
- Recommended for heavy loads
- Can be used on multiple substrates

Open time: 10–20 minutes

Working time: 60 minutes

Spread rate: 170–190 sq. ft./gal.

Trowel: fine notch

Options: 3/4 gallon, 1-1/2 gallon



ELECTROSTATIC DISSIPATIVE (ESD)

S-202 SDT Adhesive

ESD: 75% RH, 3 lbs. MVER

- Required for Excelon® SDT™ Static Dissipative Tile
- Supplied with copper grounding strips – Integral static dissipative element
- Excellent bond strength

Open time: 60 minutes

Working time: 6 hours

Spread rate: 150 sq. ft./gal.

Trowel: fine notch

Options: 1 gallon, 4 gallon



FLASH COVE (HET, HOM, LINO / SRF SHEET)

S-580 Flash Cove Adhesive

- Pressure sensitive adhesive with unlimited working time

Open time: 20–30 minutes

Working time: Unlimited

Spread rate: 200–250 sq. ft./half gal.

Applicator: Brush or Roller

Options: 1/2 gallon



WALL BASE (Also use for Risers)

S-725 Wall Base Adhesive

- No open time – immediate installation
- Easy cleanup

Open time: None

Working time: 15 minutes

Spread rate: 300–350 lin. ft./gal. (with 4" wall base)

Trowel: regular notch

Options: 30 oz. tube, 1 gallon, 4 gallon



SEAMS (HET, HOM, LINO)

S-761 Seam Adhesive for Sheet Flooring

- Quick and easy seaming method for vinyl sheet and linoleum sheet
- Excellent seam integrity

Open time: None

Working time: 15 minutes

Spread rate: 144 lin. ft./8 oz. bottle (with 1/8" bead)

Options: 8 oz. bottle



SEAMS (HET Abode)*

S-500 Seam Coating Kit

- Low Gloss urethane seam coater
- Optional for Commercial and Residential Vinyl-Backed sheet seams
- Required for Residential Felt-Backed sheet seams

Open time: None

Working time: 3 hours

Spread rate: 50–60 lin. ft./kit

Options: Kit

*For use with DecorArt HET Abode sheet only



JOINTS (LAM / HW)

EverSeal™ Joint Adhesive

- Strong water-resistant bond between tongue-and-groove
- Use for floating laminate and wide plank engineered hardwood in full bathrooms, high moisture areas, and light commercial environments
- Use for end joint

Spread rate: Up to 150 sq.ft./16 oz. bottle (with 3/32" bead)

Options: 16 oz. bottle



TOUCH-UPS (LAM / HW)

Touch-Up Kits

- Colors to complement every available Armstrong Flooring hardwood and laminate floor finish
- Allows you to quickly and easily restore your floor to its original beauty
- Kit includes a container of urethane to protect your repair for long-lasting durability
- Quick drying can resume traffic on the repaired area quickly

Kit includes: 5 Filler Sticks, 2 Touch-Up Markers, 1 Container of Urethane - 1/2 fl. oz. (14.78 mL), 1 Sanding Pad, 1 Instruction Sheet, 1 Information Card

Options: Kit



FILLER (LAM / HW)

Acrylic Filler

- Colors to complement every Armstrong Flooring, hardwood and laminate floor finish
- Quickly and easily fill small scratches, gouges, and nail holes in flooring and moldings
- 12 tubes per carton

Options: 3.5 oz. tube

CONTINUUM™ SOLUTIONS Installation Products

FLOOR PREPARATION



PATCH UNDERLAYMENT / LEVELER / ADDITIVE

S-194 Patch Underlayment & Embossing Leveler and S-195 Underlayment Additive

- Patch, skim coat, and level ceramic tile, quarry tile, marble and terrazzo (except metal terrazzo strips) and concrete on any grade level
- Patch, skim coat, and level all grade levels of steel, stainless steel, brass, and lead when mixed with S-195
- Cover existing asphalt cutback adhesive residue over concrete
- Patch and repair small voids, and skim coat wood underlayments; may be used for overall leveling of approved suspended wood underlayments when mixed with S-195
- Not recommended for use on strip wood floors
- Fill and level the embossing of single-layer existing resilient floor prior to the installation of new residential resilient floor when mixed with S-195
- Patches up to 1"; compressive strength >5000 psi

Options: 10 lb. box, 25 lb. bag, 1 gallon



PATCH / UNDERLAYMENT

S-184 Fast-Setting Patch & Underlayment

- Patch, skim coat and level ceramic tile, quarry tile, marble and terrazzo (except metal terrazzo strips) and concrete on any grade level
- Cover existing asphalt cutback adhesive over concrete
- Patch and repair small voids, and skim coat wood underlayments; may be used for overall leveling of approved suspended wood underlayments
- Patches up to 1/2"; compressive strength 4500 psi

Options: 25 lb. bag, 40 lb. bag



PRIMER

S-185 Latex Primer

- Primer used with all patch, underlayments, and latex-based adhesive products from Armstrong Flooring
- Can be used on all grade levels of concrete, poured in place gypsum underlayments, approved wood underlayments, ceramic tile, quarry tile, terrazzo, and marble
- Primer for wood and concrete with self-adhering tile

Options: 1 gallon



MOISTURE MITIGATION

S-135 VapArrest™ Professional Moisture-Retardant System

Moisture Mitigation: 85% RH, 12lbs. MVER

- For wood floors, floating vinyl floors and laminate
- Reduces water vapor transmission up to 75% (to less than 3 lbs./1000 sq. ft./24 hrs.)
- Reduces potential for mold and mildew growth
- No additional prep time, easy to apply, rapid curing; ready to install in 12 hours
- Used over cementitious leveling compound; Low odor, no VOCs
- Residential applications do not require moisture tests

Options: 1.1 gallon, 2.2 gallon



UNDERLAYMENT (LVT)

S-1840 Quiet Comfort™ Luxury Flooring Underlayment

- Designed for use with Commercial Luxury Flooring (LVT) and Residential Alterna®

Noise: Excellent acoustic barrier for through-the-floor and in-room footfall noise reduction

Moisture: Cross-linked polypropylene provides moisture barrier which resists mold and mildew

Weight: 6 lbs./roll
STC/IIC Rating: 62/64

Options: 300 sq. ft. roll



UNDERLAYMENT (LAM / HW)

S-1836 Quiet Comfort™ Premium Underlayment

Construction: high-density cross-linked polyethylene foam laminated to 3 mil polyethylene film

Noise: provides superior reduction versus standard closed cell foam and fiber pad underlayments

Moisture: does not promote mold or mildew growth and will not decay

STC/IIC Rating: 66/68

Options: 100 sq. ft. roll, 1600 sq. ft. roll



UNDERLAYMENT (LAM / HW)

S-1837 Quiet Comfort™ Underlayment

Construction: closed-cell polyethylene foam laminated to 3 mil polyethylene film

Noise: provides superior reduction versus standard closed cell foam and fiber pad underlayments

Moisture: does not promote mold or mildew growth and will not decay

STC/IIC Rating: 51/53

Options: 100 sq. ft. roll, 1600 sq. ft. roll

CONTINUUM™ SOLUTIONS Installation Products

INSTALLATION TOOLS



TRIMMER / BLADES

S-33 Edge Trimmer and S-32 Blades

- Designed to trim the factory edge of our non-patterned sheet flooring quickly, easily, and accurately; Slides on subfloor so material does not have to be lifted for cutting
- Sturdy, yet lightweight all-metal construction
- Front finger channel for convenience and comfort
- One blade designed for faster replacement; Uses S-32 Edge Trimmer Blades

Options: Trimmer, Blades



SCRIBING FELT

S-153 Scribing Felt

- Gray cellulosic and synthetic fiber felt that cuts cleanly with a knife or scissors
- Does not readily break or stretch, and clearly shows all scribe marks
- Lightweight and packed in rolls 36" x 150 lin. ft.

Options: 450 sq. ft. roll



TROWEL

S-891 Notched Steel Trowel

- Notches on both sides
- Regular Notch: 1/16" deep, 1/16" wide, 3/32" apart
- Fine Notch: 1/32" deep, 1/16" wide, 5/64" apart
- Front edge is angled to provide easy spreading along walls and fixtures

Size: 11" in length

Options: Trowel



TROWEL WITH REPLACEABLE BLADES

S-892 Replaceable Blade Trowel Handle

- Trowel includes one regular notched blade, (S-893), and one fine notched blade, (S-894)
- Makes it easy to use the correct notching by simply attaching a new blade
- Blades also available separately

Size: 11" in length

Options: Trowel



REPLACEMENT BLADES

S-893 and S-894 Replacement Blades

- S-893: Regular Notch: 1/16" x 1/16" x 3/32"
- S-894: Fine Notch: 1/32" x 1/16" x 5/64"

Options: Blades

CONTINUUM™ SOLUTIONS Cleaning Products

FLOOR CLEANER, SEALER, AND POLISHES



S-485 Commercial Floor Cleaner (LVT, HET, HOM, LINO, BIO, VCT, SRF, ESD, WALL BASE)

- Neutral floor cleaner at normal dilution, 8.5 pH
- High efficiency allows dilution to as low as 64:1
- Low foaming formula is great for automatic floor machines, damp-mopping, and/or moderate to heavy scrubbing
- Won't strip polish
- Pleasant fragrance
- Contains no phosphates

Spread Rate: Cleaners and strippers do not have a spread rate, dilute according to instructions for proper pH level

Options: 1 gallon (4 gal./ctn.), 5 gallon

DO NOT Use For: Wood and Cork products



S-495 Commercial Floor Sealer (LVT, HET, HOM, LINO, BIO, VCT, SRF)

- Stain-resistant sealer for porous or well-worn floor surfaces
- Provides an excellent base for S-480 or other commercial floor polishes
- High durability for long lasting protection
- Water-based acrylic emulsion, 7.8pH
- 16% solids for easy application and excellent leveling
- Semi-permanent for resistance to conventional polish stripping

Spread Rate: 1500 - 2000 sq. ft. per gallon per coat

Options: 1 gallon (4 gal./ctn.), 5 gallon



S-480 Commercial Floor Polish (LVT, HET, HOM, LINO, BIO, VCT, SRF, WALL BASE)

- Meets the ASTM D2047 standard for slip-resistance on dry floors
- High durability for long-lasting protection
- Dries bright for areas where buffing is not applicable or desired
- Metal cross-linked acrylic copolymer emulsion polish, 8.5 - 8.75 pH
- 18% solids for easy application and excellent leveling

Spread Rate: 1500 - 2000 sq. ft. gallon per coat depending on the surface characteristics of the floor

Application: Excellent buffing response for spray-buffing repairs or high-speed burnishing programs (up to 2,000 rpm)

Options: 1 gallon (4 gal./ctn.), 5 gallon

DO NOT use for: Excelon® SDT™ Static Dissipative Tile (refer to Armstrong Flooring product S-392)

DO NOT use for: Wood and Marble products



S-392 Excelon® SDT™ Commercial Floor Polish (ESD)

- Specifically designed to enhance the appearance of Excelon® SDT™ Static Dissipative Tile, while maintaining proper electrical characteristics
- Meets the ASTM D2047 Standard for slip-resistance on dry floors
- Dries bright for areas where buffing is not applicable or desired
- Pleasant fragrance
- Strips easily
- Metal cross-linked acrylic copolymer, 8.7 - 8.9 pH

Spread Rate: 1500 - 2000 sq. ft. per gallon per coat

Application: Damp mop or spray buff

Options: 1 gallon (4 gal./ctn.)



LINO – LinoArt™ Marmorette™
LP045 parchment beige; LP092 sand

*Location: Phoenix Children's Hospital, Phoenix, AZ
Architect/Designer: HKS, Inc.
Flooring Contractor: Wholesale Floors, LLC.*

Adhesives and Installation

PRODUCTS	ADHESIVES OPTIONS (DEPENDS ON SUBSTRATE)					Seams	MOISTURE LIMITS		
	Wood	Concrete	Ceramic, Terrazzo, Marble	Metal	Existing Resilient Floor		MVER Calcium Chloride Test (lbs./1000 sq. ft./24 hrs.)	Relative Humidity In-Situ Probe	pH Readings
LVT									
Natural Creations® Mystix®, EarthCuts® and ArborArt® with Diamond 10® Technology	Set in wet S-288, S-543 High Moisture or S-240	Set in wet S-288, S-543 High Moisture or S-240	Set in wet S-240, or dry to touch S-288, S-543 High Moisture	Set in wet S-240, or dry to touch S-288, S-543 High Moisture	Dry to touch S-288, S-543 High Moisture	—	5; 7 when using S-543 8 when using S-288	95% S-288 90% S-543 & S-240	5-9; 5-11 for S-543
Vivero® Best with Diamond 10® Technology	Set in wet S-288, S-543 High Moisture or S-240	Set in wet S-288, S-543 High Moisture or S-240	Set in wet S-240, or dry to touch S-288, S-543 High Moisture	Set in wet S-240, or dry to touch S-288, S-543 High Moisture	Dry to touch S-288, S-543 High Moisture	—	5; 7 when using S-543 8 when using S-288	95% S-288 90% S-543 & S-240	5-9; 5-11 for S-543
Vivero® Better with Diamond 10® Technology	Set in wet S-288, S-543 High Moisture or S-240	Set in wet S-288, S-543 High Moisture or S-240	Set in wet S-240, or dry to touch S-288, S-543 High Moisture	Set in wet S-240, or dry to touch S-288, S-543 High Moisture	Dry to touch S-288, S-543 High Moisture	—	5; 7 when using S-543 8 when using S-288	95% S-288 90% S-543 & S-240	5-9; 5-11 for S-543
Natural Creations® Classics	Set in wet S-288, S-543 High Moisture or S-240	Set in wet S-288, S-543 High Moisture or S-240	Set in wet S-240, or dry to touch S-288, S-543 High Moisture	Set in wet S-240, or dry to touch S-288, S-543 High Moisture	Dry to touch S-288, S-543 High Moisture	—	5; 7 when using S-543 8 when using S-288	95% S-288 90% S-543 & S-240	5-9; 5-11 for S-543
Natural Creations® with I-Set® Installation System Parallel 20, Parallel 12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	95%	—
HET									
DecorArt® Rejuvenations™ Ambigu™ DecorArt® Rejuvenations™ StoneRun™ DecorArt® Rejuvenations™ TimberLine™	S-543 High Moisture, S-599 full-spread, S-240 in heavy static and dynamic load areas, S-580 in flash cove areas, Flip*				Heat weld or seam seal with S-761 Heat weld only with Flip or S-240	5; 8 when using S-240	93% Flip 90% S-543 & S-240 85% S-599	5-9; 5-11 for S-543	—
DecorArt® Abode®	S-288 full-spread – recommended for healthcare facilities (assisted living & doctor's office), S-289 Releasable Adhesive – light commercial applications only including barber & beauty shops; coffee shops, property management, and areas with no rolling load risks, Optional S-580 in flash cover areas				Double-cut seams dry; Adhere seams with S-761 Seam Adhesive or S-500 Seam Coating Kit	5	90% S-288 80% S-289	5-9	—
DecorArt® Possibilities®	S-543 High Moisture, S-599 full-spread, S-240 in heavy static and dynamic load areas, S-580 in flash cove areas, Flip*				Heat weld or seam seal with S-761 Heat weld only with Flip or S-240	5; 8 when using S-240	93% Flip 90% S-543 & S-240 85% S-599	5-9; 5-11 for S-543	—
DecorArt® Corlon®	S-543 High Moisture, S-599 full-spread, S-240 in heavy static and dynamic load areas, S-580 in flash cove areas, Flip*				Heat weld or seam seal with S-761 Heat weld only with Flip or S-240	5; 8 when using S-240	93% Flip 90% S-543 & S-240 85% S-599	5-9; 5-11 for S-543	—
HOM									
ColorArt™ Medintone™ with Diamond 10® Technology coating ColorArt™ Medintech™ with Diamond 10® Technology coating	S-543 High Moisture, S-599 full-spread, S-240 in heavy static and dynamic load areas, S-580 in flash cove areas, Flip*				Recess scribe; heat weld or seal seams with S-761 Seam Adhesive. Heat weld when S-240 or Flip* is used	5	93% Flip 90% S-543 & S-240 85% S-599	5-9; 5-11 for S-543 or Flip*	—
LINO (SHEET)									
LinoArt™ Rhythmic™ LinoArt™ Marmorette™ LinoArt™ Linorette™ LinoArt™ Granette™ LinoArt™ Colorette™	S-799 High Moisture, S-780 full-spread, S-580 optional in flash cove areas only, S-240 in heavy static and dynamic load areas				Recess scribe; heat weld* or S-761 Seam Adhesive	5	95% S-799 85% S-780	5-9	—
LINO (TILE)									
LinoArt™ Granette™	S-799 High Moisture, S-780 full-spread				—	5 when using S-780 N/A when using S-799	95% S-799 85% S-780	5-9	—
BIO									
Striations BBT™ Migrations™ BBT™	S-525 High Moisture or S-700	S-525 High Moisture or S-700	S-525 High Moisture or S-700	S-700	S-525 High Moisture Tile-On system	—	5; 7 when using S-525	90% S-525 80% S-700	5-9; 5-11 for S-525
VCT									
Premium Excelon™ Crown Texture™ Premium Excelon™ Raffia™ Premium Excelon™ ChromaSpin™ Premium Excelon™ Stonetex™ Premium Excelon™ Companion Square™ Premium Excelon™ Feature™ Tile, Strips & Insets Standard Excelon™ Imperial™ Texture Standard Excelon™ MultiColor™	S-515, S-525 High Moisture, S-700, S-750 or Flip*	S-515, S-525 High Moisture, S-700, S-750 or Flip*	S-515, S-525 High Moisture, S-700, S-750 or Flip*	S-700 or Flip*	S-515, S-525 High Moisture, S-750 Tile-On System or Flip*	—	5; 7 when using S-515 or S-525	93% Flip 90% S-515 & S-525 80% S-750 & S-700	5-9; 5-11 for S-515, S-525 or Flip*

PRODUCTS	ADHESIVES OPTIONS (DEPENDS ON SUBSTRATE)					Seams	MOISTURE LIMITS		
	Wood	Concrete	Ceramic, Terrazzo, Marble	Metal	Existing Resilient Floor		MVER Calcium Chloride Test (lbs./1000 sq. ft./24 hrs.)	Relative Humidity In-Situ Probe	pH Readings
SRF (SHEET)									
Safety Zone™	S-599, S-543, Flip* and S-240	S-599, S-543, Flip* and S-240	S-599, S-543, Flip* and S-240	S-599, S-543, Flip* and S-240	S-599, S-543, Flip* and S-240	Heat Weld Only	S-599 – 5 lbs., S-543 – 5 lbs., Flip* – NA, S-240 – 8lbs.	93% Flip 90% S-543 & S-240 85% S-599	5 – 9 for S-599, 5 – 11 for S-543, 5 – 11 for Flip*, 5 – 9 for S-240
SRF/ESD (TILE)									
Safety Zone™	S-515, S-525 High Moisture, S-700, S-750, S-240 Epoxy or Flip*	S-515, S-525 High Moisture, S-700, S-750, S-240 Epoxy or Flip*	S-515, S-525 High Moisture, S-700, S-750, S-240 Epoxy or Flip*	S-700 or S-240 Epoxy	S-515, S-525 High Moisture or S-750, S-240 Epoxy Tile-On System or Flip*	—	5; 7 when using S-515 or S-525; 3 when using S-240 Epoxy	93% Flip 90% S-515, S-525 & S-240 80% S-750 & S-700	5-9; 5-11 for S-515, S-525 or Flip*
Excelon™ SDT™	S-202	S-202	S-202. First apply a 1/4 in. thickness of S-194 Patch: Underlayment & Embossing Leveler		Not recommended	—	3	75%	5-9
INSTALLATION SYSTEM									
PRODUCTS	INSTALLATION SYSTEM				Glued Joints	MOISTURE LIMITS			
	Glue-Down	Staple**	Float	Locking		MVER Calcium Chloride Test (lbs./1000 sq. ft./24 hrs.)	Relative Humidity In-Situ Probe	pH Readings	
LAM									
Architectural Remnants™ Rustics™ Premium Coastal Living™ Patina Premium	Armstrong Summit™, Armstrong Equalizer™ or Armstrong ProConnect™	—	—	✓	Armstrong EverSeal™	3; 10 when using Summit™ adhesive and trowel	75%; 85% when using Summit™ adhesive and trowel	5-9	—
HW									
Performance Plus™	Armstrong Summit™, Armstrong Equalizer™ or Armstrong ProConnect™	✓ (Bostitch® 2025K or Powernail™ Model 2000 only)	End joints can be glued using Armstrong EverSeal™	✓	Armstrong EverSeal™	3; 10 when using Summit™ adhesive and trowel	75%; 85% when using Summit™ adhesive and trowel	5-9	—
Prime Harvest™ Engineered	Armstrong Summit™, Armstrong Equalizer™ or Armstrong ProConnect™	✓ (Bostitch® 2025K or Powernail™ Model 2000 only)	End joints can be glued using Armstrong EverSeal™	—	Armstrong EverSeal™	3; 10 when using Summit™ adhesive and trowel	75%; 85% when using Summit™ adhesive and trowel	—	—
American Scrape™ Engineered	Armstrong Summit™, Armstrong Equalizer™ or Armstrong ProConnect™	✓ (Bostitch® 2025K or Powernail™ Model 2000 only)	End joints can be glued using Armstrong EverSeal™	—	Armstrong EverSeal™	3; 10 when using Summit™ adhesive and trowel	75%; 85% when using Summit™ adhesive and trowel	—	—
TimberBrushed™ Engineered	Armstrong Summit™, Armstrong Equalizer™ or Armstrong ProConnect™	—	End joints can be glued using Armstrong EverSeal™	—	Armstrong EverSeal™	3; 10 when using Summit™ adhesive and trowel	75%; 85% when using Summit™ adhesive and trowel	—	—
ADHESIVES OPTIONS (DEPENDS ON SUBSTRATE)									
PRODUCTS	ADHESIVES OPTIONS (DEPENDS ON SUBSTRATE)					Seams	MOISTURE LIMITS		
	Wood	Concrete	Ceramic, Terrazzo, Marble	Metal	Existing Resilient Floor		MVER Calcium Chloride Test (lbs./1000 sq. ft./24 hrs.)	Relative Humidity In-Situ Probe	pH Readings
COMPANION PRODUCTS									
Rubber Tile	S-799, S-240, Stair Treads with Solvent-Based Contact Adhesive	S-799, S-240, Stair Treads with Solvent-Based Contact Adhesive	S-240, Stair Treads with Solvent-Based Contact Adhesive		S-240, Stair Treads with Solvent-Based Contact Adhesive	—	S-240 – 8 lbs.	95 when using S-799; 90 when using S-240	—

*Heat welding is required when installing over radiant-heated subfloors in areas exposed to topical moisture and/or temperature fluctuations and when using S-240 Epoxy.

**Maple, Pecan and Hickory cannot be stapled.

***Special Order: Contact your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative for more details.

Bostitch is a registered trademark of Stanley Black & Decker, Inc. Powernail is a registered trademark of the Powernail Company.



HW – Performance Plus™
ESP5240LG Maple natural

Samples Support Online Tools

We Want to Make Your Job Easier

Whether you need flooring samples or have a question about flooring, our support team is available to you. Our online tools can also help you at every step, from project planning to design, installation, and maintenance. Whether you need a little help or a lot, we're here to support you.

We offer a broader range of products, designs, and modular solutions than ever before. Stay informed about all Armstrong Flooring has to offer by visiting ArmstrongFlooring.com/commercial to order samples and literature, or to locate your local Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative.

Flooring Samples

To order product samples, contact your local Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative or use one of these convenient methods:

Call: 1 888 276 7876

Web: ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples

Armstrong Support Team

Trust the Armstrong Flooring team to help you make the most of your flooring investment. Our expert professionals are here to work with you to create high quality, sustainable, and welcoming commercial spaces.

- Local Sales Representatives throughout the U.S. and Canada partner with you to find exactly the right flooring products for your space.
- Inside Sales Representatives provide personal assistance with all your product and project needs.
- Customer Service Teams help with your orders before and after purchase.
- TechLine Service Representatives provide technical information from installation to maintenance.

Connect immediately with an Armstrong Flooring TechLine expert through our Online Chat feature: ArmstrongFlooring.com/commercial.

To find your local Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative, Distributor, or Flooring Contractor, simply visit the Contacts section of our website and enter your U.S. zip code or Canadian Postal Code. Or, contact us at: 1-888 armstrong (276-7876).

Online Resources

Designed with you in mind, our easy-to-use online resources can assist you throughout planning, specification, installation, and maintenance.

Our Planning & Design online resources include an extensive Global Photo Gallery of inspiring spaces, Case Studies, White Papers, and our DesignVisualizer, which allows you to select products and design a virtual space that you can share with others.

To enable you to quickly access Specification and Technical Data, we provide the following useful tools:

- Download a Specification
- Floorexpert.com – technical, installation, and maintenance information
- Information Library – product, installation, maintenance, SDS, fire data, warranty, case studies and other documentation
- Video Library – flooring product information, testing, installation, maintenance, and more



Try our App!

The most popular file downloads for commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are now available on the go.

- Product Guide
- Brochures
- Segment Information
- Case Studies
- Data Sheets
- Armstrong Flooring Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061)
- Sustainability and Recycling Information



*App Store is a service mark of Apple Inc.; Google Play and Android are trademarks of Google Inc.

Technical

Access to accurate, comprehensive technical information is essential to the success of your commercial flooring project. Each space has specific purposes, conditions, and challenges. We develop our products to perform in a variety of spaces with different installation requirements, durability, and maintenance options, among other criteria. Here you will find detailed, reliable information to support your flooring decision to meet your performance, sustainability, and budgetary goals.

Our Flooring Recommendation Guides can help you quickly identify Armstrong Flooring products that perform best in the most frequently specified spaces. We suggest you partner with your local Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative to choose the right flooring for your needs — our products offer great solutions for all types of spaces and buildings (retail, education, healthcare, hospitality, corporate, and special environments).

Together our Field Sales, Inside Sales, Customer Service, and TechLine Representatives are available to help you solve any flooring issues and arm you with all the information you need to successfully select and install the right floor to meet your design intent.

HEALTHCARE/HOSPITAL ENVIRONMENTS (a)

Flooring Recommendations Guide

● Recommended flooring choice(s) for the space

Our flooring recommendations can help you quickly identify products designed to work for these specific spaces and beyond. Partner with your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative as your trusted resource to help

you with all the information you need to successfully select and install the right floor for all types of environments, spaces, and buildings.

PRODUCTS	CAFETERIA, DINING AREA (d)	CHAPEL	COMMERCIAL PARKING GARAGE WALKWAY (COVERED)	COMPUTER TRAINING ROOM (5)	CORRIDOR	CRITICAL/INTENSIVE CARE	DATA WAREHOUSING	DIALYSIS (g)	DRY PHYSICAL THERAPY	ELEVATOR	EMERGENCY ROOM	EXAM/PROCEDURE ROOM	GIFT SHOP
LVT													
Natural Creations® with Diamond 10®	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
Vivero® Best	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
Vivero® Better													
Natural Creations® Classics	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
Natural Creations® with I-Set® Installation System	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
Parallel® 20	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
Parallel® 12													
HET													
DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
DecorArt™ Abode® (k)													
DecorArt™ Possibilities®	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
DecorArt™ Corlon®	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
HOM													
ColorArt™ Medintone™ with Diamond 10®	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
ColorArt™ Medintech™ with Diamond 10®	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
LINO (SHEET)													
LinoArt™ Rhythmics™ (2.5 mm)	●	●		●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●
LinoArt™ Marmorette™ (2.0 mm)	●	●		●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●
LinoArt™ Marmorette™ (2.5 mm)	●	●		●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●
LinoArt™ Marmorette™ (3.2 mm)	●	●		●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●
LinoArt™ Linorette™ (2.5 mm)	●	●		●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●
LinoArt™ Granette™ (2.5 mm)	●	●		●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●
LinoArt™ Colorette™ (2.5 mm)	●	●		●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●
LinoArt™ Colorette™ (3.2 mm)	●	●		●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●
LINO (TILE)													
LinoArt™ Granette™ (2.0 mm)	●	●		●	●	●			●	●	●	●	●
BIO													
Striations BBT™	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
Migrations™ BBT™	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
VCT													
Premium Excelon® Crown Texture™	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
Premium Excelon® Raffia™	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
Premium Excelon® ChromaSpin™	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
Premium Excelon® Stonetex®	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
Premium Excelon® Companion Square®	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile, Strips & Insets (c)				●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
Standard Excelon® MultiColor™	●	●		●	●	●		●	●	●	●	●	●
SRF/ESD (SHEET)													
Safety Zone™	●		●		●				●	●			
SRF/ESD (TILE)													
Safety Zone™	●		●		●				●	●			
Excelon® SDT™				●	●		●						
LAM													
Architectural Remnants™	●	●		●	●				●				●
Rustics™ Premium	●	●		●	●				●				●
Coastal Living® Patina	●	●		●	●				●				●
Premium	●	●		●	●				●				●
COMPANION PRODUCTS													
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tile		4			●		4		●	●			●

IN ADDITION TO SPACES LISTED ON THESE CHARTS: Commercial Products from Armstrong Flooring may be used on stair steps, risers and landings. A manufactured slip-retardant nosing should always be applied on steps; Most commercial sheet floors can be flash coved (integral cove). Most building codes consider flash coving in the same category as baseboard trim with respect to fire rating. Consult applicable codes for the particular project to determine the interpretation of allowable height for flash cove; commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for exterior use, for interior spaces where pointed spike golf or track shoes will be used, or in areas where the floor will be subjected to unusually concentrated static or dynamic loads; commercial products from Armstrong Flooring should not be used as wall covering or wall surfacing.

NOTES: Numerical footnotes (1, 2, 3, etc.) apply to the space requirements; Alpha footnotes (a, b, c, etc.) apply to the product's suitability for the space. The numerical and alpha footnotes are consistent across all Recommended Applications Charts. Depending upon the category, product and space requirements, some footnotes may not appear.

(a) In most cases veterinary applications are similar
 (b) Only operating rooms not requiring conductive flooring
 (c) Only recommended for accents and borders
 (d) Commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for commercial kitchens and commercial food processing areas, including behind fast-food counters

HEALTHCARE/ASSISTED LIVING Flooring Recommendations Guide

● Recommended flooring choice(s) for the space

Our flooring recommendations can help you quickly identify products designed to work for these specific spaces and beyond. Partner with your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative as your trusted resource to help

you with all the information you need to successfully select and install the right floor for all types of environments, spaces, and buildings.

PRODUCTS	ACTIVITY ROOM/ COMMON AREA	BEAUTY SALON/ BARBER SHOP	CORRIDOR	MAIN DINING AREAS (d)	DOCTOR/ DENTIST OFFICE	LOBBY	RESIDENCE BATHROOM (g)	RESIDENCE KITCHEN	RESIDENCE ROOM
LVT									
Natural Creations [®] with Diamond 10 [®]	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Vivero [®] Best	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Vivero [®] Better	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Natural Creations [®] Classics	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Natural Creations [®] with I-Set [™] Installation System	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Parallel [®] 20	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Parallel [®] 12		●			●		●	●	●
HET									
DecorArt [™] Rejuvenations [™]	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
DecorArt [™] Abode [®] (k)	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●
DecorArt [™] Possibilities [®]	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
DecorArt [™] Corlon [®]	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
HOM									
ColorArt [™] Medintone [™] with Diamond 10 [®]	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
ColorArt [™] Medintech [™] with Diamond 10 [®]	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
LINO (SHEET)									
LinoArt [™] Rhythmics [™] (2.5 mm)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
LinoArt [™] Marmorette [™] (2.0 mm)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
LinoArt [™] Marmorette [™] (2.5 mm)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
LinoArt [™] Marmorette [™] (3.2 mm)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
LinoArt [™] Linorette [™] (2.5 mm)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
LinoArt [™] Granette [™] (2.5 mm)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
LinoArt [™] Colorette [™] (2.5 mm)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
LinoArt [™] Colorette [™] (3.2 mm)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
LINO (TILE)									
LinoArt [™] Granette [™] (2.0 mm)	●	●	●	●	●	●		●	●
BIO									
Striations BBT [™]	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Migrations [™] BBT [™]	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
VCT									
Premium Excelon [®] Crown Texture [™]	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Premium Excelon [®] Raffia [™]	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Premium Excelon [®] ChromaSpin [™]	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Premium Excelon [®] Stonetex [®]	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Premium Excelon [®] Companion Square [®]	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Premium Excelon [®] Feature [™] Tile, Strips & Insets (c)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Standard Excelon [®] Imperial [®] Texture	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Standard Excelon [®] MultiColor [™]	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
SRF/ESD (SHEET)									
Safety Zone [™]									
SRF/ESD (TILE)									
Safety Zone [™]									
Excelon [®] SDT [™]									
LAM									
Architectural Remnants [™]	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rustics [™] Premium	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Coastal Living [®] Patina Premium	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
HW									
Performance Plus [™]	●		●	●		●			●
Prime Harvest [®] Oak Engineered	●		●	●		●			●
American Scrape [®] Hickory Engineered	●		●	●		●			●
Artistic Timbers [™] TimberBrushed [™]	●		●	●		●			●
Midtown [®] Custom Flooring Program [®]	●		●	●		●			●
COMPANION PRODUCTS									
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tile		4			4	●			

*Special Order: Contact your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative for more details.

IN ADDITION TO SPACES LISTED ON THESE CHARTS: Commercial Products from Armstrong Flooring may be used on stair steps, risers and landings. A manufactured slip-retardant nosing should always be applied on steps; Most commercial sheet floors can be flash coved (integral cove). Most building codes consider flash coving in the same category as baseboard trim with respect to fire rating. Consult applicable codes for the particular project to determine the interpretation of allowable height for flash cove; commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for exterior use, for interior spaces where pointed spike golf or track shoes will be used, or in areas where the floor will be subjected to unusually concentrated static or dynamic loads; commercial products from Armstrong Flooring should not be used as wall covering or wall surfacing.

NOTES: Numerical footnotes (1, 2, 3, etc.) apply to the space requirements; Alpha footnotes (a, b, c, etc.) apply to the product's suitability for the space. The numerical and alpha footnotes are consistent across all Recommended Applications Charts. Depending upon the category, product and space requirements, some footnotes may not appear.

(a) In most cases veterinary applications are similar
 (b) Only operating rooms not requiring conductive flooring
 (c) Only recommended for accents and borders
 (d) Commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for commercial kitchens and commercial food processing areas, including behind fast-food counters



HET – DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™ StoneRun™
 34357 Sidecar central park; 34354 Sidecar cabby; 34352 Sidecar bagel
HET – DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™ TimberLine®
 37345 Walnut Grove plum creek

(e) Most commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for heavy industrial areas
 (f) Heat weld recommended
 (g) No standing water, walk-off mats required
 (h) Heat weld only
 (i) Not recommended in laboratories that require special decontamination procedures on surfaces, including floors

(j) Only homogeneous products are recommended in low temperature environmental conditioning units NOT below 34° F (1.0° C)
 (k) DecorArt™ Abode® is recommended only for light commercial spaces including daycare, beauty salons, and hotel/motel bathrooms

(1) Aseptic Area—Hygienic conditions are of critical importance
 (2) Water Resistance—Wet area installation is needed (flash coving, sealed seams)
 (3) Slip Retardance—A more secure walking surface is required

(4) Surface Unevenness—The flooring surface should not interfere with chair or cart movements
 (5) Not recommended in areas that require electrostatic discharge control
 (6) Glue down installation

EDUCATION ENVIRONMENTS

Flooring Recommendations Guide

● Recommended flooring choice(s) for the space

Our flooring recommendations can help you quickly identify products designed to work for these specific spaces and beyond. Partner with your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative as your trusted resource to help

you with all the information you need to successfully select and install the right floor for all types of environments, spaces, and buildings.

PRODUCTS	AUDITORIUM	CAFETERIA, DINING AREA (d)	CLASSROOM/ LECTURE HALL	COMMERCIAL PARKING GARAGE/ WALKWAY (COVERED)	COMPUTER REPAIR AREA	COMPUTER TRAINING ROOM (5)	CORRIDOR	DATA WAREHOUSING	DORMITORY ROOM	ELEVATOR
LVT										
Natural Creations® with Diamond 10®	●	●	●			●	●		●	●
Vivero® Best	●	●	●			●	●		●	●
Vivero® Better	●	●	●			●	●		●	●
Natural Creations® Classics	●	●	●			●	●		●	●
Natural Creations® with I-Set® Installation System	●	●	●			●	●		●	●
Parallel® 20	●	●	●			●	●		●	●
Parallel® 12									●	
HET										
DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™	●	●	●			●	●		●	●
DecorArt™ Abode® (k)									●	
DecorArt™ Possibilities®	●	●	●			●	●		●	●
DecorArt™ Corlon®	●	●	●			●	●		●	●
HOM										
ColorArt™ Medintone™ with Diamond 10®	●	●	●			●	●		●	●
ColorArt™ Medintech™ with Diamond 10®	●	●	●			●	●		●	●
LINO (SHEET)										
LinoArt™ Rhythmics™ (2.5 mm)	●	●	●			●	●		●	●
LinoArt™ Marmorette™ (2.0 mm)	●	●	●			●	●		●	●
LinoArt™ Marmorette™ (2.5 mm)	●	●	●			●	●		●	●
LinoArt™ Marmorette™ (3.2 mm)	●	●	●			●	●		●	●
LinoArt™ Linorette™ (2.5 mm)	●	●	●			●	●		●	●
LinoArt™ Granette™ (2.5 mm)	●	●	●			●	●		●	●
LinoArt™ Colorette™ (2.5 mm)	●	●	●			●	●		●	●
LinoArt™ Colorette™ (3.2 mm)	●	●	●			●	●		●	●
LINO (TILE)										
LinoArt™ Granette™ (2.0 mm)	●	●	●			●	●		●	●
BIO										
Striations BBT™	●	●	●			●	●		●	●
Migrations™ BBT™	●	●	●			●	●		●	●
VCT										
Premium Excelon® Crown Texture™	●	●	●			●	●		●	●
Premium Excelon® Raffia™	●	●	●			●	●		●	●
Premium Excelon® ChromaSpin™	●	●	●			●	●		●	●
Premium Excelon® Stonetex®	●	●	●			●	●		●	●
Premium Excelon® Companion Square®	●	●	●			●	●		●	●
Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile, Strips & Insets (c)	●	●	●			●	●		●	●
Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture	●	●	●			●	●		●	●
Standard Excelon® MultiColor™	●	●	●			●	●		●	●
SRF/ESD (SHEET)										
Safety Zone™		●		●			●			●
SRF/ESD (TILE)										
Safety Zone™		●		●			●			●
Excelon® SDT™					●	●	●	●		
LAM										
Architectural Remnants™	●	●	●			●	●		●	
Rustics™ Premium	●	●	●			●	●		●	
Coastal Living® Patina	●	●	●			●	●		●	
Premium	●	●	●			●	●		●	
HW										
Performance Plus™	●		●						●	
Prime Harvest® Oak Engineered	●		●						●	
American Scrape® Hickory Engineered	●		●						●	
Artistic Timbers™ TimberBrushed™	●		●						●	
Midtown® Custom Flooring Program*	●		●						●	
COMPANION PRODUCTS										
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tile		4	4	4			●			●

*Special Order: Contact your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative for more details.

IN ADDITION TO SPACES LISTED ON THESE CHARTS: Commercial Products from Armstrong Flooring may be used on stair steps, risers and landings. A manufactured slip-retardant nosing should always be applied on steps; Most commercial sheet floors can be flash coved (integral cove). Most building codes consider flash coving in the same category as baseboard trim with respect to fire rating. Consult applicable codes for the particular project to determine the interpretation of allowable height for flash cove; commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for exterior use, for interior spaces where pointed spike golf or track shoes will be used, or in areas where the floor will be subjected to unusually concentrated static or dynamic loads; commercial products from Armstrong Flooring should not be used as wall covering or wall surfacing.

NOTES: Numerical footnotes (1, 2, 3, etc.) apply to the space requirements; Alpha footnotes (a, b, c, etc.) apply to the product's suitability for the space. The numerical and alpha footnotes are consistent across all Recommended Applications Charts. Depending upon the category, product and space requirements, some footnotes may not appear.

- (a) In most cases veterinary applications are similar
- (b) Only operating rooms not requiring conductive flooring
- (c) Only recommended for accents and borders
- (d) Commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for commercial kitchens and commercial food processing areas, including behind fast-food counters

RETAIL/STORE ENVIRONMENTS

Flooring Recommendations Guide

● Recommended flooring choice(s) for the space

Our flooring recommendations can help you quickly identify products designed to work for these specific spaces and beyond. Partner with your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative as your trusted resource to help

you with all the information you need to successfully select and install the right floor for all types of environments, spaces, and buildings.

PRODUCTS	AUTOMOBILE SHOWROOM	CHECKOUT/CASH WRAP	COMPUTER REPAIR AREA	ENTRYWAY/FOYER (g)	FAST FOOD COUNTER (FRONT)	FLORAL AREA/GARDEN CENTER	FOOD SERVICE (d)	FROZEN FOOD	INDOOR MAIL COMMON AREA	LAUNDROMAT
LVT										
Natural Creations® with Diamond 10 [®]	●	●			●	●	● g	●	●	●
Vivero® Best	●	●			●	●	● g	●	●	●
Vivero® Better	●	●			●	●	● g	●	●	●
Natural Creations® Classics	●	●			●	●	● g	●	●	●
Natural Creations® with I-Set® Installation System	●	6			●	●		●	6	●
Parallel® 20	●	●			●	●	● g	●	●	●
Parallel® 12										
HET										
DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™	●	●			●	●	● g	●	●	●
DecorArt™ Abode® (k)									●	
DecorArt™ Possibilities®	●	●			●	●	● g	●	●	●
DecorArt™ Corlon®	●	●			●	●	● g	●	●	●
HOM										
ColorArt™ Medintone™ with Diamond 10 [®]	●	●			●	●	● g	●	●	●
ColorArt™ Meditech™ with Diamond 10 [®]	●	●			●	●	● g	●	●	●
LINO (SHEET)										
LinoArt™ Rhythmics™ (2.5 mm)	●	●			●	●	● g	●	●	●
LinoArt™ Marmorette™ (2.0 mm)	●					●		●	●	●
LinoArt™ Marmorette™ (2.5 mm)	●	●			●	●	● g	●	●	●
LinoArt™ Marmorette™ (3.2 mm)	●	●			●	●	● g	●	●	●
LinoArt™ Linorette™ (2.5 mm)	●	●			●	●	● g	●	●	●
LinoArt™ Granette™ (2.5 mm)	●	●			●	●	● g	●	●	●
LinoArt™ Colorette™ (2.5 mm)	●	●			●	●	● g	●	●	●
LinoArt™ Colorette™ (3.2 mm)	●	●			●	●	● g	●	●	●
LINO (TILE)										
LinoArt™ Granette™ (2.0 mm)	●					●		●	●	●
BIO										
Striations BBT™	●	●			●	●	● g	●	●	●
Migrations® BBT™	●	●			●	●	● g	●	●	●
VCT										
Premium Excelon® Crown Texture™	●	●			●	●	● g	●	●	●
Premium Excelon® Raffia™	●	●			●	●	● g	●	●	●
Premium Excelon® ChromaSpin™	●	●			●	●	● g	●	●	●
Premium Excelon® Stonetex®	●	●			●	●	● g	●	●	●
Premium Excelon® Companion Square®	●	●			●	●	● g	●	●	●
Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile, Strips & Insets (c)	●	●			●	●	● g	●	●	●
Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture	●	●			●	●	● g	●	●	●
Standard Excelon® MultiColor™	●	●			●	●	● g	●	●	●
SRF/ESD (SHEET)										
Safety Zone™				●	●	●	● g			●
SRF/ESD (TILE)										
Safety Zone™				●	●	●	● g	●		●
Excelon® SDT™			●							
LAM										
Architectural Remnants™,		●			●	●	● g		●	
Rustics™ Premium,		●			●	●	● g		●	
Coastal Living® Patina,		●			●	●	● g		●	
Premium		●			●	●	● g		●	
HW										
Performance Plus™	●	●				●			●	
Prime Harvest® Oak Engineered		●				●			●	
American Scrape® Hickory Engineered		●				●			●	
Artistic Timbers™ TimberBrushed™		●				●			●	
Midtown® Custom Flooring Program®		●				●			●	
COMPANION PRODUCTS										
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tile	●	●		●			● g	●		

*Special Order: Contact your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative for more details.

IN ADDITION TO SPACES LISTED ON THESE CHARTS: Commercial Products from Armstrong Flooring may be used on stair steps, risers and landings. A manufactured slip-retardant nosing should always be applied on steps; Most commercial sheet floors can be flash coved (integral cove). Most building codes consider flash coving in the same category as baseboard trim with respect to fire rating. Consult applicable codes for the particular project to determine the interpretation of allowable height for flash cove; commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for exterior use, for interior spaces where pointed spike golf or track shoes will be used, or in areas where the floor will be subjected to unusually concentrated static or dynamic loads; commercial products from Armstrong Flooring should not be used as wall covering or wall surfacing.

NOTES: Numerical footnotes (1, 2, 3, etc.) apply to the space requirements; Alpha footnotes (a, b, c, etc.) apply to the product's suitability for the space. The numerical and alpha footnotes are consistent across all Recommended Applications Charts. Depending upon the category, product and space requirements, some footnotes may not appear.

(a) In most cases veterinary applications are similar
 (b) Only operating rooms not requiring conductive flooring
 (c) Only recommended for accents and borders
 (d) Commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for commercial kitchens and commercial food processing areas, including behind fast-food counters

CORPORATE ENVIRONMENTS

Flooring Recommendations Guide

● Recommended flooring choice(s) for the space

Our flooring recommendations can help you quickly identify products designed to work for these specific spaces and beyond. Partner with your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative as your trusted resource to help

you with all the information you need to successfully select and install the right floor for all types of environments, spaces, and buildings.

PRODUCTS	CAFETERIA/ DINING AREA (d)	COMMERCIAL PARKING/GARAGE WALKWAY (COVERED)	COMPUTER REPAIR AREA	COMPUTER TRAINING ROOM (5)	CORRIDOR	DATA WAREHOUSING	ELEVATOR	ENTRYWAY/ FOYER (ALSO SEE LOBBY) (g)	LAVATORY	LOBBY
LVT										
Natural Creations® with Diamond 10 [®]	●			●	●		●		●	●
Vivero® Best	●			●	●		●		●	●
Vivero® Better	●			●	●		●		●	●
Natural Creations® Classics	●			●	●		●		●	●
Natural Creations® with I-Set® Installation System	●			●	●		●			●
Parallel® 20	●			●	●		●		●	●
Parallel® 12										
HET										
DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™	●			●	●		●		●	●
DecorArt™ Abode® (k)										
DecorArt™ Possibilities®	●			●	●		●		●	●
DecorArt™ Corlon®	●			●	●		●		●	●
HOM										
ColorArt™ Medintone™ with Diamond 10 [®]	●			●	●		●		●	●
ColorArt™ Medintech™ with Diamond 10 [®]	●			●	●		●		●	●
LINO (SHEET)										
LinoArt™ Rhythmics™ (2.5 mm)	●			●	●		●			●
LinoArt™ Marmorette™ (2.0 mm)	●			●	●		●			●
LinoArt™ Marmorette™ (2.5 mm)	●			●	●		●			●
LinoArt™ Marmorette™ (3.2 mm)	●			●	●		●			●
LinoArt™ Linorette™ (2.5 mm)	●			●	●		●			●
LinoArt™ Granette™ (2.5 mm)	●			●	●		●			●
LinoArt™ Colorette™ (2.5 mm)	●			●	●		●			●
LinoArt™ Colorette™ (3.2 mm)	●			●	●		●			●
LINO (TILE)										
LinoArt™ Granette™ (2.0 mm)	●			●	●		●			●
BIO										
Striations BBT™	●			●	●		●		●	●
Migrations™ BBT™	●			●	●		●		●	●
VCT										
Premium Excelon® Crown Texture™	●			●	●		●		●	●
Premium Excelon® Raffia™	●			●	●		●		●	●
Premium Excelon® ChromaSpin™	●			●	●		●		●	●
Premium Excelon® Stonetex®	●			●	●		●		●	●
Premium Excelon® Companion Square®	●			●	●		●		●	●
Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile, Strips & Insets (c)	●			●	●		●		●	●
Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture	●			●	●		●		●	●
Standard Excelon® MultiColor™	●			●	●		●		●	●
SRF/ESD (SHEET)										
Safety Zone™	●	●			●		●	●	●	g
SRF/ESD (TILE)										
Safety Zone™	●	●			●		●	●	●	g
Excelon® SDT™			●	●	●	●				
LAM										
Architectural Remnants™	●			●	●		●			●
Rustics™ Premium	●			●	●		●			●
Coastal Living® Patina	●			●	●		●			●
Premium	●			●	●		●			●
HW										
Performance Plus™				●	●					●
Prime Harvest® Oak Engineered				●	●					●
American Scrape® Hickory Engineered				●	●					●
Artistic Timbers™ TimberBrushed™				●	●					●
Midtown® Custom Flooring Program®				●	●					●
COMPANION PRODUCTS										
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tile		4			●		●	●	●	●

*Special Order: Contact your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative for more details.

IN ADDITION TO SPACES LISTED ON THESE CHARTS: Commercial Products from Armstrong Flooring may be used on stair steps, risers and landings. A manufactured slip-retardant nosing should always be applied on steps; Most commercial sheet floors can be flash coved (integral cove). Most building codes consider flash coving in the same category as baseboard trim with respect to fire rating. Consult applicable codes for the particular project to determine the interpretation of allowable height for flash cove; commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for exterior use, for interior spaces where pointed spike golf or track shoes will be used, or in areas where the floor will be subjected to unusually concentrated static or dynamic loads; commercial products from Armstrong Flooring should not be used as wall covering or wall surfacing.

NOTES: Numerical footnotes (1, 2, 3, etc.) apply to the space requirements; Alpha footnotes (a, b, c, etc.) apply to the product's suitability for the space. The numerical and alpha footnotes are consistent across all Recommended Applications Charts. Depending upon the category, product and space requirements, some footnotes may not appear.

(a) In most cases veterinary applications are similar
 (b) Only operating rooms not requiring conductive flooring
 (c) Only recommended for accents and borders
 (d) Commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for commercial kitchens and commercial food processing areas, including behind fast-food counters

HOSPITALITY ENVIRONMENTS

Flooring Recommendations Guide

● Recommended flooring choice(s) for the space

Our flooring recommendations can help you quickly identify products designed to work for these specific spaces and beyond. Partner with your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative as your trusted resource to help

you with all the information you need to successfully select and install the right floor for all types of environments, spaces, and buildings.

PRODUCTS	COMMERCIAL PARKING GARAGE/ WALKWAY (COVERED)	CORRIDOR	DANCE FLOOR	DINING AREA (d)	ELEVATOR	ENTRYWAY/ FOYER (ALSO SEE LOBBY) (g)	EXERCISE ROOM	GUEST BATHROOM (g)
LVT								
Natural Creations® with Diamond 10 ^o		●	●	●	●		●	●
Vivero® Best		●	●	●	●		●	●
Vivero® Better		●	●	●	●		●	●
Natural Creations® Classics		●	●	●	●		●	●
Natural Creations® with I-Set® Installation System		●	●	●	●		●	●
Parallel® 20		●	●	●	●		●	●
Parallel® 12								
HET								
DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™		●	●	●	●		●	●
DecorArt™ Abode® (k)								●
DecorArt™ Possibilities®		●	●	●	●		●	●
DecorArt™ Corlon®		●	●	●	●		●	●
HOM								
ColorArt™ Medintone™ with Diamond 10 ^o		●	●	●	●		●	●
ColorArt™ Medintech™ with Diamond 10 ^o		●	●	●	●		●	●
LINO (SHEET)								
LinoArt™ Rhythmics™ (2.5 mm)		●	●	●	●		●	
LinoArt™ Marmorette™ (2.0 mm)		●	●	●	●		●	
LinoArt™ Marmorette™ (2.5 mm)		●	●	●	●		●	
LinoArt™ Marmorette™ (3.2 mm)		●	●	●	●		●	
LinoArt™ Linorette™ (2.5 mm)		●	●	●	●		●	
LinoArt™ Granette™ (2.5 mm)		●	●	●	●		●	
LinoArt™ Colorette™ (2.5 mm)		●	●	●	●		●	
LinoArt™ Colorette™ (3.2 mm)		●	●	●	●		●	
LINO (TILE)								
LinoArt™ Granette™ (2.0 mm)		●	●	●	●		●	
BIO								
Striations BBT™		●	●	●	●		●	●
Migrations® BBT™		●	●	●	●		●	●
VCT								
Premium Excelon® Crown Texture™		●	●	●	●		●	●
Premium Excelon® Raffia™		●	●	●	●		●	●
Premium Excelon® ChromaSpin™		●	●	●	●		●	●
Premium Excelon® Stonetex®		●	●	●	●		●	●
Premium Excelon® Companion Square®		●	●	●	●		●	●
Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile, Strips & Insets (c)		●	●	●	●		●	●
Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture		●	●	●	●		●	●
Standard Excelon® MultiColor™		●	●	●	●		●	●
SRF/ESD (SHEET)								
Safety Zone™	●	●			●	●		
SRF/ESD (TILE)								
Safety Zone™	●	●			●	●		●
Excelon® SDT™		●						
LAM								
Architectural Remnants™		●	●	●	●		●	
Rustics™ Premium		●	●	●	●		●	
Coastal Living® Patina		●	●	●	●		●	
Premium		●	●	●	●		●	
HW								
Performance Plus™		●	●	●				
Prime Harvest® Oak Engineered		●	●	●				
American Scrape® Hickory Engineered		●	●	●				
Artistic Timbers™ TimberBrushed™		●	●	●				
Midtown® Custom Flooring Program®		●	●	●				
COMPANION PRODUCTS								
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tile		●			4	●	●	●

*Special Order: Contact your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative for more details.

IN ADDITION TO SPACES LISTED ON THESE CHARTS: Commercial Products from Armstrong Flooring may be used on stair steps, risers and landings. A manufactured slip-retardant nosing should always be applied on steps; Most commercial sheet floors can be flash coved (integral cove). Most building codes consider flash coving in the same category as baseboard trim with respect to fire rating. Consult applicable codes for the particular project to determine the interpretation of allowable height for flash cove; commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for exterior use, for interior spaces where pointed spike golf or track shoes will be used, or in areas where the floor will be subjected to unusually concentrated static or dynamic loads; commercial products from Armstrong Flooring should not be used as wall covering or wall surfacing.

NOTES: Numerical footnotes (1, 2, 3, etc.) apply to the space requirements; Alpha footnotes (a, b, c, etc.) apply to the product's suitability for the space. The numerical and alpha footnotes are consistent across all Recommended Applications Charts. Depending upon the category, product and space requirements, some footnotes may not appear.

(a) In most cases veterinary applications are similar
 (b) Only operating rooms not requiring conductive flooring
 (c) Only recommended for accents and borders
 (d) Commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for commercial kitchens and commercial food processing areas, including behind fast-food counters

LIGHT INDUSTRIAL ENVIRONMENTS (e)

Flooring Recommendations Guide

● Recommended flooring choice(s) for the space

Our flooring recommendations can help you quickly identify products designed to work for these specific spaces and beyond. Partner with your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative as your trusted resource to help

you with all the information you need to successfully select and install the right floor for all types of environments, spaces, and buildings.

PRODUCTS	CLEAN ROOM	COMPUTER LAB REPAIR AREA	COMPUTER TRAINING ROOM	DATA WAREHOUSING	ELECTRONIC TESTING LAB	ELECTRONICS MANUFACTURING	ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONING LAB (j)	OFFICE/ CONFERENCE ROOM	PHOTO PROCESSING
LVT									
Natural Creations® with Diamond 10®			5 ●			5	5	●	●
Vivero® Best			5 ●			5	5	●	●
Vivero® Better			5 ●			5	5	●	●
Natural Creations® Classics			5 ●			5	5	●	●
Natural Creations® with I-Set® Installation System			5 ●			5	5	●	●
Parallel® 20			5 ●			5	5	●	●
Parallel® 12			5 ●			5	5		
HET									
DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™	●		5 ●			5	5 ●	●	●
DecorArt™ Abode® (k)			5 ●			5	5		
DecorArt™ Possibilities®	●		5 ●			5	5	●	●
DecorArt™ Corlon®	●		5 ●			5	5	●	●
HOM									
ColorArt™ Medintone™ with Diamond 10®	●		5 ●			5	5 ●	●	●
ColorArt™ Medintech™ with Diamond 10®	●		5 ●			5	5 ●	●	●
LINO (SHEET)									
LinoArt™ Rhythmics™ (2.5 mm)			5 ●			5	5	●	●
LinoArt™ Marmorette™ (2.0 mm)			5 ●			5	5	●	●
LinoArt™ Marmorette™ (2.5 mm)			5 ●			5	5	●	●
LinoArt™ Marmorette™ (3.2 mm)			5 ●			5	5	●	●
LinoArt™ Linorette™ (2.5 mm)			5 ●			5	5	●	●
LinoArt™ Granette™ (2.5 mm)			5 ●			5	5	●	●
LinoArt™ Colorette™ (2.5 mm)			5 ●			5	5	●	●
LinoArt™ Colorette™ (3.2 mm)			5 ●			5	5	●	●
LINO (TILE)									
LinoArt™ Granette™ (2.0 mm)			5 ●			5	5	●	●
BIO									
Striations BBT™			5 ●			5	5	●	●
Migrations® BBT™			5 ●			5	5	●	●
VCT									
Premium Excelon® Crown Texture™			5 ●			5	5	●	●
Premium Excelon® Raffia™			5 ●			5	5	●	●
Premium Excelon® ChromaSpin™			5 ●			5	5	●	●
Premium Excelon® Stonetex®			5 ●			5	5	●	●
Premium Excelon® Companion Square®			5 ●			5	5	●	●
Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile, Strips & Insets (c)			5 ●			5	5	●	●
Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture			5 ●			5	5	●	●
Standard Excelon® MultiColor™			5 ●			5	5	●	●
SRF/ESD (SHEET)									
Safety Zone™			5			5	5		●
SRF/ESD (TILE)									
Safety Zone™			5			5	5		●
Excelon® SDT™	●	●	●	●	●	●			●
LAM									
Architectural Remnants™			5 ●			5	5	●	●
Rustics™ Premium			5 ●			5	5	●	●
Coastal Living® Patina			5 ●			5	5	●	●
Premium			5 ●			5	5	●	●
HW									
Performance Plus™						5	5	●	
Prime Harvest® Oak Engineered						5	5	●	
American Scrape® Hickory Engineered						5	5	●	
Artistic Timbers™ TimberBrushed™						5	5	●	
Midtown® Custom Flooring Program®						5	5	●	
COMPANION PRODUCTS									
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tile			5			5	5		4

*Special Order: Contact your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative for more details.

IN ADDITION TO SPACES LISTED ON THESE CHARTS: Commercial Products from Armstrong Flooring may be used on stair steps, risers and landings. A manufactured slip-retardant nosing should always be applied on steps; Most commercial sheet floors can be flash coved (integral cove). Most building codes consider flash coving in the same category as baseboard trim with respect to fire rating. Consult applicable codes for the particular project to determine the interpretation of allowable height for flash cove; commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for exterior use, for interior spaces where pointed spike golf or track shoes will be used, or in areas where the floor will be subjected to unusually concentrated static or dynamic loads; commercial products from Armstrong Flooring should not be used as wall covering or wall surfacing.

NOTES: Numerical footnotes (1, 2, 3, etc.) apply to the space requirements; Alpha footnotes (a, b, c, etc.) apply to the product's suitability for the space. The numerical and alpha footnotes are consistent across all Recommended Applications Charts. Depending upon the category, product and space requirements, some footnotes may not appear.

- (a) In most cases veterinary applications are similar
- (b) Only operating rooms not requiring conductive flooring
- (c) Only recommended for accents and borders
- (d) Commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for commercial kitchens and commercial food processing areas, including behind fast-food counters

MILITARY HOUSING, LIGHT COMMERCIAL ENVIRONMENTS

Flooring Recommendations Guide

● Recommended flooring choice(s) for the space

Our flooring recommendations can help you quickly identify products designed to work for these specific spaces and beyond. Partner with your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative as your trusted resource to help

you with all the information you need to successfully select and install the right floor for all types of environments, spaces, and buildings.

PRODUCTS	ACTIVITY ROOM/ COMMON AREA	BEAUTY SALON/ BARBER SHOP	CORRIDOR	DAYCARE AREA	DINING AREA	DOCTOR/ DENTIST OFFICE	RESIDENCE BATHROOM (g)	RESIDENCE KITCHEN	RESIDENCE ROOM/BARRACK
LVT									
Natural Creations® with Diamond 10®	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Vivero® Best	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Vivero® Better	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Natural Creations® Classics	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Natural Creations® with I-Set® Installation System	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Parallel® 20	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Parallel® 12	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
HET									
DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
DecorArt™ Abode® (k)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
DecorArt™ Possibilities®	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
DecorArt™ Corlon®	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
HOM									
ColorArt™ Medintone™ with Diamond 10®	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
ColorArt™ Medintech™ with Diamond 10®	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
LINO (SHEET)									
LinoArt™ Rhythmics™ (2.5 mm)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
LinoArt™ Marmorette™ (2.0 mm)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
LinoArt™ Marmorette™ (2.5 mm)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
LinoArt™ Marmorette™ (3.2 mm)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
LinoArt™ Linorette™ (2.5 mm)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
LinoArt™ Granette™ (2.5 mm)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
LinoArt™ Colorette™ (2.5 mm)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
LinoArt™ Colorette™ (3.2 mm)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
LINO (TILE)									
LinoArt™ Granette™ (2.0 mm)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
BIO									
Striations BBT™	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Migrations® BBT™	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
VCT									
Premium Excelon® Crown Texture™	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Premium Excelon® Raffia™	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Premium Excelon® ChromaSpin™	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Premium Excelon® Stonetex™	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Premium Excelon® Companion Square®	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile, Strips & Insets (c)	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Standard Excelon® MultiColor™	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
SRF/ESD (SHEET)									
Safety Zone™			●						
SRF/ESD (TILE)									
Safety Zone™									
Excelon® SDT™									
LAM									
Architectural Remnants™	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Rustics™ Premium	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Coastal Living® Patina	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Premium	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
HW									
Performance Plus™	●		●	●	●				●
Prime Harvest® Oak Engineered	●		●	●	●				●
American Scrape® Hickory Engineered	●		●	●	●				●
Artistic Timbers™ TimberBrushed™	●		●	●	●				●
Midtown® Custom Flooring Program®	●		●	●	●				●
COMPANION PRODUCTS									
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tile		4		4	4				

*Special Order: Contact your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative for more details.

IN ADDITION TO SPACES LISTED ON THESE CHARTS: Commercial Products from Armstrong Flooring may be used on stair steps, risers and landings. A manufactured slip-retardant nosing should always be applied on steps; Most commercial sheet floors can be flash coved (integral cove). Most building codes consider flash coving in the same category as baseboard trim with respect to fire rating. Consult applicable codes for the particular project to determine the interpretation of allowable height for flash cove; commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for exterior use, for interior spaces where pointed spike golf or track shoes will be used, or in areas where the floor will be subjected to unusually concentrated static or dynamic loads; commercial products from Armstrong Flooring should not be used as wall covering or wall surfacing.

NOTES: Numerical footnotes (1, 2, 3, etc.) apply to the space requirements; Alpha footnotes (a, b, c, etc.) apply to the product's suitability for the space. The numerical and alpha footnotes are consistent across all Recommended Applications Charts. Depending upon the category, product and space requirements, some footnotes may not appear.

(a) In most cases veterinary applications are similar
 (b) Only operating rooms not requiring conductive flooring
 (c) Only recommended for accents and borders
 (d) Commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for commercial kitchens and commercial food processing areas, including behind fast-food counters

PUBLIC ENVIRONMENTS

Flooring Recommendations Guide

Our flooring recommendations can help you quickly identify products designed to work for these specific spaces and beyond. Partner with your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative as your trusted resource to help

PRODUCTS	OFFICE/RETAIL (AIRPORT/RAILWAY/ BUS TERMINAL)	OFFICE/MEETING ROOMS (CIVIC/ CONVENTION CENTER)	MUSEUM/ CULTURAL CENTER
LVT			
Natural Creations® with Diamond 10®	●	●	●
Vivero® Best	●	●	●
Vivero® Better	●	●	●
Natural Creations® Classics	●	●	●
Natural Creations® with I-Set® Installation System		●	●
Parallel® 20	●	●	●
Parallel® 12			
HET			
DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™	●	●	●
DecorArt™ Abode® (k)			
DecorArt™ Possibilities®	●	●	●
DecorArt™ Corlon®	●	●	●
HOM			
ColorArt™ Medintone™	●	●	●
ColorArt™ Medintech®	●	●	●
LINO (SHEET)			
LinoArt™ Rhythmics™ (2.5 mm)	●	●	●
LinoArt™ Marmorette™ (2.0 mm)			●
LinoArt™ Marmorette™ (2.5 mm)	●	●	●
LinoArt™ Marmorette™ (3.2 mm)	●	●	●
LinoArt™ Linorette™ (2.5 mm)	●	●	●
LinoArt™ Granette™ (2.5 mm)	●	●	●
LinoArt™ Colorette™ (2.5 mm)			
LinoArt™ Colorette™ (3.2 mm)			
LINO (TILE)			
LinoArt™ Granette™ (2.0 mm)			●
BIO			
Striations BBT™	●	●	●
Migrations® BBT™	●	●	●
VCT			
Premium Excelon® Crown Texture™	●	●	●
Premium Excelon® Raffia™	●	●	●
Premium Excelon® ChromaSpin™	●	●	●
Premium Excelon® Stonetex™	●	●	●
Premium Excelon® Companion Square®	●	●	●
Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile, Strips & Insets (c)	●	●	●
Standard Excelon® Imperial™ Texture	●	●	●
Standard Excelon® MultiColor™	●	●	●
SRF/ESD (SHEET)			
Safety Zone™			
SRF/ESD (TILE)			
Safety Zone™			
Excelon® SDT™			
LAM			
Architectural Remnants™	●	●	●
Rustics™ Premium	●	●	●
Coastal Living® Patina Premium	●	●	●
HW			
Performance Plus™	●	●	●
Prime Harvest™ Oak Engineered	●	●	●
American Scrape™ Hickory Engineered	●	●	●
Artistic Timbers™ TimberBrushed™	●	●	●
Midtown™ Custom Flooring Program®	●	●	●
COMPANION PRODUCTS			
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tile	●	●	●

● Recommended flooring choice(s) for the space

you with all the information you need to successfully select and install the right floor for all types of environments, spaces, and buildings.



LVT – Natural Creations® ArborArt®
TP036 Roan Oak warm

VCT – Premium Excelon® ChromaSpin™
54825 mineral blue

VCT – Premium Excelon® Stonetex®
52139 limestone beige

(e) Most commercial products from Armstrong Flooring are not recommended for heavy industrial areas
 (f) Heat weld recommended
 (g) No standing water, walk-off mats required
 (h) Heat weld only
 (i) Not recommended in laboratories that require special decontamination procedures on surfaces, including floors

(j) Only homogeneous products are recommended in low temperature environmental conditioning units NOT below 34° F (1.0° C)
 (k) DecorArt™ Abode® is recommended only for light commercial spaces including daycare, beauty salons, and hotel/motel bathrooms

(1) Aseptic Area—Hygienic conditions are of critical importance
 (2) Water Resistance—Wet area installation is needed (flash coving, sealed seams)
 (3) Slip Retardance—A more secure walking surface is required

(4) Surface Unevenness—The flooring surface should not interfere with chair or cart movements
 (5) Not recommended in areas that require electrostatic discharge control
 (6) Glue down installation

Maintenance Options Support Customer Satisfaction

While all customers want durable floors that retain their beauty and superior performance with minimal maintenance, the solution that works for one customer may not be right for another. Low maintenance flooring can eliminate the need to strip and recoat the floor, reduce labor costs, and minimize disruptions to occupants. Armstrong Flooring answers these needs with high performance floors that feature low maintenance options, providing more choices to meet the maintenance protocols of today's commercial spaces.

Floor Care is Important

Our maintenance guidelines can help you protect and improve the appearance of the floor, reducing the effects of wear and abrasion, and preserving a fresh look for years. By following installation/adhesive guidelines, using walk-off mats and floor protectors, and sweeping, mopping, polishing, and buffing, you protect more than just the floor – you protect the building owner's investment.

PRODUCTS	MAINTENANCE OPTIONS				ARMSTRONG® FLOORING CARE PRODUCTS		
	Low Maintenance/No Polish Options			Traditional			
LVT	Spray Buff	Dry Buff	No Buff	Polish	Cleaners	Sealers	Polishes
Natural Creations® with Diamond 10® Vivero® Best Vivero® Better	✓			✓	S-485	S-495	S-480
Natural Creations® Classics Natural Creations® with I-Set® Installation System Parallel® 20, Parallel® 12	✓		✓	✓	S-485	S-495	S-480
HET							
DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™ Ambigu™ DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™ StoneRun™ DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™ TimberLine™	✓		✓	✓	S-485	S-495	S-480
DecorArt™ Abode®	✓			✓	S-485	S-495	S-480
DecorArt™ Possibilities®, DecorArt™ Corlon®	✓	✓		✓	S-485	S-495	S-480
HOM							
ColorArt™ Medintone™ with Diamond 10® ColorArt™ Medintech™ with Diamond 10®	✓	✓	✓	✓	S-485	S-495	S-480
LINO (SHEET)							
LinoArt™ Rhythmics™ LinoArt™ Marmorette™ LinoArt™ Linorette™ LinoArt™ Granette™ LinoArt™ Colorette™	✓		✓	✓	S-485	S-495	S-480
LINO (TILE)							
LinoArt™ Granette™	✓		✓	✓	S-485	S-495	S-480
BIO							
Striations BBT™, Migrations® BBT™				✓	S-485	S-495	S-480
VCT							
Premium Excelon® Crown Texture™ Premium Excelon® Raffia™ Premium Excelon® ChromaSpin™ Premium Excelon® Stonetex® Premium Excelon® Companion Square® Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile, Strips & Insets Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture Standard Excelon® MultiColor™				✓	S-485	S-495	S-480
SRF (SHEET)							
Safety Zone™				No polish recommended (See Notes 1 and 3)	S-485		No polish recommended (See Note 3)
SRF/ESD (TILE)							
Safety Zone™ Excelon® SDT™				✓ (See Notes 1 and 2) ✓ (See Note 4)	S-485 S-485	S-495	S-480 S-392
COMPANION PRODUCTS							
Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tile		✓				Refer to floorexpert.com	
Wall Base				✓	S-485		S-480

PRODUCTS	MAINTENANCE SYSTEM
LAM Architectural Remnants™ Rustics™ Premium Coastal Living® Patina Premium	Armstrong® Hardwood & Laminate Floor Cleaner
HW Performance Plus™ Prime Harvest® Engineered American Scrape® Engineered TimberBrushed™ Engineered	Armstrong® Hardwood & Laminate Floor Cleaner



NOTE: Periodic buffing will be necessary to maintain floor appearance. Frequency is dictated by environmental conditions, foot-traffic volume and customer expectations.

*Special Order: Contact your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative for more details.

Visit floorexpert.com for complete maintenance information.

NOTE 1: Due to the textured surfaces and abrasive nature of these products, the use of scrubbing brushes is highly recommended. Do not use stiff-bristled, highly abrasive brushes as they may damage the floor.

NOTE 2: The uniquely textured surface of Safety Zone™ Tile requires that close attention be paid to maintenance. Using conventional commercial floor finishes makes maintenance of the embossed surface easier. Do not use too much floor finish because it will reduce the slip-retardant characteristics of the tile's surface. As a guideline, maintaining 4 to 5 coats at all times should be sufficient.

NOTE 3: Floor polish should not be used on Safety Zone™ Sheet. Most floor polishes will adversely affect its slip-retardant properties. This product can be maintained using traditional dry mopping, wet mopping and scrubbing procedures. It should not be buffed or burnished.

NOTE 4: Use only S-392 Static Dissipative Polish. Using other polishes or sealers may interfere with the electrical properties and/or appearance of this flooring.

Darker-colored patterns may be susceptible to scratch whitening. These colors may require more frequent maintenance if used in field areas.



HW – Performance Plus™
ESP5251LG Walnut natural; ESP5240 Maple natural

Light Reflectivity – Why is it Important

All light reflectivity values listed are based on a percentage system, the higher the percentage (eg. 20-24, 35-39), the higher the light reflectance of the floor. Research indicates reflectance can help capture daylight and reduce reliance on artificial lighting, resulting in reduced electricity usage and costs. Glare from flooring is a characteristic of glossy finishes,

not reflectance. Flooring in lighter colors with a matte finish have high reflectance values, but do not add to glare.

Visit ArmstrongFlooring.com/daylighting to read more about the importance of light reflectivity and the role it plays in selecting the right floor.

	0-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74
LVT														
Natural Creations® Classics	TP796, TP798, TP543, TP102, TP039, TP049, TP052, TP060, TP061, TP073	TP084, TP715, TP510, TP140, TP020, TP023, TP027, TP037, TP056, TP063, TP064, TP072, TP075	TP079, TP120, TP511, TP029, TP034, TP036, TP038, TP062	TP780, TP782, TP043, TP053, TP034, TP036, TP065, TP074, TP111, TP121	TP078, TP714, TP520, TP026, TP035, TP046, TP068	TP083, TP777, TP778, TP779, TP549, TP018, TP101	TP776, TP509, TP548, TP100	TP768, TP501, TP041, TP071, TP110	TP508	TP769, TP500	TP539	TP741		
Natural Creations® with Diamond 10® ArborArt®	NA126, NA145, NA153, NA162, NA164, NA182, NA195, NA211, NA231	NA020, NA116, NA125, NA133, NA144, NA152, NA163, NA176, NA192, NA210, NA217, NA221, NA237, NA247	NA120, NA121, NA132, NA142, NA150, NA151, NA191, NA194, NA225, NA230	NA115, NA131, NA143, NA161, NA180, NA181, NA216, NA236, NA240	NA171, NA172, NA190, NA193, NA220	NA110, NA185, NA235, NA246	NA141	NA135, NA140, NA170, NA245	NA134, NA215	NA130, NA160				
Natural Creations® with Diamond 10® EarthCuts®	NA382, NA385	NA313, NA333	NA323, NA360, NA361, NA371, NA372, NA373, NA546	NA332, NA353, NA545	NA331, NA342, NA343, NA352, NA367, NA370, NA380	NA302, NA311, NA320, NA322, NA321, NA366	NA365, NA387	NA301, NA340, NA341, NA397	NA310, NA330, NA351, NA386, NA396	NA300, NA350	NA395			
Natural Creations® with Diamond 10® Mystix®	NA623, NA627, NA621	NA622, NA861, NA882, NA911	NA619, NA625, NA796, NA850, NA851, NA890, NA891, NA922, NA933	NA613, NA620, NA624, NA810, NA881, NA893, NA920, NA921	NA2PR, NA615, NA618, NA626, NA780, NA853, NA860	NA892, NA910, NA932	NA612, NA617, NA776, NA820, NA852, NA923, NA925	NA924, NA614	NA931	NA616	NA611	NA610		
Vivero Best		U1041, U1061	U1010, U1031, U1032, U1033, U1042, U1043, U1050	U1040, U1060	U1022, U1030		U1021	U1020	U1071					
Vivero Better	U3022, U3032, U3051, U3063	U3042, U3050	U3011, U3020, U3021, U3030, U3031, U3041, U3061, U3062		U3040, U3060		U3010							
Natural Creations® with I-Set® Installation System	TP049	TP023, TP027, TP037, TP064, TP715	TP029, TP526	TP042, TP065, TP545	TP035, TP046, TP714	TP530, TP777	TP776	TP041, TP529		TP500				
Parallel® 20, Parallel® 12	J6105 / J6205	J6107 / J6207, J6113 / J6213	J6104 / J6204, J6106 / J6206, J6109 / J6209	J6101 / J6201, J6108 / J6208	J6102 / J6202, J6112 / J6212	J6103 / J6203, J6111 / J6211	J6115 / J6215		J6110 / J6210	J6114 / J6214				
HET														
DecorArt® Rejuvenations™ Ambigu™			38055, 38058	38052, 38061	38056, 38060	38050, 38051, 38053, 38054, 38057, 38064		38059	38063		38062			
DecorArt® Rejuvenations™ StoneRun™	34349	34351, 34353, 34355	34336, 34337	34331, 34333, 34359	34330, 34335, 34338, 34342, 34347, 34356, 34357, 34362, 34363	34332, 34339, 34341, 34343, 34358, 34361	34340, 34346, 34350	34354	34334, 34345, 34352	34360	34344, 34348			
DecorArt® Rejuvenations™ Timberline®	37360, 37371	37343, 37345, 37346, 37354, 37358, 37363, 37365, 37366, 37367, 37369, 37370, 37373, 37374, 37376, 37379, 37383	37349, 37357, 37359, 37362, 37368, 37377, 37381	37341, 37344, 37348, 37351, 37372, 37375, 37382	37353, 37356, 37378	37380	37342, 37347, 37361, 37364	37355	37350, 37352	37340				
DecorArt® Abode®	80804	80812, 80815	80810, 80811, 80814, 80817, 80818, 80820, 80821, 80824, 80825	80809	80801, 80805, 80813	80807, 80819, 80822, 80823	80806, 80808	80816	80800, 80802					
DecorArt® Possibilities®			88210	88099, 88206, 88211, 88215	88097, 88209	88079, 88208	88055, 88203, 88214	88067, 88094	88053, 88078, 88096, 88201	88052, 88098, 88202	88065, 88091	88213		
DecorArt® Corlon®	88700	88728	88701, 88735	88736	88734, 88737, 88738	88713, 88717, 88727	88733	88725, 88729, 88730, 88732	88702, 88704, 88726	88712, 88731	88703, 88705, 88724			
HOM														
ColorArt® Medintone™ with Diamond 10®	H5303, H5420, H5403, H5432, H5406, H5427, H5428	H5310, H5433, H5434, H5435	H5306, H5422, H5351, H5532	H5302, H5313, H5317, H5431, H5426	H5305, H5421, H5329, H5402	H5308, H5320, H5350, H5362, H5408, H5425	H5312, H5316, H5438	H5301, H5304	H5328, H5437, H5424	H5307, H5315, H5319, H5358, H5429	H5311, H5436	H5423	H5300	
ColorArt® Medintech™ with Diamond 10®	84680	84672		84620			84320, 84526		84390, 84660	84129, 84860, 84970	84515, 84950	84197, 84410, 84760, 84850	84163, 84880	
LINO (SHEET)														
LinoArt® Rhythmics™		LS601	LS604, LS607	LS606, LS611	LS603, LS610	LS600, LS608, LS609			LS605			LS602		
LinoArt® Marmorette™	LS018, LS059, LS096, LS580, LS585	LS049, LS089, LS528, LS548, LS576, LS577, LS579, LS582	LS003, LS008, LS050, LS059	LS099, LS515, LS522, LS557, LS578	LS000, LS023, LS053, LS090, LS506, LS553, LS581, LS584	LS063, LS556	LS070, LS521, LS583	LS020, LS091, LS092, LS530, LS546	LS040, LS045, LS076, LS555	LS098, LS586				
LinoArt® Linorette™			LS402, LS410, LS450	LS420, LS460	LS401, LS425, LS440, LS476	LS475		LS403, LS470						
LinoArt® Granette™		LS153, LS166, LS169	LS165	LS152	LS168	LS124, LS151, LS164	LS137, LS167		LS170					

LinoArt™ Colorette™		LS384	LS385	LS386			LS387	LS383	LS301					
	0-9	10-14	15-19	20-24	25-29	30-34	35-39	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-64	65-69	70-74

LINO (TILE)

LinoArt™ Granette™	LT014, LT021	LT018, LT019, LT022	LT017	LT003, LT005, LT008, LT013	LT011, LT025, LT020	LT002	LT010, LT016, LT024	LT007	LT001, LT004, LT023	LT006, LT012	LT009, LT015			
-----------------------	--------------	------------------------	-------	-------------------------------	------------------------	-------	------------------------	-------	------------------------	--------------	--------------	--	--	--

BIO

Striations BBT™ Migrations™ BBT™	T3500, T3519, T3526, T3604	T3501, T3508, T3613, T3617	T3514, T3517, T3521, T3524, T3525, T3603	T3507, T3518, T3523	T3509, T3516, T3606, T3607, T3612, T3616	T3527, T3609	T3502, T3506, T3513, T3520, T3602, T3608	T3615	T3510, T3515, T3611	T3503, T3600	T3505, T3512, T3610	T3522, T3614	T3504, T3601	T3511, T3605
-------------------------------------	-------------------------------	-------------------------------	--	------------------------	--	--------------	--	-------	------------------------	--------------	------------------------	--------------	-----------------	-----------------

VCT

Premium Excelon® Crown Texture™	5C242, 5C910	5C230, 5C240, 5C243, 5C915, 5C944	5C231, 5C239, 5C868, 5C880	5C232, 5C244, 5C869, 5C882	5C802, 5C875, 5C942	5C872, 5C906	5C236, 5C238, 5C866, 5C901, 5C904	5C233, 5C805	5C241, 5C803, 5C908, 5C932	5C861, 5C876, 5C878	5C235, 5C237, 5C811, 5C858	5C234	5C899	
Premium Excelon® Raffia™					55802, 55805, 55808		55801, 55804	55811, 55814	55807	55800, 55812	55803, 55813	55806, 55809		
Premium Excelon® ChromaSpin™	54803	54821, 54823, 54826, 54830, 54831	54813, 54819, 54822, 54827, 54829	54802, 54824	54812, 54816, 54818, 54820	54806, 54825	54801, 54809, 54811	54805, 54828	54815, 54817	54804, 54808	54814	54810	54800, 54807	
Premium Excelon® Stonetex™	52144	52148, 52154, 52157, 52161, 52164, 52167, 52179, 52189,	52147, 52149, 52169	52135, 52160, 52194	52125, 52166, 52168, 52186, 52199	52141, 52155, 52170, 52173	52126, 52202	52122, 52143, 52156, 52165, 52172, 52183	52180	52128		52127, 52139	52140	
Premium Excelon® Companion Square®, Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile®, Strips & Insets, Standard Excelon® MultiColor™	51970	52517	52518, 52522				52524, 52525	52515	51972, 52516, 52521	52523	52520	51973, 51974, 51977	51983, 52506, 52513	52500, 52505, 52514
Standard Excelon® Imperial™ Texture	51814, 51816, 51820, 51910, 51944, 51946	51818, 51821, 51824, 51866, 51875, 51880, 51884, 51915, 51934, 51943, 51947, 51948, 57500	51813, 51869, 51882, 57504, 57507, 57513, 57514, 57515, 57517	51802, 51872, 51879, 51916, 51942, 57503, 57505, 57506	51804, 51874, 51881, 51927, 57508, 57511, 57512	51866, 51867, 51877, 51885, 51903, 51906, 57502	51801, 51805, 51807, 51830, 51883, 51901, 51904, 51932, 57501, 57516	51803, 51905, 51938, 57510	51873, 51876, 51878, 51908, 51928	51809, 51810, 51836, 51858, 51860, 51861	51800, 51811, 51812, 51911, 51941	51839, 51929, 51941	51899	51933, 57518

SRF (SHEET)

Safety Zone™	31502		31501, 31506		31500, 31503, 31505		31507		31504					
--------------	-------	--	--------------	--	------------------------	--	-------	--	-------	--	--	--	--	--

SRF/ESD (TILE)

Safety Zone™	57004	57012			57008, 57010	57009		57000, 57001, 57003	57007	57005, 57006		57002		
Excelon® SDT™					51955, 51956		51950, 51951	51954				51953		

COMPANION PRODUCTS

Stair Treads, Riser, Rubber Tiles	24, 28, 60		12		26, 27									
--------------------------------------	------------	--	----	--	--------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Armstrong Flooring uses ASTM E1347 - 06(2015) - Standard Test Method for Color and Color-Difference Measurement by Tristimulus Colorimetry - to determine Light Reflectivity Values.

*NOTE: Values on Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile are typically not provided because the entire room should not be installed with Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile.

Technical Information

PRODUCTS	OVERALL THICKNESS (NOMINAL) (1)	WEAR LAYER (NOMINAL) (1)	STATIC LOAD LIMIT PER ASTM F 970 PSI (KG/CM ²) (2)	INTERNATIONAL SPECIFICATIONS (3)	FIRE TEST DATA (4)		
LVT							
Natural Creations [®] with Diamond 10 [®]	0.125 in. (3.2 mm)	0.020 in. (0.50 mm)	250 (17.6)	ASTM F1700 (Class III, Type B, embossed surface)	ASTM E 648 Flooring Radiant Panel Critical Radiant Flux – 0.45 watts/cm ² or more, Class I	ASTM E 662 Smoke Chamber Specific Optical Smoke Density – 450 or less	CAN/ULC S102.2 Flame Spread – 10 Smoke Developed – 125
Vivero [®] Best	0.100 in. (2.5 mm)	0.020 in. (0.50 mm)	250 (17.6)	ASTM F1700 (Class III, Type B, embossed surface)	Flooring Radiant Panel Critical Radiant Flux – 0.45 watts/cm ² or more, Class I	Smoke Chamber Specific Optical Smoke Density – 450 or less	—
Vivero [®] Better	0.080 in. (2.0 mm)	0.012 in. (0.30 mm)	250 (17.6)	ASTM F1700 (Class III, Type B, embossed surface)	Flooring Radiant Panel Critical Radiant Flux – 0.45 watts/cm ² or more, Class I	Smoke Chamber Specific Optical Smoke Density – 450 or less	—
Natural Creations [®] Classics	0.125 in. (3.2 mm)	0.020 in. (0.50 mm)	250 (17.6)	ASTM F1700 (Class III, Type B, embossed surface)	Flooring Radiant Panel Critical Radiant Flux – 0.45 watts/cm ² or more, Class I	Smoke Chamber Specific Optical Smoke Density – 450 or less	Flame Spread – 90 Smoke Developed – 385
Natural Creations [®] with I-Set [™] Installation System	0.160 in. (4.0 mm)	0.020 in. (0.5mm)	250 (17.6)	ASTM F1700 (Class III, Type B, embossed surface)	Flooring Radiant Panel Critical Radiant Flux – 0.45 watts/cm ² or more, Class I	Smoke Chamber Specific Optical Smoke Density – 450 or less	—
Parallel [®] 20 Commercial Performance (moderate to heavy traffic and rolling loads)	0.100 in. (2.5 mm)	0.020 in. (0.5 mm)	250 (17.6)	ASTM F1700 (Class III, Type B, embossed surface)	Flooring Radiant Panel Critical Radiant Flux – 0.45 watts/cm ² or more, Class I	Smoke Chamber Specific Optical Smoke Density – 450 or less	—
Parallel [®] 12 Light Commercial Performance (light to moderate traffic)	0.080 in. (2.0 mm)	0.012 in. (0.3 mm)	250 (17.6)	ASTM F1700 (Class III, Type B, embossed surface)	Flooring Radiant Panel Critical Radiant Flux – 0.45 watts/cm ² or more, Class I	Smoke Chamber Specific Optical Smoke Density – 450 or less	Flame Spread – 5 Smoke Developed – 85
HET							
DecorArt [™] Rejuvenations [™] Ambigu [™] DecorArt [™] Rejuvenations [™] StoneRun [™] DecorArt [™] Rejuvenations [™] TimberLine [™]	0.080 in. (2.0 mm)	0.022 in. (0.55 mm)	750 (52.73)	ASTM F1303 (Type I, Grade 1, Class A backing) ISO 10582 (Type I)	Flooring Radiant Panel Critical Radiant Flux – 0.45 watts/cm ² or more, Class I	Smoke Chamber Specific Optical Smoke Density – 450 or less	Flame Spread – 155 Smoke Developed – 470
DecorArt [™] Abode [®]	0.080 in. (2.0 mm)	0.020 in. (0.5 mm)	175 (12.3)	ASTM F1303 (Type I, Grade 1, Class B backing) ISO 10582 (Type I)	Flooring Radiant Panel Critical Radiant Flux – 0.45 watts/cm ² or more, Class I	Smoke Chamber Specific Optical Smoke Density – 450 or less	Flame Spread – 210 Smoke Developed – 435
DecorArt [™] Possibilities [®] DecorArt [™] Corlon [®]	0.080 in. (2.0 mm)	0.040 in. (1.00 mm) 0.050 in. (1.27 mm)	500 (35.16)	ASTM F1303 (Type II, Class A backing) Grade 1: DecorArt [™] Corlon [®] Grade 2: DecorArt [™] Possibilities [®]	Flooring Radiant Panel Critical Radiant Flux – 0.45 watts/cm ² or more, Class I	Smoke Chamber Specific Optical Smoke Density – 450 or less	—
HOM							
ColorArt [™] Medintone [™] with Diamond 10 [®] ColorArt [™] Medintech [™] with Diamond 10 [®]	0.080 in. (2.0 mm)	0.080 in. (2.0 mm)	750 (52.73)	ASTM F1913 ISO 10581 (Type II)	Flooring Radiant Panel Critical Radiant Flux – 0.45 watts/cm ² or more, Class I	ASTM E 662 Smoke Chamber Specific Optical Smoke Density – 450 or less	CAN/ULC S102.2 Flame Spread – 15 Smoke Developed – 90
LINO (SHEET)[®]							
LinoArt [™] Rhythmics [™]	0.100 in. (2.5 mm)	—	450 (31.6)	ASTM F2034 (Type I)	ASTM E 648 Flooring Radiant Panel Critical Radiant Flux – 0.45 watts/cm ² or more, Class I	ASTM E 662 Smoke Chamber Specific Optical Smoke Density – 450 or less	CAN/ULC S102.2 Flame Spread – 75 Smoke Developed – 120
LinoArt [™] Marmorette [™]	0.100 in. (2.5 mm)	—	450 (31.6)	ISO 24011			
LinoArt [™] Linorette [™]	0.100 in. (2.5 mm)	—	450 (31.6)				
LinoArt [™] Granette [™]	0.100 in. (2.5 mm)	—	450 (31.6)				
LinoArt [™] Colorette [™]	0.100 in. (2.5 mm)	—	450 (31.6)				
LINO (TILE)[®]							
LinoArt [™] Granette [™]	0.080 in. (2.0 mm)	—	1500 (105.5)	ASTM F2195 (Type I) ISO 24011	ASTM E 648 Flooring Radiant Panel Critical Radiant Flux – 0.45 watts/cm ² or more, Class I	ASTM E 662 Smoke Chamber Specific Optical Smoke Density – 450 or less	CAN/ULC S102.2 —
BIO							
Striations BBT [™] Migrations [™] BBT [™]	1/8 in. (3.2 mm)	1/8 in. (3.2 mm)	125 (8.8)	ASTM F2982	ASTM E 648 Flooring Radiant Panel Critical Radiant Flux – 0.45 watts/cm ² or more, Class I	ASTM E 662 Smoke Chamber Specific Optical Smoke Density – 450 or less	CAN/ULC S102.2 Flame Spread – 0 Smoke Developed – 25

*IMPORTANT: Before making your linoleum color selection, expose linoleum samples to sunlight for at least four (4) hours to remove the yellow cast that occurs naturally as part of the linoleum production process.

PRODUCTS	OVERALL THICKNESS (NOMINAL) (1)	WEAR LAYER (NOMINAL) (1)	STATIC LOAD LIMIT PER ASTM F 970 PSI (KG/CM ²) (2)	INTERNATIONAL SPECIFICATIONS (3)	FIRE TEST DATA (4)		
VCT							
Premium Excelon® Crown Texture® Premium Excelon® Raffia™ Premium Excelon® ChromaSpin™ Premium Excelon® Stonetex® Premium Excelon® Companion Square®	1/8 in. (3.2 mm)	1/8 in. (3.2 mm)	125 (8.8)	ASTM F1066 (Class 2, through-pattern) ISO 10595 (Type II)	ASTM E 648 Flooring Radiant Panel Critical Radiant Flux – 0.45 watts/cm ² or more, Class I	ASTM E 662 Smoke Chamber Specific Optical Smoke Density – 450 or less	CAN/ULC S102.2 Flame Spread – 0 Smoke Developed – 30
Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile, Strips & Insets (5)	1/8 in. (3.2 mm)	1/8 in. (3.2 mm)	125 (8.8)	ASTM F1066 (Class 1, solid color) ISO 10595 (Type I)			
Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture	1/8 in. (3.2 mm) 1/32 in. (2.4 mm)	1/8 in. (3.2 mm) 1/32 in. (2.4 mm)	125 (8.8)	ASTM F1066 (Class 2, through-pattern) ISO 10595 (Type II)			
Standard Excelon® MultiColor™	1/8 in. (3.2 mm)	1/8 in. (3.2 mm)	125 (8.8)	ASTM F1066 (Class 2, through-pattern) ISO 10595 (Type II)			
SRF (SHEET)							
Safety Zone™	0.80 in. (2.0 mm)	0.060 in. (1.5 mm)	125 (8.8)	ASTM F1303 (Type II, Grade 1, Class A backing)	ASTM E 648 Flooring Radiant Panel Critical Radiant Flux – 0.45 watts/cm ² or more, Class I	ASTM E 662 Smoke Chamber Specific Optical Smoke Density – 450 or less	CAN/ULC S102.2 Flame Spread – 75 Smoke Developed – 120
SRF/ESD (TILE)							
Safety Zone™	1/8 in. (3.2 mm)	1/8 in. (3.2 mm)	125 (8.8)	ASTM F1066 (Class 2, through-pattern)	ASTM E 648 Flooring Radiant Panel Critical Radiant Flux – 0.45 watts/cm ² or more, Class I	ASTM E 662 Smoke Chamber Specific Optical Smoke Density – 450 or less	CAN/ULC S102.2 Flame Spread – 0 Smoke Developed – 30
Excelon® SDT™	1/8 in. (3.2 mm)	1/8 in. (3.2 mm)	75 (5.27)	ASTM F 1066 (Class 2, through-pattern)	ASTM E 648 Flooring Radiant Panel Critical Radiant Flux – 0.45 watts/cm ² or more, Class I	ASTM E 662 Smoke Chamber Specific Optical Smoke Density – 450 or less	CAN/ULC S102.2 Flame Spread – 0 Smoke Developed – 30
LAM							
Architectural Remnants™ Rustics™ Premium Coastal Living™ Patina Premium	0.47 in. (12 mm)	Abrasion class nominal AC4 Abrasion class nominal AC5	0.0 in. @ 125 psi 0.0 in. @ 1500 psi	EN 13329	ASTM E 648 Flooring Radiant Panel Critical Radiant Flux – 0.45 watts/cm ² or more, Class I	ASTM E 662 Smoke Chamber Specific Optical Smoke Density – 450 or less	CAN/ULC S102.2 Flame Spread – 60 Smoke Developed – 80
HW							
Performance Plus™	3/8 in. (9.53 mm)	—	Refer to floorexpert.com	—	ASTM E 648 Class I when tested in accordance to ASTM E 648 or NFPA 253	ASTM E 662 —	CAN/ULC S102.2 —
Prime Harvest® Engineered	1/2 in. (12.7 mm)	—	—	—	Class I when tested in accordance to ASTM E 648 or NFPA 253	—	—
American Scrape® Engineered	3/8 in. (9.53 mm)	—	—	—	Class I when tested in accordance to ASTM E 648 or NFPA 253	—	—
TimberBrushed™ Engineered	1/2 in. (12.7 mm)	—	—	—	Class 1 when tested in accordance to ASTM E 648 or NFPA 253	—	—
LAMINATE SOUND TESTS							
Impact Insulation Class (in room) 1" Gyp-crete over plywood subfloor/ceiling assembly	METHOD ASTM E 492 Classified by E 989			RESULTS S-1836 Quiet Comfort™ Premium Underlayment: STC above 60; IIC over 6 in. concrete slab above 60**			
Sound Transmission Class (in room) 1" Gyp-crete over plywood subfloor/ceiling assembly	METHOD ASTM E 90 Classified by E 413			RESULTS			

NOTES:

- Overall and wear layer thicknesses are nominal and subject to normal manufacturing variances.
- Static Load Limit: < 0.005 in. residual indentation
- Reference Specifications: Armstrong Flooring products are manufactured to meet or exceed specification requirements except as noted below:
Safety Zone™ Tile meets requirements for size, thickness, squareness, indentation, impact, deflection, dimensional stability, resistance to chemicals and resistance to heat.
Excelon® SDT™ meets requirements for size, thickness, squareness, indentation, impact, dimensional stability, resistance to chemicals and resistance to heat.
Natural Creations® LVT with Diamond 10® Technology and Vivero™ Best LVT with Diamond 10® Technology meet requirements for size, thickness, wear layer thickness, squareness, residual indentation, resistance to chemicals and resistance to light and heat.
Vivero® Better LVT with Diamond 10® Technology meets requirements for size, thickness, squareness, residual indentation, flexibility, resistance to chemicals and resistance to light and heat.
- All products meet the following Fire Test Data: a) ASTM E 648 Flooring Radiant Panel Critical Radiant Flux – 0.45 watts/cm² or more, Class I; b) ASTM E 662 Smoke Chamber Specific Optical Smoke Density – 450 or less; c) CAN/ULC S102.2; Numerical flammability ratings alone may not define product performance under actual fire conditions. These ratings are provided only for use in the selection of products to meet specified limits.
- Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile, Strips & Insets are recommended only for decorative borders and accents.

***ELECTRICAL PROPERTIES:**

Installed as a system using Armstrong S-202 Adhesive, grounding strips and Armstrong S-392 Static Dissipative Tile Polish, SDT yields the following electrical properties:
Electrical Resistance per ANSI / ESD STM7.1
12% Relative Humidity - Average point to point: 6.6 x 108 ohms | Average point to ground: 2.8 x 108 ohms
50% Relative Humidity - Average point to point: 8.4 x 107 ohms | Average point to ground: 6.2 x 107 ohms
Electrical Resistance per ASTM F-150
50% Relative Humidity - Average point to point: 1.3 x 108 ohms | Average point to ground: 2.0 x 107 ohms
ANSI/ESD STM 97.1, Floor Materials and Footwear – Resistance Measurement in Combination with a Person
< 1.0 x 109 ohms with Dissipative footwear at 12% R.H.
Static Generation: ANSI/ESD STM 97.2 (flooring in combination with footwear and a person)
<100 volts at 12% R.H. with Dissipative footwear:
Static Dissipation @12%: Flooring in combination a person wearing dissipative footwear:
(1000 to 100 volts): 0.33 seconds avg.

NOTE: To determine if Excelon® SDT™ Electro-Static Dissipative Tile meets the electrical performance requirements for specific and intended uses contact Armstrong Flooring for a complete 3rd-party electrostatic characterization test report.

**Special Order: Contact your Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative for more details.

Resistance to Staining Reagents

0: No Stain; 1: Slight; 2: Moderate; 3: Severe;
 BI: Bleaching; D: Dulling; S: Softening; R: Reagent left a residue

We extensively test all of our products in order to determine how our different flooring products will perform in use—and in particular, how the flooring will react to staining reagents. Owners and specifiers know the types of substances that may potentially stain surfaces in their building. This chart is designed to

provide owners and specifiers with accurate information about a wide variety of cleaners, disinfectants, foods, beverages, oils, organic solvents, and other substances that may be found in buildings and affect the performance of the floor.

LVT	HET				HOM	LINO (SHEET/TILE)	BIO	VCT	SRF (SHEET)		SRF/ESD (TILE)			LAM			COMPANION PRODUCTS
	Natural Creations® with Diamond 10® Technology, Vivero® Best, Vivero® Better	Natural Creations® Classics, Natural Creations® with I-Set®, Parallel® 12, Parallel® 20	DecorArt® Rejuvenations™	DecorArt® Abode™					DecorArt® Possibilities™	DecorArt® Corlon™	ColorArt™ Medintech® and Meditone™ with Diamond 10® Technology Coating	LinoArt®	Striations BBT™, Migrations™	Premium Excelon™ Standard Excelon™	Safety Zone™	Safety Zone™	
ORGANIC SOLVENTS																	
Acetone	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0, BI	0, S, D	0, D	0, S, D	0, S, D	0	0	0	0	
Chloroform	0	0	0	0	0	0, D	0	0, BI	0, S, D	0, D	0, S, D	0, S, D	0	0	0	0, D	
Ethyl Acetate	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0, BI	0, S, D	0, D	0, S, D	0, S, D	0	0	0	0	
Ethyl (Denatured) Alcohol	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0, D	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Ethyl Ether	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0, D	0, D	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Ethylene Glycol (Antifreeze)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Formaldehyde, 10%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Gasoline	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0, D	0	0	0	0	0	0, D	
Isopropyl Alcohol	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0, D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Kerosene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0, BI	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	
Methyl ethyl ketone (M.E.K.)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0, BI	0, S, D	0, S, D	0, S, D	0, S, D	0	0	0	0, D	
Mineral Spirits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	
Toluene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0, BI	0, S, D	0, S, D	0, S	0, S, D	0	0	0	0, D	
Trichloroethylene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0, BI	0, S, D	0	0, S	0, S, D	0	0	0	0, D	
Turpentine	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0, D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0, D	
Xylene	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0, BI	0, S, D	0, S, D	0, S	0, S, D	0	0	0	0, D	
ALKAL (BASES)																	
Ammonium Hydroxide, 30%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0, D	0	0	0	0	
Potassium Hydroxide, 15%	1	0	3	0	3	0, D	0, G	0	0	1, D	0	1	3	0	0	0, D	
Sodium Hydroxide, 50%	1	0	0	1, D	0	0, D	0, G	0	0	0	1	3	0	0	1, B	0	
ACIDS																	
Acetic Acid, 28%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0, D	0, BI	1	0	0, D	0	0	0	1, D	
Acetic Acid, Glacial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0, D	1, D	2	0	0	0	0	0	1, D	
Hydrochloric Acid, 38%	0	0	0	1, D	0	0	0	0, D	0, BI	0	0	0	1	1, B	2, B	0, D	
Lactic Acid, 10%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1, BI	0, BI, R	0	0	0, R	0	0	1, D	1, D	
Nitric Acid, 15%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0, BI	0	0	0, D, R	2	1, B	2, B	1, D	
Phosphoric Acid, 85%	0	0	0, D	0	0, D	0	0	1, BI	0, BI, R	0	0, D	0, BI, R	0	0	1, D	1, D	
Sulfuric Acid, 40%	0	0	0, BI	0	0, BI	0	0	1, BI	0, BI, R	0	0, D	0, BI, R	1	0	0	1, D	
Sulfuric Acid, 10%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1, BI	0, BI, R	0	0, D	0, D	0	0	0	0, D	
SALT SOLUTIONS																	
Calcium Chloride, Sat'd	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Copper Sulfate, 10%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Ferric Chloride, 10%	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	2	2	0	2	2	0	1	0	1	
Silver Nitrate, 1%	0	0	1	1, D	1	0	0	0	2	0	2	3	0	0	0	1	
MEDICAL STAINS & REAGENTS																	
Aniline Blue, 2.5%	0	0	0	1, D	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	2	0	0	
Auramine Rhodamine	0	1	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	1	
Basic Fuchsin	1	1	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	2	2	2	2	3	1	0	
Betadine® Skin Cleanser	0	0	2	0	2	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	2	0	0	0	
Betadine® Solution, 10%	0	0	2	0	2	1	1	0	1	1	2	1	2	0	0	0	
Bromocresol Green	0	1	2	3	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	1	2	0	0	0	
Carbol Fuchsin	1	1	1	3	1	1	2	2, D, S	3	3	2	3	2	3	0	0	
Eosin, 1%	0	1	2	2	2	2	0	2	1	1	0	2	2	1	0	0	
Gentian Violet, 2%	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	3	1	0	
Glutaraldehyde	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Iodine Tincture	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	0	1	
Iodine Gram Stain	1	1	3	2	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	2	2	0	0	1	
Iodoform, 1%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Lugol's Solution	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	0	0	3	
Merthiolate Tincture	1	2	2	2	2	2	1	0	2	3	0	2	3	14	0	2	
Methylene Blue	0	1	2	1, D	2	2	1	2	2	2	1	2	3	1	0	0	
Picric Acid, 1%	0	1	3	3	3	2	2	2	2	3	3	2	3	0	0	3	
Potassium Permanganate, 0.5%	1	3	3	3	3	3	2	3	2	2	1	2	3	1	0	0	
Tincture of Benzoin	1	3, R	3, R	3	3, R	3, R	1	3, R	2, R	3, R	1	3, R	3, R	1	1	2, R	
Urea Solution	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Wright's Blood Stain	2	2	3	3	3	3	2	2	2	3	3	3	3	1	1	0	

Samples were tested as manufactured (no additional surface treatments). All samples were exposed to reagents for four hours (uncovered), then cleaned with a neutral commercial cleaner and cotton cloth. A key for interpreting results is found above. It is important to note that in some cases residual stain, residues and surface dulling may be further reduced or eliminated with different or more aggressive cleaning procedures and/or cleaning agents than the common method used for this multi-product comparison. For further details on appropriate cleaning methods and care for specific products, please consult the care and maintenance guidelines for the specific product at ArmstrongFlooring.com/commercial.

LVT	HET	HOM	LINO (SHEET/TILE)	BIO	VCT	SRF (SHEET)	SRF/ESD (TILE)	LAM	COMPANION PRODUCTS
Natural Creations® with Diamond 10® Technology, Vivero® Best, Vivero® Better	Natural Creations® Classics, Natural Creations® with I-Set®, Parallel® 12, Parallel® 20	DecorArt® Rejuvenations® Abode® Possibilities® Corlon®	ColorArt™ Medintech® and Meditone® with Diamond 10® Technology Coating	LinoArt®	Striations BBT® Migrations® BBT®	Premium Excelon® Standard Safety Zone®	Safety Zone® Excelon® SOT®	Light Medium Dark	Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles

EMBALMING CHEMICALS

Pretresol, Pre-injection	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,D	0,D	0	0	0,D	0	0	0	0,D
Kelcavex, Cavity	0	0	0	R	0	0	0	0	0,D	0,D	0	0	0,D	0	0	0	0,D
Kelspecial®, Arterial	0	0	0	D,R	0	0	0	0	0,D	0,D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,D
Presinol, Arterial	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,D	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	0,D

DISINFECTANTS AND CLEANERS

Ethyl Alcohol-Based Hand Sanitizer, 70%	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,D	0,D	0	0,D	0,D	0	0	0	0
Clorox®	0	0	0	D, R	0	0	0	0	0	0,D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Comet® Bathroom Cleaner	0	0	0	R	0	0	0	0	0,D	0,D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,D
Hydrogen Peroxide	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,D
Lysol® Liquid Disinfectant	0	0	0	R	0	0	0	0	0,D	0,D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,D

FOOD SERVICE

Catsup	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0,D
Coffee, Hot Black	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Cola Drink	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
French Dressing	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0,D
Mustard	0	1	2	3	2	2	1	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	1
Red Food Color	0	2	2	3, D	2	2	1	3	2	1	1	2	2	2	0	0	0
Red Wine	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
Soy Sauce	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Spaghetti Sauce	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1
Tea, Hot Black	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0,D
Tomato Paste	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0,D

OFFICE

Ball Pen Ink	3	2	2	3	2	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	2
Carbon Paper Smudge	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	1	2	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	2
Fountain Pen Ink	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	1	1	2	1	0	0	2
Lead Pencil	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	3	2	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Permanent Black Marker	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	0	3	3	3	3	3	2	0	0	3
Photo Copy Toner (Powder)	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0
Red Crayon	0	2	2	2	2	2	0	0	2	2	0	2	1	0	0	1	0
Red Tempura Paint	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	1	1	1	0	1	1	0	0

OILS

Beef Tallow, Hot	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,D
Canola Oil	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,D
Cottonseed Oil	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,D
Brake Fluid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,D	0,D	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,D
Dextron Transmission Fluid	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,D
Mineral Oil	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,D
Olive Oil	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,D
SAE #10 Oil	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,D
30 wt. Non-Detergent Oil	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,D
Used Motor Oil	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	1	1	0	0	0	1,D

MISCELLANEOUS

Asphalt Driveway Sealer	0	3,R	3,R	3,D	3,R	3,R	1	0	1	1	1	3,R	3,R	2	0	0	0
Blue Chalk	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	1
Black Rit Dye	0	1	3	3	3	3	1	0	1	3	1	2	3	0	0	0	1
Eye Shadow	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0
Hair Color	2	2	3	3	3	3	3	2	1	3	3	3	3	1	0	0	1
Lipstick	0	0	2	2	2	1	0	0	1	2	1	1	2	0	0	0	1
Perfume	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0,BI	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0
Red Candle Wax	0	2,R	3,R	3,R	3,R	2,R	0	0	1	2,R	0	3,R	3,R	1	0	0	2,R
Red Nail Polish	0	3,R	3,R	3,R	3,R	3,R	0	3,R	3,R	3,R	3,R	3,R	3,R	0	3,R	3,R	3,R
Shoe Polish, Liquid Brown	0	1	0	3	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
Shoe Polish, Paste Brown	0	3,R	3,R	3,R	3,R	3,R	1	1	3	3,R	3	3,R	3,R	1	0	0	2

Bedatine® is a registered trademark of Purdue Products, L.P. Kelspecial® is a registered trademark of Kelco Supply Company. Clorox® is a registered trademark of the Clorox Company. Comet® is a registered trademark of the Comet Products Corporation. Lysol® is a registered trademark of Reckitt Benckiser LLC.



Limited Warranties

Let the Buyer Have Faith

Armstrong Flooring for commercial applications is put through extensive testing to ensure all of our products do what we say they will do. Our floors meet or exceed ASTM International Standards and are additionally tested to over 150 floor-related tests, many of which are proprietary to Armstrong Flooring. This rigorous testing forms the basis for our Commercial Flooring Limited Warranties, your assurance that our flooring will look great and perform beautifully for years.

Armstrong Flooring - Commercial Resilient Limited Warranty

Products

Armstrong Flooring warrants its regular (first quality) commercial floor products to be free from manufacturing defects from the date of purchase through the limited warranty period (see applicable products and years).

Installation

Armstrong Flooring warrants the installation integrity for products from the date of purchase through the limited warranty period (see applicable products and years) if installed according to the then-current Armstrong Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061 available at ArmstrongFlooring.com/installationmanual and at floorexpert.com).

Workmanship

Armstrong Flooring does not warrant the installers' workmanship. Workmanship errors should be addressed to the contractor who installed the floor. Your commercial product from Armstrong Flooring should be professionally installed by contractors who have demonstrated expertise in installing commercial floors.

Terms

Within One Year: If a defect covered by this limited warranty is reported to Armstrong Flooring in writing within one year of purchase, Armstrong Flooring will supply new material of the same or similar grade sufficient to repair or replace the defective material. Armstrong Flooring will also pay reasonable labor costs.

Within Two Years: If a defect covered by this limited warranty is reported to Armstrong Flooring in writing after one year but within two years of purchase, Armstrong Flooring will supply new material of the same or similar grade sufficient to repair or replace the defective material. Armstrong Flooring will also pay fifty percent of the reasonable labor costs.

After Two Years: If a defect covered by this limited warranty is reported to Armstrong Flooring in writing after two years but within the limited warranty period (see applicable products and years), Armstrong Flooring will supply new material of the same or similar grade sufficient to repair or replace the defective material. Armstrong Flooring will not pay labor costs.

Armstrong Flooring will not pay labor costs to repair or replace material with defects that were apparent before or at the time of installation.

Exclusions

The following are not covered by this limited warranty: improper installation; differences in color between products and samples or photographs; indentation from failure to use floor protectors; indentation from high heels or spiked shoes; indentation from improper loading of rolling loads, chairs, or other furniture; discoloration; failure of the floor to adhere to the subfloor due to, but not limited to, moisture, alkaline, or hydrostatic pressure from the subfloor; inappropriate end-user activities. Refer to the Armstrong Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061) at ArmstrongFlooring.com/installationmanual and at floorexpert.com for proper installation, care, and maintenance information for your floor.

THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES BEYOND THIS EXPRESSED LIMITED WARRANTY. ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE EXCLUDED. ARMSTRONG FLOORING EXCLUDES ANY LIABILITY FOR LOST PROFITS OR ANY OTHER INDIRECT, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. THE REMEDIES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE THE ONLY REMEDIES AVAILABLE FOR BREACH OF THIS LIMITED WARRANTY.

NOTE: Some jurisdictions do not allow exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This limited warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

Warranty Owner

This limited warranty extends only to the original end-user.

YEARS	PRODUCTS		
5 Years	HET	DecorArt™ Rejuvenations™, DecorArt™ Abode®, DecorArt™ Possibilities®, DecorArt™ Corlon®	
	LINO (SHEET)	LinoArt™ Rhythmic™, LinoArt™ Marmorette™, LinoArt™ Linorette™, LinoArt™ Granette™, LinoArt™ Colorette™	
	LINO (TILE)	LinoArt™ Granette™	
	BIO	Striations BBT™, Migrations® BBT™	
	VCT	Premium Excelon® Crown Texture™, Premium Excelon® Raffia™, Premium Excelon® ChromaSpin™, Premium Excelon® Stonetex®, Premium Excelon® Arteffects®, Premium Excelon® Companion Square®, Premium Excelon® Feature™ Tile, Strips & Insets Standard Excelon® Imperial® Texture, Standard Excelon® MultiColor™	
	SRF (SHEET)	Safety Zone™	
	SRF/ESD (TILE)	Safety Zone™, Excelon® SDT™	
	COMPANION PRODUCTS	Weld Rods: Linoleum, Vinyl Transition Strips: Vinyl Wall Base: Vinyl, Rubber Stair Treads, Risers, Rubber Tiles	
	7 Years	LVT	Parallel® 12
	10 Years	LVT	Vivero® Better
HOM		ColorArt™ Medintech™ with Diamond 10™ Technology coating ColorArt™ Meditone™ with Diamond 10™ Technology coating	
15 Years	LVT	Parallel® 20	
	LVT	Vivero® Best	
20 Years	LVT	Natural Creations® Classics Natural Creations® ArborArt® with Diamond 10® Technology Natural Creations® EarthCuts® with Diamond 10® Technology Natural Creations® Mystix® with Diamond 10® Technology Natural Creations® with I-Set® Installation System	

Armstrong Flooring - Commercial Laminate Limited Warranty

Products

Armstrong Flooring guarantees to the original purchaser that, from the date of purchase through the limited warranty period (see applicable products and years), your locking laminate floor: will not stain; will not fade from sunlight or artificial light; will not wear-through the decorative print layer; will be free from manufacturing defects; will not unlock at the seams.

Armstrong Flooring Limited Warranty Protection Means

If you make a claim and follow our service procedures within the first year after date of purchase, Armstrong Flooring will provide materials either to repair or replace the defective area of the floor at our option. If the floor was professionally installed, Armstrong Flooring also will pay reasonable labor costs to repair or replace the defective area of your floor. If you make a claim after the first year after date of purchase and before the end of your limited warranty period, Armstrong Flooring will provide or pay a percentage of the reasonable material and labor costs (if the floor was professionally installed), for repair or replacement, at our option, of the limited warranted product. This percentage will be based on the number of years from the date of purchase and the remaining limited warranty period of the product, up to date (see example) after date of purchase. Example: For a professionally installed product, which is covered by a 15-year warranty, Armstrong will pay 12/15th (or 80%) of the reasonable material and labor costs on an approved claim submitted 3 years after the date of purchase.

NOTE: Any repair or replacement is limited to colors and styles of products available at the time of repair or replacement. If the original design is no longer available, Armstrong Flooring has the right to substitute another Armstrong® floor design of similar value. The product must be of a similar structure and the customer may choose the design. See ArmstrongFlooring.com for full limited warranty details.

Limited Warranty Does Not Cover

This limited warranty does not cover damage caused by: improper care and maintenance (see Armstrong Flooring Care Instructions), accidents, abuse, or misuse; abnormal wear and tear such as damage caused from spiked heel shoes, insufficient protection from furniture, pebbles, sand and other abrasives; improper workmanship, or installation not in accordance with the then-current Armstrong Guaranteed Installation Systems manual (F-5061 available at ArmstrongFlooring.com/installationmanual and at floorexpert.com; water damage from excessive moisture in a concrete slab, hydrostatic pressure, flooding caused by malfunctions from appliances such as dishwashers, ice makers, refrigerators, sinks, pipes or from natural disasters; planks coming apart at the seams because they have been engaged/disengaged more than three (3) times; damage caused by vacuum cleaner beater bars and hard or metal caster wheels: when vacuuming, we recommend using the wand attachment on your vacuum, if rolling casters are used, we recommend only soft wheels that are wide enough to support the load; damage caused by pet urine which has not been promptly wiped up and removed.

Exclusions

THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES BEYOND THIS EXPRESSED LIMITED WARRANTY. ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE EXCLUDED. ARMSTRONG FLOORING EXCLUDES ANY LIABILITY FOR LOST PROFITS OR ANY OTHER INDIRECT, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. THE REMEDIES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE THE ONLY REMEDIES AVAILABLE FOR BREACH OF THIS LIMITED WARRANTY.

NOTE: Some jurisdictions do not allow exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This limited warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

YEARS	PRODUCTS
10 Years	Architectural Remnants™, Rustics™ Premium, Coastal Living™ Patina
15 Years	Premium

Armstrong Flooring - Commercial Hardwood Limited Warranty

Limited Warranties

The warranties described herein are given to the original purchaser only AND ARE SUBJECT TO THE PROCEDURES, LIMITATIONS, DISCLAIMERS AND EXCLUSIONS SET FORTH HEREIN. The limited warranties cover only approved product applications as recommended by Armstrong Flooring (see applicable products and years).

Limited Lifetime Structural Integrity Warranty

Armstrong Flooring warrants its products, in their original manufactured condition, to be free from defects in lamination, assembly, milling, dimension and grading. Structural Integrity means that products will remain free from defects in lamination, assembly, milling, dimension and grading for as long as the original purchaser owns the home or commercial flooring. Armstrong Flooring additionally warrants that all its engineered hardwood flooring products, even when applied on a radiant heated concrete subfloor with a surface temperature not exceeding 85°F (29° C), will not buckle, cup or warp for as long as the original purchaser owns the home or commercial flooring, when properly installed and maintained according to Armstrong installation instruction procedures and when properly maintained in accordance with such instructions and the floor care directions provided on floorexpert.com. Hardwood flooring, being a natural product, will continue to expand and contract through normal heating and non-heating seasons. Properly installed hardwood floors may consequently experience some separation between boards at different times during the year. If such separations occur, they are not covered by this limited warranty.

Limited Lifetime Adhesive Bond Warranty

Armstrong Flooring also warrants its approved recommended Armstrong Flooring adhesive, when properly installed with engineered hardwood flooring products that meet all the technical specifications that Armstrong Flooring meet, will maintain its bond for as long as the original purchaser owns the home or commercial flooring. Proper job site pre-inspection, installation and maintenance procedures must be followed. Adhesive breakdown caused by subfloor moisture damage and/or water damage, including but not limited to, broken water pipes or flooding, is not covered under this limited warranty.

Limited Finish and Impregnated Wood Surface Warranties

These warranties exclude any indentations, scratches or surface damages caused by lack of proper maintenance, misuse, negligence, spiked heel shoes, water, erosion, pebbles, sand, other abrasives or insufficient protection from furniture. Using manufacturer's current recommended floor care products and floor protection products will allow you to maintain your floor's endless, rich beauty. Use of floor care products other than those especially formulated for use on manufacturer's flooring, may damage your floor and void the limited warranty.

Limited Armstrong Flooring Finish Warranty

Products are warranted to the original owner/purchaser that the Armstrong Flooring Finish will not wear through or separate from the wood floor from the date of purchase through the limited warranty period (see applicable products and years), when used under normal commercial traffic conditions.

Armstrong Flooring Limited Warranty Protection Means

If in the unlikely event any portion of your floor should fail with respect to the provisions of these limited warranties, Armstrong Flooring, at its sole option, to the original purchaser, will repair, refinish or replace such portion, at no cost to you, with the same product or another product of equal value. In the unlikely event Armstrong Flooring is unable to correct the failure after a reasonable number of attempts, Armstrong Flooring will refund, if requested, the purchase price for that portion of the floor that fails. To file a claim, first contact the Armstrong Flooring retailer where the original purchase was made. If the retailer is unable to satisfy the claim, contact us at:

Armstrong Flooring Products Claim Center
P.O. Box 3001
Lancaster, PA 17604-3001

Claims must also be filed within the limited warranty coverage period, and information verifying date of purchase will be required. Armstrong Flooring reserves the right to have a designated Armstrong Flooring representative inspect the floor and remove samples for technical analysis.

Limited Warranty Disclaimers and Exclusions

Armstrong Flooring limited warranties do not cover indentations, scratches, stains or damage caused by negligence, fire, water, moisture, excessive heat or excessive dryness, erosion, pebbles, sand, or other abrasives, pets, insects, spiked heel shoes, weather conditions or natural disasters, color variations, naturally occurring wood characteristics, failure to follow all the manufacturer's written installation and/or maintenance instructions, improper maintenance, wet mopping, insufficient protection misuse, or improper alterations of the original manufactured product. Armstrong Flooring limited warranties do not cover natural expansion and contraction resulting in separation between boards, or damage caused by low or excessive humidity.

Color variations in flooring are a natural occurrence due to species, age, character of flooring and exposure to UV light or sunlight. For these reasons, new and/or replacement flooring may not match display samples and/or existing flooring. Due to color variations of products and/or samples, Armstrong Flooring is not responsible for the consumer matching flooring to other wood products, such as cabinets, stair railings, trims, and moldings. Gloss reduction is not considered surface wear. Wood characteristics naturally occurring such as variations in grain, color, mineral streaks and knots are not considered defects. Armstrong Flooring limited warranties are not transferable. No installer, retailer, distributor or agent, or employee of Armstrong Flooring may alter the obligations or limitations of any Armstrong Flooring limited warranty. No limited warranties apply to any product or products designated as thrift, antique, tavern, bargain or cabin grades, seconds, economy grade, or non-standard items. Any product or products so designated are sold "as is". The sole remedy provided herein is the repair, refinish or replacement of defective products, or refund for defective products.

THERE ARE NO WARRANTIES BEYOND THIS EXPRESSED LIMITED WARRANTY. ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, INCLUDING WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, ARE EXCLUDED. ARMSTRONG FLOORING EXCLUDES ANY LIABILITY FOR LOST PROFITS OR ANY OTHER INDIRECT, SPECIAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES. THE REMEDIES CONTAINED HEREIN ARE THE ONLY REMEDIES AVAILABLE FOR BREACH OF THIS LIMITED WARRANTY.

NOTE: Some jurisdictions do not allow exclusion or limitation of incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This limited warranty gives you specific legal rights and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.

WARRANTY	YEARS	PRODUCTS
Structural Integrity	Limited Lifetime	Performance Plus™, Prime Harvest® Engineered, American Scrape® Engineered
Adhesive Bond	Limited Lifetime	Performance Plus™, Prime Harvest® Engineered, American Scrape® Engineered
Armstrong Flooring Finish	Limited 10-Year	Performance Plus™, Prime Harvest® Engineered, American Scrape® Engineered, TimberBrushed™

Inspiring Great Spaces®



To order product samples, contact your local Armstrong Flooring Sales Representative or use one of these convenient methods:

Call: 1 888 276 7876

Web: ArmstrongFlooring.com/ordersamples

FP7440F4249-817

Printed in United States of America.

© 2017 AFI Licensing LLC

Armstrong® and Armstrong Logo are trademarks of AWI Licensing LLC.

All other marks are trademarks of Armstrong Flooring, Inc., or its subsidiaries

1 888 276 7876 | ArmstrongFlooring.com

